

City of High Point

*Municipal Office Building
211 South Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27261*



Meeting Agenda

Monday, September 19, 2016

5:30 PM

Council Chambers

City Council

*William S. Bencini, Jr., Mayor
Jeffrey J. Golden, Mayor Pro Tem
Latimer B. Alexander, IV, Cynthia Y. Davis,
James C. Davis, Jason P. Ewing,
Alyce E. Hill, Christopher Williams,
Jay W. Wagner*

ROLL CALL, PRAYER, AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS**

- [160268](#) Workforce Development Board Update
Ms. Lillian Plummer, Executive Director of Workforce Development Board, will be in attendance to update City Council on the work being done by the board.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS**FINANCE COMMITTEE - Council Member J. Davis, Chair**

- [160284](#) Contract - Amick Equipment - Side Loading Arm Assembly
Council is requested to approve contract with Amick Equipment Company in the amount of \$45,256.53 for the purchase of a side loading arm assembly for a side loading refuse truck.
Attachments: [1. Side Loader Arm Assembly](#)
- [160285](#) Contract - Pro-Shot Concrete, Inc. - Bridge/Structure Repairs
Council is requested to award contract to Pro-Shot Concrete, Inc., in the amount of \$95,226.00 for repair of seven (7) bridges and structures within the City of High Point.
Attachments: [2. Contract - Bridge Repair](#)
- [160286](#) Contract - Water & Sewer Scheduled Maintenance
Council is requested to award contract to Breece Enterprises, Inc., in the amount of \$379,870.00 for Water and Sewer Scheduled Maintenance.
Attachments: [3. 2016-008 Water and Sewer Maintenance - Breece Sept 2016](#)
- [160287](#) Agreement - Cold Case Interlocal Agreement - Amended
Council is requested to authorize the City Manager to execute a United States Department of Justice (DOJ) Office of Justice Programs "Solving Cold Cases with DNA" grant. This amendment Interlocal Agreement is between the cities of Winston Salem, Greensboro and High Point for the period of October 1, 2016 - September 30, 2017.
Attachments: [4. Interlocal Agmt - Cold Case Grant](#)
- [160288](#) Budget Ordinance Amendment - Downtown Revitalization Grant
Council is requested to adopt an ordinance amending the City of High Point 2016-2017 budget to recognize revenue and expenditures in the amount of \$500,000 from the North Carolina Rural Economic Development Downtown Revitalization Grant for the Library Plaza project.
Attachments: [5. Budget Amendment- Downtown Revitalization Grant](#)
- [160289](#) Budget Ordinance Amendment - Skeet Club Electric Upgrade

Council is requested to adopt an ordinance amending the City of High Point 2016-2017 budget to recognize revenue and appropriate expenditures in the amount of \$1,784,386 from the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) for the Skeet Club Electric Upgrade project (relocation of existing distribution system).

Attachments: [6. Budget Amendment - Electric Skeet Club Upgrade](#)

[160290](#)

Resolution - Issuance of Series 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds

City Council is requested to approve the attached "Resolution Providing for the Sale and Issuance of City of High Point, North Carolina General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016" and authorizing the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk, and the Financial Services Director to execute and deliver certain documents in connection therewith.

Attachments: [7. Issuance of Series 2016 GO Refunding Bonds](#)

[160295](#)

Cigna Employee Healthcare Contract Renewal

Council is requested to authorize the City Manager to execute a twelve (12) month contract with Cigna Healthcare for healthcare coverage for city employees. Contract will be effective January 1, 2017 - December 31, 2017.

Attachments: [8. Cigna - contract renewal 2017](#)

REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE - Council Member Wagner, Chair

[160257](#)

Resolution - High Point University - Street Abandonment 16-02

A request by High Point University to abandon the eastern portion (approximately 72 feet) of the North Avenue right-of-way. The portion of North Avenue to be abandoned is lying west of N. Centennial Street.

This item first appeared on the August 15th Council agenda and was placed in committee to receive further information. At the September 6th meeting, Council voted to place this matter on the September 19th agenda for a recommendation. At this time, if Council desires to move forward with Street Abandonment 16-02, a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date of Monday, November 7, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. should be adopted.

Attachments: [2. HPU - SA16-02 Withdrawal Letter](#)

[1. SA16-02 Council ROI 2](#)

PUBLIC HEARINGS

[160291](#)

Resolution - World Relief Corporation of National - Street Abandonment 16-03 Association of Evangelicals

A request by World Relief Corporation of National Association of

Evangelicals to abandon the western 295 feet of the Everett Lane right-of-way, lying west of Kennedy Avenue.

Attachments: [2. Staff Report SA16-03](#)

[160292](#)

Ordinance - Mike Carr and Shufelt Holdings - Zoning Map Amendment 16-16

A request by Mike Carr and Shufelt Holdings to rezone approximately 9 acres from a Planned Unit Development-Limited (PDL) District to an amended Planned Unit Development-Limited (PDL) District. The site is located west of the intersection of Eastchester Drive and Lassiter Drive.

Attachments: [3. ZA-16-16_Staff_Report \(08-17-16\)](#)

[160293](#)

Ordinance - City of High Point - Zoning Map Amendment 16-17

A request by the City Council to rezone 66 properties totaling approximately 170 acres to implement the new Development Ordinance that goes into effect on January 1, 2017.

Attachments: [4. Z-16-17 CC packet](#)

GENERAL BUSINESS AGENDA

[160296](#)

Ad Hoc Committee - Customer Service and Building Security Issues
City Council is requested to appoint an ad hoc committee to look at customer service and building security issues. The committee will consist of 2 City Council Members working with staff as the manager see fit.

[160297](#)

Adoption of the City Council Rules and Procedures

At the organizational meeting in December 2014, City Council made revisions to the rules of procedure which were approved individually. These revisions have now been incorporated into the Rules of Procedure and need to be formally adopted by City Council.

Attachments: [Rules of Procedure \(revised September 19 2016\)](#)

[December 8 2014 High Point City Council Organizational Meeting Minutes](#)

[160294](#)

Minutes to Be Approved

Finance Committee Meeting - August 31st @ 4:00 p.m.

City Manager's Briefing - September 6th @ 4:30 p.m.

Regular City Council Meeting - September 6th @ 5:30 p.m.

Prosperity & Livability Meeting - September 7th @ 9:00 a.m.

Attachments: [1. August 31 2016 Finance Committee.pdf](#)

[2. September 6 2016 Manager's Briefing.pdf](#)

[3. September 6 2016 High Point City Council.pdf](#)

[4. September 7 2016 Prosperity & Livability Committee.pdf](#)

[160030](#)

Boards & Commissions - Vacancy Report

Attached is the current list of vacancies for all Boards & Commissions.

Attachments: [Vacancy Report](#)

ADJOURNMENT

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM

**Title: Contract Award 2016-008 Water and Sewer Scheduled Maintenance (Bid 13-090616)****From:** Keith Pugh, Engineering Services**Meeting Date:** September 19, 2016**Public Hearing:** N/A**Advertising Date:** July 27, 2016**Advertised By:** Purchasing Division**Attachments:** Bid Recommendation

PURPOSE:

The City of High Point regularly retains a utility contractor to assist us with repairs and maintenance items on our water and sewer systems. Council is asked to approve contract 2016-008 for Water and Sewer Scheduled Maintenance.

BACKGROUND:

On Tuesday, September 6, 2016 the City of High Point received and opened bids for Contract ENG-2016-008. This was a re-bid for the contract work since the first attempt yielded just one bidder. We received one responsive bid on our second attempt.

Breece Enterprises, Inc.

\$ 379,870.00

The availability date of this contract is immediately upon execution of the contract documents. The completion date for the contract work is June 30, 2017.

The purpose of this contract is to repair or replace water and sewer line items that are not an emergency in nature. The work performed under this contract will take place during regular business hours. The work performed under this contract will be identified and prioritized by the Public Services Department. Typical work performed under this contract includes, but is not necessarily limited to replacing and or repairing: water service lines, meter yokes, meter boxes, fire hydrants, water valves, water mains, sewer service lines and cleanouts, sewer manholes, inverts and castings, sanitary sewer mains, storm sewer lines. This contract also covers the installation of new water and sewer service lines. The engineer's estimate for the contract work is \$350,000.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funding is available in the FY 2016-2017 budget

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Engineering Services Department and the Public Services Department recommends that Council to approve this contract award to Breece Enterprises, Inc. in the amount of \$379,870.00.



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: Engineering Services

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: September 19, 2016

BID NO.: 13-090616 CONTRACT NO.: 2016-008 DATE OPENED: Sep 6, 2016

DESCRIPTION:

The City of High Point regularly retains a utility contractor to assist us with repairs and maintenance items on our water and sewer systems. Council is asked to approve contract 2016-008 for Water and Sewer Scheduled Maintenance.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this contract is to repair or replace water and sewer line items that are not an emergency in nature. The work performed under this contract will take place during regular business hours. The work performed under this contract will be identified and prioritized by the Public Services Department.

COMMENTS:

Typical work performed under this contract includes, but is not necessarily limited to replacing and or repairing: water service lines, meter yokes, meter boxes, fire hydrants, water valves, water mains, sewer service lines and cleanouts, sewer manholes, inverts and castings, sanitary sewer mains, storm sewer lines.

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: Breece Enterprises, Inc. AMOUNT: \$379,870.00

JUSTIFICATION:

Public Services regularly budgets for assistance from outside utility contractors.

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
421779	533701	421001012860	40202	\$179,870.00
421779	533701	421001010260	40202	\$200,000.00
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				\$379,870.00

DEPARTMENT HEAD: *BKPA* DATE: Sep 8, 2016

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the ENGINEERING SVCS and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder BREECE ENT. INC. in the amount of \$ 379,870.00.

PURCHASING MANAGER: *CSH* DATE: 9/9/16

Approved for Submission to Council
FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR: *Lyngstrom* DATE: 9/12/2016

CITY MANAGER: *Gregory Danks* DATE: 9/12/2016

HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL RULES OF PROCEDURE

1. Meetings

The city council shall hold meetings on the first and third Monday of each month, except that if a meeting day is a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held at a time and date established by the council in accordance with state law. Meetings shall be held in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, 211 South Hamilton Street and shall begin at 5:30 p.m. The public hearing portion of Monday's meetings shall begin at 5:30 p.m. Other regular meetings of the city council may be established, and a copy of the current meeting schedule shall be maintained by the City Clerk.

2. Agenda

The City Manager shall prepare a proposed agenda for each meeting. Any council member may have an item placed on the proposed agenda. To place an item on the agenda, council members should go through the Mayor, and should the Mayor not be available, then the Mayor Pro Tem. Requests for items to be placed on the Agenda should be in by the Tuesday prior to the meeting. Items not on the agenda shall not be considered at a meeting, except that an item may be considered upon adoption of a motion to suspend the rules, followed by adoption of a motion to consider the item.

A copy of all proposed ordinances, resolutions and other pertinent information shall be attached to the Monday agenda. An agenda packet shall be prepared that includes, for each item of business placed on the proposed agenda, background information on the item if available. Each council member shall receive a copy of the proposed agenda and the agenda packet and they shall be available for public inspection or copying when distributed to council members. Council members shall read and be familiar with materials in the agenda packet prior to the meeting.

3. Public Address to the Council

Any individual or group who wishes to address the council not as part of an announced public hearing shall make a request to be on the agenda to the City Clerk or the City Manager. The council shall determine whether it will hear the individual or the group, and if a time limit shall be established for the speaker or speakers.

4. Office of Mayor

The Mayor shall preside at all meetings of the council and may vote in all cases. In order to address the council, a member must be recognized by the Mayor.

The Mayor shall have the following powers:

- (a) to rule motions in or out of order, including any motion patently offered for obstructive or dilatory purposes;
- (b) to set time limits on speakers at public hearings; or restrict the numbers of speakers or time allotted for proponents and opponents at public hearings.
- (c) to entertain and answer questions of parliamentary law or procedure;
- (d) to call a brief recess at any time;
- (e) to adjourn in an emergency.

5. Debate

The Mayor shall state the motion and then open the floor for debate. The Mayor shall preside over the debate according to the following general principals:

- (a) The introducer (the member who makes the motion) is entitled to speak first;
- (b) a member who has not spoken on the issue shall be recognized before someone who has already spoken;
- (c) to the extent possible, the debate shall alternate between opponents and proponents of the measure.

6. Procedural Motions

In addition to substantive proposals, the following procedural motions shall be in order. Unless otherwise noted, each motion is debatable, may be amended, and requires a majority of the votes cast, a quorum being present, for adoption.

(1) To Adjourn:

The motion to adjourn may be made only at the conclusion of action on a pending substantive matter; it cannot interrupt deliberation of a pending matter.

(2) To Take a Brief Recess:

A motion to take a brief recess is in order at any time, the Mayor has the power to call a brief recess.

(3) To Suspend the Rules

The motion requires a two-thirds majority vote, a quorum being present. The Council may not suspend provisions of the rules that state requirements imposed by law on the council.

(4) Call of the Previous Question

This motion is not in order until every member has had an opportunity to speak once.

(5) To Postpone to a Time and Day Certain

This motion is to postpone consideration to a specified time or day.

(6) To Refer to a Committee

Any item may be referred to a committee. Any item which is not reported back to the full council within two weeks will automatically be placed on the pending list.

(7) To Amend a Motion

An amendment to a motion must be pertinent to the subject matter of the motion. An amendment is improper if adoption of the amended motion has the same effect as rejection of the original motion.

A motion may be amended, and that amendment may be amended, but no further amendments may be made until the last-offered amendment is disposed of by vote.

Any amendment to a proposed ordinance shall be reduced to writing before the vote on the amendment.

(8) Motion to Reconsider

No question decided by the city council may be reversed at any subsequent meeting except by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the members of the city council. A motion to reconsider a vote shall not be in order except at the same or any adjourned meeting to that at which the vote is taken, or upon notice by one voting with the majority that a motion will be made to reconsider at the next regular meeting.

(9) Withdrawal of Motion

A motion may be withdrawn at any time before a vote, by the introducer of the motion provided the majority of members do not object.

7. Duty to Vote

No member shall be excused from voting except upon matters involving the consideration of his or her own financial interest or official conduct. In all other cases, a failure to vote by a member who is physically present in the council chamber, or who has withdrawn without being excused by a majority vote of the remaining members present, shall be recorded as an affirmative vote.

8. Remote Participation/Voting

Members may participate remotely. Members may not vote remotely if they are not able to be physically present at a meeting.

9. Adoption of Ordinances and Approval of Contracts

An affirmative vote equal to a majority of all the members of the council not excused from voting on the question in issue shall be required to adopt an ordinance, commit the expenditure of public funds, to take any action that has the effect of an ordinance, or to make, ratify, or authorize any contract on behalf of the city. In addition, no ordinance or action that has the effect of an ordinance may be finally adopted on the date on which it is introduced except by an affirmative vote equal to or greater than two-thirds of all the actual membership of the council, excluding vacant seats.

10. Closed Sessions

The council may hold closed sessions as provided by law. The council shall terminate the closed session by a majority vote. The Council shall only commence a closed session after a motion to go into closed session has been made and adopted during an open meeting. The permitted purposes for closed sessions are included as Exhibit 1.

11. Quorum

Any five (5) council members, or any four (4) council members and the mayor shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business in any matter before the council. A majority vote of the quorum shall control, except as otherwise provided by law.

12. Quorum at Public Hearings

A quorum of the council shall be required at all public hearings required by law. If a quorum is not present at such a hearing, the hearing shall be continued until the next regular council meeting without further advertisement.

13. Minutes

Full and accurate minutes of the council proceedings shall be kept and shall be open to the inspection of the public, except as otherwise provided by law. The results of each vote shall be recorded in the minutes, and upon request of any member of council or the clerk, a roll call vote shall be taken. Full and accurate minutes shall be kept of all actions taken during closed sessions.

14. Committees, Commissions and Boards

The Council or the mayor, as appropriate, may establish and appoint members for such temporary and standing committees, commissions and boards as are needed to help carry on the work of city government.

15. Reference to Robert's Rules of Order

To the extent not provided for in these rules, and to the extent it does not conflict with North Carolina Law or with the spirit of these rules, the council

shall refer to *Robert's Rules of Order, Revised* to answer unresolved procedural questions.

EXHIBIT 1

143-318.11. Closed sessions.

- (a) Permitted Purposes. - It is the policy of this State that closed sessions shall be held only when required to permit a public body to act in the public interest as permitted in this section. A public body may hold a closed session and exclude the public only when a closed session is required:
- (1) To prevent the disclosure of information that is privileged or confidential pursuant to the law of this State or of the United States, or not considered a public record within the meaning of Chapter 132 of the General Statutes.
 - (2) To prevent the premature disclosure of an honorary degree, scholarship, prize, or similar award.
 - (3) To consult with an attorney employed or retained by the public body in order to preserve the attorney-client privilege between the attorney and the public body, which privilege is hereby acknowledged. General policy matters may not be discussed in a closed session and nothing herein shall be construed to permit a public body to close a meeting that otherwise would be open merely because an attorney employed or retained by the public body is a participant. The public body may consider and give instructions to an attorney concerning the handling or settlement of a claim, judicial action, mediation, arbitration, or administrative procedure. If the public body has approved or considered a settlement, other than a malpractice settlement by or on behalf of a hospital, in closed session, the terms of that settlement shall be reported to the public body and entered into its minutes as soon as possible within a reasonable time after the settlement is concluded.
 - (4) To discuss matters relating to the location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body, including agreement on a tentative list of economic development incentives that may be offered by the public body in negotiations. The action approving the signing of an economic development contract or commitment, or the action authorizing the payment of economic development expenditures, shall be taken in an open session.
 - (5) To establish, or to instruct the public body's staff or negotiating agents concerning the position to be taken by or on behalf of the public body in negotiating (i) the price and other material terms of a contract or proposed contract for the acquisition of real property by purchase, option, exchange, or lease; or (ii) the amount of compensation and other material terms of an employment contract or proposed employment contract.

- (6) To consider the qualifications, competence, performance, character, fitness, conditions of appointment, or conditions of initial employment of an individual public officer or employee or prospective public officer or employee; or to hear or investigate a complaint, charge, or grievance by or against an individual public officer or employee. General personnel policy issues may not be considered in a closed session. A public body may not consider the qualifications, competence, performance, character, fitness, appointment, or removal of a member of the public body or another body and may not consider or fill a vacancy among its own membership except in an open meeting. Final action making an appointment or discharge or removal by a public body having final authority for the appointment or discharge or removal shall be taken in an open meeting.
- (7) To plan, conduct, or hear reports concerning investigations of alleged criminal misconduct.
- (8) To formulate plans by a local board of education relating to emergency response to incidents of school violence.
- (9) To discuss and take action regarding plans to protect public safety as it relates to existing or potential terrorist activity and to receive briefings by staff members, legal counsel, or law enforcement or emergency service officials concerning actions taken or to be taken to respond to such activity.
- (b) Repealed by Session Laws 1991, c. 694, s. 4.
- (c) Calling a Closed Session. - A public body may hold a closed session only upon a motion duly made and adopted at an open meeting. Every motion to close a meeting shall cite one or more of the permissible purposes listed in subsection (a) of this section. A motion based on subdivision (a)(1) of this section shall also state the name or citation of the law that renders the information to be discussed privileged or confidential. A motion based on subdivision (a)(3) of this section shall identify the parties in each existing lawsuit concerning which the public body expects to receive advice during the closed session.
- (d) Repealed by Session Laws 1993 (Reg. Sess., 1994), c. 570, s. 2. (1979, c. 655, s. 1; 1981, c. 831; 1985 (Reg. Sess., 1986), c. 932, s. 5; 1991, c. 694, ss. 3, 4; 1993 (Reg. Sess., 1994), c. 570, s. 2; 1995, c. 509, s. 84; 1997-222, s. 2; 1997-290, s. 2; 2001-500, s. 2; 2003-180, s. 2.)

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Bridge / Structure Repair

From: Terry Houk – Public Services Director
Robby Stone – Asst. Director Public Services
Tyler Berrier – Civil Engineer

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date: August 19 – September 6, 2016
Advertised By: Purchasing

Attachments: Attachment A – Bid Tabulations

PURPOSE:

The City receives Priority Maintenance Reports from NCDOT on a semi-annual basis that assess the condition of various bridges and structures within the city. Based on structural inspection assessments, these structures have been identified to have critical repair items in need of maintenance.

BACKGROUND:

All bidders were evaluated individually and collectively. Pro-Shot Concrete Inc. was the only contractor that submitted a bid for all 7 Structures in the contract. When evaluated individually, Pro-Shot Concrete, Inc. was low bidder on 6 out of the 7 structures in the contract. Pro-Shot is the recommended low bidder to perform critical repairs to all 7 structures out of the 3 qualified bidders.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The City of High Point budgets for structure repair based on the needs brought forth from a semi-annual state inspection. Seven (7) Bridges/Structures will be repaired under this contract, and sufficient funds have been budgeted in our FY 2016-2017 budget.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Public Services Department recommends approval of the contract to Pro-Shot Concrete, Inc. in the amount of \$95,226.00 and that the appropriate City official and/or employee be authorized to execute all necessary documents.



**FORMAL BID RECOMMENDATION
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL**

DEPARTMENT: Public Services Department

COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: September 19, 2016

BID NO.: 11-090616

CONTRACT NO.:

DATE OPENED: Sep 6, 2016

DESCRIPTION:

Bridge / Structure Repair of City maintained bridges

PURPOSE:

The City receives Priority Maintenance Reports from NCDOT on a semi-annual basis that assess the condition of various bridges and structures within the city. Based on needs, these structures have been identified to have critical repair items in need of maintenance.

COMMENTS:

The City of High Point budgets for structure repair based on the needs brought forth from a semi-annual state inspection. Seven (7) Bridges/Structures will be repaired under this contract.

RECOMMEND AWARD TO: Pro-Shot Concrete, Inc.

AMOUNT: \$95,226.00

JUSTIFICATION:

All bidders evaluated individually and collectively, and Pro-Shot Concrete Inc. was the only contractor that submitted a bid for all 7 Structures in the contract. When evaluated individually, Pro-Shot Concrete, Inc. was low bidder on 6 out of the 7 structures in the contract.

ACCOUNTING UNIT	ACCOUNT	ACTIVITY	CATEGORY	BUDGETED AMOUNT
101721	526105	101001000415	40207	\$95,226.00
TOTAL BUDGETED AMOUNT				

DEPARTMENT HEAD:

Terry Houk

Digitally signed by Terry Houk
DN: cn=Terry Houk, o=City of High Point, ou=Public Services, email=terry.houk@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2016.09.09 06:37:55 -0400

DATE: Sep 9, 2016

The Purchasing Division concurs with recommendation submitted by the **Public Services Dep.** and recommends award to the lowest responsible, responsive bidder **Pro-Shot Concrete, Inc.** in the amount of \$ **95,226.00**.

PURCHASING MANAGER:

Erik Conti

Digitally signed by Erik Conti
DN: cn=Erik Conti, o=City of High Point, ou=Public Services, email=erik.conti@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2016.09.09 11:49:47 -0400

DATE: Sep 9, 2016

Approved for Submission to Council

FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTOR:

Jeffrey A. Moore

Digitally signed by Jeffrey A. Moore
DN: cn=Jeffrey A. Moore, o=City of High Point, ou=Public Services Division, email=jfmoore@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2016.09.09 11:53:07 -0400

DATE: Sep 9, 2016

CITY MANAGER: **Greg Demko**

Digitally signed by Greg Demko
DN: cn=Greg Demko, o=High Point, ou=High Point, email=greg.demko@highpointnc.gov, c=US
Date: 2016.09.09 12:10:50 -0400

DATE: Sep 9, 2016

BID TABULATION
Bridge Structure Repair
BID #11-090616

Vendor	Applied Polymeric Inc	Pfister Construction Co	Pro-Shot Concrete
Schedule I: Centennial Railroad Bridge (Bridge #400388)	\$8,000.00	\$7,498.00	\$5,000.00
Schedule II: Regency Bridge (Bridge #400896)	\$28,000	\$20,498.00	\$5,000.00
Schedule III: Hamilton Railroad Bridge (Bridge #400392)	\$8,000.00	\$7,648.00	\$5,000.00
Schedule IV: Farriss Street Culvert (Bridge #400418)	\$8,000.00	\$1,944.00	\$3,000.00
Schedule V: Elm Street Bridge (Bridge #400433)	No Bid	No Bid	\$67,226.00
Schedule VI: Wrenn Street Railroad Bridge (Bridge #400390)	\$8,000.00	\$7,648.00	\$5,000.00
Schedule VII: Elm Street Railroad Bridge (Bridge #400387)	\$13,500	\$14,994.00	\$5,000.00
Total Bid Price	\$73,500.00	\$60,230.00	\$95,226.00

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM

**Title: Budget Amendment for Skeet Club Electric Upgrade****From:** Eric Olmedo, Budget Director**Meeting Date:** September 19, 2016**Public Hearing:** N/A**Advertising Date:** N/A**Advertised By:** N/A**Attachments:** Budget ordinance

PURPOSE:

A budget amendment is needed to recognize revenue and appropriate expenditures related to funds received from North Carolina Department of Transportation for the Skeet Club Electric Upgrade project.

BACKGROUND:

The High Point Electric Department has received funds in the amount of \$1,784,386 for the Skeet Club Electric Upgrade project from NCDOT. The city share of \$1,020,000 has already been budgeted.

BUDGET IMPACT:

NCDOT has allocated \$1,784,386 for their share of the project. The city share is \$1,020,000 which has already been budgeted.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Budget Department recommends and asks the Council to approve the budget amendment.

“AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE 2016-2017 BUDGET ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
FOR THE SKEET CLUB ELECTRIC UPGRADE PROJECT

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The City of High Point Electric Department has received funds from NCDOT for a project related to the Skeet Club Electric Upgrade project.

Section 2. In order to recognize these funds, the 2016-2017 Budget Ordinance of the City of High Point, should be amended as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|--|-------------|
| (A) | That the Electric Fund revenues be amended as follows: | |
| | State revenue | \$1,784,386 |
| (B) | That the Electric Fund expenditures be amended as follows: | |
| | Electric Capital Project | \$1,784,386 |

Section 3. That all ordinances, or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage."

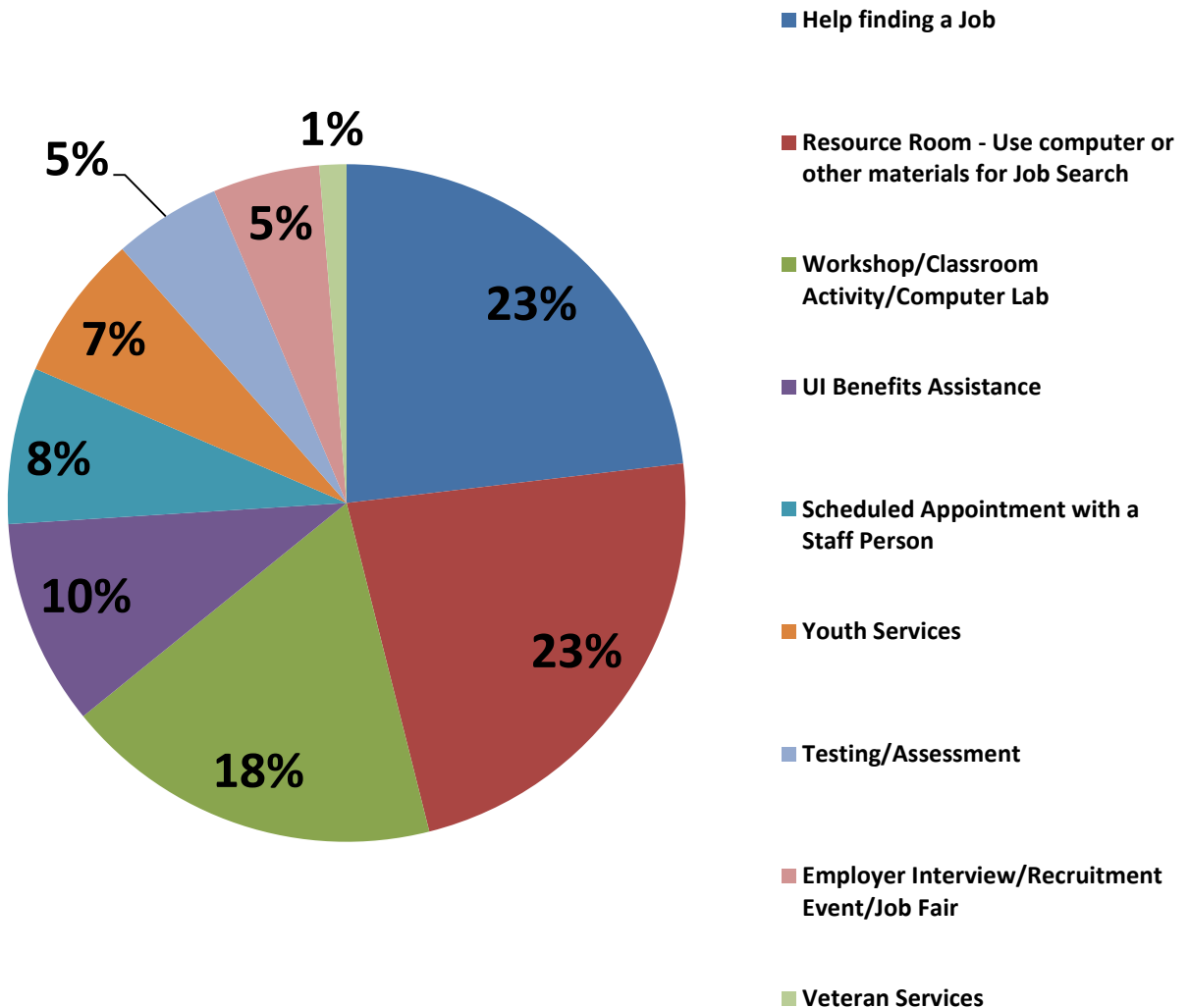
Adopted September 19, 2016

NCWorks Career Center -High Point

Service Levels and
Outcomes

High Point Customer Services

7/1/15-7/31/16



High Point Customer Levels

7/1/15-7/31/16

- 14,629 customers in the center
- 48,457 staff-assisted services provided to customers, per NCWorks
- 115 customers sponsored for training
- Average wage for customers finding employment = \$13.89
- 65.5% of customers who entered the system unemployed were employed in the 1st quarter after their exit from the system; 1,873 of 2,858, 10/1/14-9/30/15 is most recent performance period.

update version 6-28-16	TOTALS	% OF PLANNED BUDGET
AVAILABILITY		
PY 2015 carry-over (rough estimate based on May MFR and planned fund transfers)	\$2,169,958	
PY 2016 Allocations	\$3,373,094	
TOTAL AVAILABILITY (after all transfers)	\$5,543,052	
Percentage of Total	100%	
PLANNED BUDGET		
OPERATIONAL EXPENSE		
Building Rent	\$722,810	
Computer, Network and Telephone	\$69,974	
Software and Usage Licenses	\$25,628	
Office Equipment/ Rental/Maintenance	\$29,189	
Printing & Marketing	\$13,849	
Staff Training	\$10,000	
Insurance	\$6,000	
Assessment Expense	\$23,827	
WDB Direct Expense	\$19,000	
Balance of Operating Expense	\$66,548	
TOTAL OPERATIONAL EXPENSE	\$986,825	18%
PERSONNEL EXPENSE		
Management	\$305,646	
Business Services Unit	\$260,587	
Program and Admin Support	\$373,711	
Potential UI Reserve	\$8,000	
Salary Adjustments	\$13,629	
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSE (17.25 FTE)	\$961,573	17%
DIRECT PARTICIPANT EXPENSE (not included in contractor budgets)		
Participant Childcare Expense	\$40,000	
Work Experience	\$61,038	
TOTAL DIRECT PARTICIPANT EXPENSE	\$101,038	2%
CONTRACT EXPENSE/SPECIAL PROJECT EXPENSE		
Adult/DW Services Contractor	\$1,795,300	
Youth Services Contractor	\$1,561,213	
Incumbent Worker Training	\$45,000	
TriadWorks shared expense	\$30,000	
Miscellaneous service contracts	\$5,000	
TOTAL CONTRACT/SPECIAL PROJECTS EXPENSE	\$3,436,513	62%
TOTAL PLANNED BUDGET FOR PY 2016	\$5,485,948	100%
% OF TOTAL AVAILABILITY SPENT		99%
AMOUNT OF PY 2016 FUNDS SPENT		98%
CARRY-OVER AVAILABLE ON 7-1-17	\$57,104	8%
Anticipated Award of DW Contingency Funds	\$400,000	
Carry-Over available including contingency funds	\$457,104	

High Point Business Services Companies

Azko Nobel

Mickey Truck Bodies

Thomas Built Buses

CasCade Die Casting

Culp

Graco

HAECO

American Metal Treating

PayChex

Genesis Family Healthcare*

Stronghaven Highland Containers*

*Located in Jamestown

**AMENDMENT TO
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH
CAROLINA, THE CITY OF GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
and THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA**

2014 SOLVING COLD CASES WITH DNA GRANT AWARD

This Amendment to that certain Interlocal Agreement made and entered into effective October 1, 2014 (the "Agreement") is made and entered into effective as of October 1, 2016, by and between the City of Winston-Salem, acting by and through its governing body, the City of Greensboro, acting by and through its governing body, and the City of High Point, acting by and through its governing body.

WHEREAS, the parties previously entered into the Agreement accepting a United States Department of Justice Office of Justice Programs "Solving Cold Cases with DNA" grant and establishing the terms and conditions of the acceptance of said grant;; and

WHEREAS, the original term of the Agreement was from October 1, 2014 to and including September 30, 2016; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9 of the Agreement, the parties may amend or renew the Agreement for an additional term; and

WHEREAS, the parties wish to amend the Agreement so as to extend its term for an additional one (1) year.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Agreement is renewed for an additional term of one (1) year, from October 1, 2016 to and through September 30, 2017.
2. Section 5.c. of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following substituted therefor:
 - c. Specifically, THE CITY OF GREENSBORO and THE CITY OF HIGH POINT agree to provide documentation to THE CITY OF WINSTON-SALEM using a specific quarterly report form (attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D) within 10 days after the end of each calendar quarter beginning October 1, 2014, as follows:

- * Report(s) due January 30, 2014 for 1st quarter 2014 (October 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014)
- * Report(s) due April 30, 2014 for 2nd quarter 2015 (January 1, 2015 through March 31, 2015)
- * Report(s) due July 30, 2015 for 3rd quarter 2015 (April 1, 2015 through June 30, 2015)
- * Report(s) due October 30, 2015 for 4th quarter 2015 (July 1, 2015 through September 30, 2015)
- * Report(s) due January 30, 2016 for 1st quarter 2016 (October 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015)
- * Report(s) due April 30, 2016 for 2nd quarter 2016 (January 1, 2016 through March 31, 2016)
- * Report(s) due July 30, 2016 for 3rd quarter 2016 (April 1, 2016 through June 30, 2016)
- * Report(s) due October 30, 2016 for 4th quarter 2016 (July 1, 2016 through September 30, 2016)
- * Report(s) due January 30, 2017 for 5th quarter 2017 (October 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016)
- * Report(s) due April 30, 2017 for 6th quarter 2017 (January 1, 2017 through March 31, 2017)
- * Report(s) due July 30, 2017 for 7th quarter 2017 (April 1, 2017 through June 30, 2017)
- * Report(s) due October 30, 2017 for 8th quarter 2017 (July 1, 2017 through September 30, 2017)

3. Except for the amendments referenced in Items 1 and 2, above, the Mutual Agreement remains in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first above written.

[SIGNATURES BEGIN ON NEXT PAGE]

This Agreement has been ratified by resolution spread upon the minutes of the Winston-Salem City Council, the Greensboro City Council, and the High Point City Council.

CITY OF WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

Lee D. Garrity, City Manager

Date

ATTEST:

Melanie Johnson, City Secretary (SEAL)

Date

Barry D. Rountree, Police Chief

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Angela I. Carmon, City Attorney

Date

THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN PRE-AUDITED IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

*Lisa Saunders, Chief Financial Officer
City of Winston-Salem*

Date

This Agreement has been ratified by resolution spread upon the minutes of the Winston-Salem City Council, the Greensboro City Council, and the High Point City Council.

CITY OF GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

Wesley Reid, Assistant City Manager of Public Safety

Date

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Date

, Chief of Police

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

City Attorney

Date

THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN PRE-AUDITED IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

Anita Wilson, Deputy Finance Officer
City of Greensboro

Date

This Agreement has been ratified by resolution spread upon the minutes of the Winston-Salem City Council, the Greensboro City Council, and the High Point City Council.

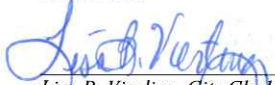
CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA



Greg Demko, City Manager

9/21/16
Date

ATTEST:



Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

9/21/2016
Date

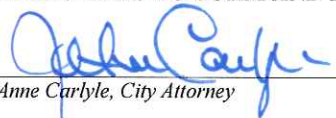




Kenneth J. Shultz, Police Chief

9/21/16
Date

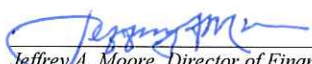
APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:



JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney

9/22/16
Date

THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN PRE-AUDITED IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT.



Jeffrey A. Moore, Director of Financial Services
City of High Point

9/21/2016
Date

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Cold Case Interlocal Agreement

From: Kenneth J. Shultz, Police Chief

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date /

Advertised By:

N/A

Attachments: Amendment to Interlocal Agreement

PURPOSE:

Request to Amend Interlocal Cold Case Agreement

BACKGROUND:

In October 2014, the cities of High Point, Winston-Salem and Greensboro entered into an agreement accepting a United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Program "Solving Cold Cases with DNA" grant.

This grant was developed to encourage reviews of unsolved homicides and associated evidence in order to determine if new DNA testing capabilities could aid in the identification of offenders. The original terms for this agreement ran from October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2016. Per the original agreement, we are entitled to a one-year extension in order to continue the work. All involved parties are supportive of this amendment.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The grant funds for this agreement have already been awarded and will continue to serve as a reimbursement program to cover the expenses of any items we have examined. As such, this amendment will not impact our budget.

RECOMMENDATION I ACTION REQUESTED:

The Police Department is requesting that City Council approve this request to amend the current Interlocal Cold Case Agreement.

KENNETH J. SHULTZ
Chief of Police



PHONE (336) 887-7970
FAX (336) 887-7972
TDD (336) 883-8517

High Point Police Department

DATE: September 12, 2016
TO: Greg Demko, City Manager
FROM: Kenneth J. Shultz, Chief of Police
SUBJECT: COLD CASE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

In October 2014, the Cities of High Point, Winston-Salem and Greensboro entered into an agreement accepting a United States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs "Solving Cold Cases with DNA" grant and established the terms and conditions of the acceptance of this grant.

This grant was specifically developed in order to allow agencies to review unsolved homicides which may have occurred prior to the development of current DNA testing and comparison capabilities. With the grant, existing evidence which may still hold clues as to the offender's identification can be tested.

The original terms of this agreement were from October 1, 2014, through September 30, 2016. Pursuit to that original agreement, we are now entitled to amend or renew this contract for an additional one year term. All parties are supportive of this agreement.

Since funding and opportunities for reviewing cold cases still remain available, I recommend that Council move forward with renewing this Cold Case Interlocal Agreement.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Kenneth J. Shultz".

Kenneth J. Shultz
Chief of Police
High Point Police Department

**AMENDMENT TO
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH
CAROLINA, THE CITY OF GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
and THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA**

2014 SOLVING COLD CASES WITH DNA GRANT AWARD

This Amendment to that certain Interlocal Agreement made and entered into effective October 1, 2014 (the “Agreement”) is made and entered into effective as of October 1, 2016, by and between the City of Winston-Salem, acting by and through its governing body, the City of Greensboro, acting by and through its governing body, and the City of High Point, acting by and through its governing body.

WHEREAS, the parties previously entered into the Agreement accepting a United States Department of Justice Office of Justice Programs “Solving Cold Cases with DNA” grant and establishing the terms and conditions of the acceptance of said grant;; and

WHEREAS, the original term of the Agreement was from October 1, 2014 to and including September 30, 2016; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9 of the Agreement, the parties may amend or renew the Agreement for an additional term; and

WHEREAS, the parties wish to amend the Agreement so as to extend its term for an additional one (1) year.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Agreement is renewed for an additional term of one (1) year, from October 1, 2016 to and through September 30, 2017.
2. Section 5.c. of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following substituted therefor:
 - c. Specifically, THE CITY OF GREENSBORO and THE CITY OF HIGH POINT agree to provide documentation to THE CITY OF WINSTON-SALEM using a specific quarterly report form (attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D) within 10 days after the end of each calendar quarter beginning October 1, 2014, as follows:

- * Report(s) due January 30, 2014 for 1st quarter 2014 (October 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014)
- * Report(s) due April 30, 2014 for 2nd quarter 2015 (January 1, 2015 through March 31, 2015)
- * Report(s) due July 30, 2015 for 3rd quarter 2015 (April 1, 2015 through June 30, 2015)
- * Report(s) due October 30, 2015 for 4th quarter 2015 (July 1, 2015 through September 30, 2015)
- * Report(s) due January 30, 2016 for 1st quarter 2016 (October 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015)
- * Report(s) due April 30, 2016 for 2nd quarter 2016 (January 1, 2016 through March 31, 2016)
- * Report(s) due July 30, 2016 for 3rd quarter 2016 (April 1, 2016 through June 30, 2016)
- * Report(s) due October 30, 2016 for 4th quarter 2016 (July 1, 2016 through September 30, 2016)
- * Report(s) due January 30, 2017 for 5th quarter 2017 (October 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016)
- * Report(s) due April 30, 2017 for 6th quarter 2017 (January 1, 2017 through March 31, 2017)
- * Report(s) due July 30, 2017 for 7th quarter 2017 (April 1, 2017 through June 30, 2017)
- * Report(s) due October 30, 2017 for 8th quarter 2017 (July 1, 2017 through September 30, 2017)

3. Except for the amendments referenced in Items 1 and 2, above, the Mutual Agreement remains in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first above written.

[SIGNATURES BEGIN ON NEXT PAGE]

This Agreement has been ratified by resolution spread upon the minutes of the Winston-Salem City Council, the Greensboro City Council, and the High Point City Council.

CITY OF WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

Lee D. Garrity, City Manager

Date

ATTEST:

Melanie Johnson, City Secretary (SEAL)

Date

Barry D. Rountree, Police Chief

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Angela I. Carmon, City Attorney

Date

THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN PRE-AUDITED IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

Lisa Saunders, Chief Financial Officer
City of Winston-Salem

Date

This Agreement has been ratified by resolution spread upon the minutes of the Winston-Salem City Council, the Greensboro City Council, and the High Point City Council.

CITY OF GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

Wesley Reid, Assistant City Manager of Public Safety

Date

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Date

, Chief of Police

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

City Attorney

Date

THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN PRE-AUDITED IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

Anita Wilson, Deputy Finance Officer
City of Greensboro

Date

This Agreement has been ratified by resolution spread upon the minutes of the Winston-Salem City Council, the Greensboro City Council, and the High Point City Council.

CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA

Greg Demko, City Manager

Date

ATTEST:

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk (SEAL)

Date

Kenneth J. Shultz, Police Chief

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney

Date

THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN PRE-AUDITED IN THE MANNER REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

*Jeffery A. Moore, Director of Financial Services
City of High Point*

Date

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM

**Title: Budget Amendment for Downtown Revitalization Grant****From:** Eric Olmedo, Budget Director**Meeting Date:**

September 19, 2016

Public Hearing: N/A**Advertising Date:**

N/A

Advertised By:

N/A

Attachments: Budget ordinance

PURPOSE:

A budget amendment is needed to recognize revenue and expenditures related to the Downtown Revitalization Grant from the North Carolina Rural Economic Development Division, which is a division of the North Carolina Department of Commerce.

BACKGROUND:

The North Carolina General Assembly selected the City of High Point to receive \$500,000 for downtown revitalization as authorized under NC Session Law 2016-94 Section 15.12 (a) and (b). These funds will be used for the Library Plaza project.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The North Carolina Department of Commerce will allocate \$500,000 to the City of High Point. There is no city match for this grant. The funds will be reimbursed to the City as expenditures are made and reported to the State.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Budget Department recommends and asks the Council to approve the budget amendment.

“AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE 2016-2017 BUDGET ORDINANCE
OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
FOR THE NORTH CAROLINA RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DOWNTOWN
REVITALIZATION GRANT

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The City of High Point has been awarded a North Carolina Rural Economic Development Downtown Revitalization Grant.

Section 2. In order to recognize these funds, the 2016-2017 Budget Ordinance of the City of High Point, should be amended as follows:

- (A) That the General Capital Projects Fund revenues be amended as follows:

State Grant revenue	\$500,000
---------------------	-----------
- (B) That the General Capital Projects Fund expenditures be amended as follows:

Library Plaza Project	\$ 500,000
-----------------------	------------

Section 3. That all ordinances, or parts of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage."

Adopted September 19, 2016



**MANAGER'S BRIEFING SESSION
HIGH POINT MUNICIPAL BUILDING
SEPTEMBER 6, 2016 – 4:30 P.M.
3RD FLOOR LOBBY CONFERENCE ROOM**

Present:

Mayor William S. Bencini, Jr.; Mayor Pro Tem Golden (Ward 1); and Council Members Latimer Alexander (At-Large); Cynthia Davis (At-Large); Chris Williams (Ward 2); Alyce Hill (Ward 3); Jay Wagner (Ward 4); James Davis (Ward 5); and Jason Ewing (Ward 6)

Staff Present:

Greg Demko, City Manager; Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager; Randy Hemann, Assistant City Manager; JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney; Eric Olmedo, Budget and Performance Manager; Jeron Hollis, Director of Communications & Public Engagement; Jeff Moore, Director of Financial Services; Loren Hill, Economic Development Director; Angela Kirkwood, Human Resources Director; Maria Smith, Deputy City Clerk; and Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

Others Present:

Mark Browder, Representative and Tracy McCarty, Supervisor, Mark III Employee Benefits

News Media:

No News Media Present

Handouts: *Plan Update / Medical Plan and Dental Plan Renewals*
 Coordinate Capital Financing Schedule (GO and Revenue Refunding Bonds)
 Summer/Fall 2016

Note: *These handouts will be attached as a permanent part of these proceedings.*

1) Plan Update on Medical Plan and Dental Plan Renewals

Angela Kirkwood, Human Resources Director, welcomed and introduced Mark Browder with Mark III Employee Benefits, the city's new broker, who will present the city's health and dental benefits. Mr. Browder introduced his supervisor, Tracy McCarty, who was also present. Mark III works significantly in the public sector with a strong local presence; they have worked with Guilford County Schools, GTCC, and they have a relationship with the City of Greensboro as well.

Mr. Browder explained that the timeline for a decision is fairly tight and they would be looking for approval of these recommendations at the September 19th Council meeting.

They plan to have the renewal document signed for CIGNA; the draft material will go into production on October 7th; then the enrollment meetings will start on October 24th and will end on November 4th. He explained the reason for the compressed timeline is because they have to have all the ID cards and plans up and running for a January 1 effective date and they have to have the data to the carriers and payers by November 18th.

He advised overall he feels good about where the renewal ended up and shared some of the plans for the 2018 renewal. Currently the City of High Point is under a fully insured contract, which means that CIGNA takes all the risk. Mr. Browder noted that a fully insured plan has its pros and cons as with any other approach. He pointed out for 2015, the Medical Plan ran breakeven at 84%, which means for every premium dollar paid to CIGNA, .84 cents on that dollar was paid out in claims.

He noted traditionally the expenses that go into the retention cost for CIGNA to manage claims are: 2% premium tax to the State of North Carolina; 3% for the Health Insurer Tax; Cost of Administration. All of this adds up to approximately 16% with any profit leftover being the retention. The renewal for 2016 resulted in a low 4.9% increase at which time it was put out to bid. It was decided at that time there was no reason to change insurance carriers, so CIGNA remained the city's insurer for 2016.

For 2016 the plan was running at 84 percent and the renewal that CIGNA gave the City of High Point was appropriate. He noted how the plan is trending higher at 6.36 percent compared to the prior plan which is trending higher than the renewal received.

He pointed out the expectations, where the renewal will come in at and what they need to be planning for. He stated how the original CIGNA renewal came out in the mid-teens and the revised renewal came in at an 8.2 percent increase. The final adjustment to the fully insured renewal came back at a 5 percent increase which was very good.

Mr. Browder reviewed the self-funded basis with the renewal formula indicated a 5.9 percent increase. He then reviewed the following reasons for self-funding:

- Lower costs
- Avoids State premium tax of 2 percent
- Avoids Health Care reform Insurer Tax of 3 percent
- Gives control over reserves and future stability

Council Member Alexander pointed out the City of High Point used to be self-funded years ago and had a bad history of claims so it took a while to recover from that. He asked what could be done to guarantee what we have under the CIGNA plan, which is a guaranteed number, and when this year is over the City of High Point would walk away until next year. He wanted to know what is done with a self-funded plan to guarantee that this number and at the end of the year we would walk away carrying that residual. Mr. Browder explained the predominant cost in any plan is the claims of the people in that plan. He advised the most critical piece in being self-funded is the discipline to fund it properly by having reserves in place and realizing the consequences.

Council Member Alexander pointed out that they would need \$2.8 million dollars in pure reserve funds to run that. Mr. Demko chimed in that staff is not recommending that they go self-funded this year, but a future discussion would be needed.

Council Member J. Davis reiterated that it was brought up not recommending the City of High Point being self-funded and that they are looking at a \$708,000 increase based on 5 percent and wanted to know if that was being divided by a subscriber number or membership number. Mr. Browder responded that it would be split up by all parties involved. Council Member J. Davis acknowledged that would be a big increase. Mr. Demko pointed out being self-insured, would have resulted in a larger increase and reiterated this is why staff is not recommending being self-insured this year because CIGNA came down so low through the negotiations, but it is something that the city needs to continue to look for.

Mr. Browder's recommendation for the 2017 Medical Plan is as follows:

- Remain fully insured
- Retain the current benefits
- Have the 5 percent increase split equally between the City and the employees who contribute for the coverage

He reiterated that the 5% increase is a very competitive renewal rate and noted that if claims continue to climb at the current rate, it may mean a challenge for the 2018 renewal. In January, 2017, they will start looking at both the self-funded, fully insured renewal options for 2018 and will be providing budget estimates for the city and for Finance to look at what the best option would be from an economic standpoint for the city.

Council Member Alexander asked if Mr. Browder had any self-insured accounts that are running in excess of revenue collective to revenue expended and what kinds of margins those are. Mr. Browder responded that they do and they are trying to estimate what those dollars needed are going to be and try to hit those dollars. Mr. Browder felt comfortable in the bid process for the current year that the City of High Point did end up in a better place because the market was not in the same place that it was a decade ago and felt good about the renewal from CIGNA.

Council Member J. Davis wanted to know what the employee portion and the city portion would be as far as the increase. Ms. Kirkwood responded for the employee only portion would go from \$90 to \$94.50., employee/children - \$223. to \$234., and employee/family \$362. to \$380. Regarding the city's portion, it would be going from the actual cost of \$14,208,145 to \$14,918,179. The total increase is about \$700,000. Mr. Demko pointed out about half of this would come out of the Enterprise Fund.

DENTAL PLAN

Mr. Browder reported on the Dental Plan for 2016 and had a 2-plan split with a base plan and a premium plan. He stated that right now the city is running in a negative position at \$11,147.10 and noted this was having an impact on the renewal expectation. He suggested the recommendations for dental would be to:

- Retain the current benefits
- Increase the funding 9 percent (which totals about \$66,000)
- To split it equally between the City contribution and employee contribution as well

Jeff Moore, Director of Financial Services, explained that staff has been exploring for several years whether it makes sense to reenter the self-funded environment and what kind of discipline would be needed. He noted at the point where there is a recommendation to move forward with a self-funded plan it would be critically important that Council and management understand this is a business plan for the city to act as an insurer and would require maintenance of reasonable reserves. He advised that the city was not in it to make money, but to make sure they do not lose money.

Council Member Alexander shared an experience he had while traveling out of state with getting some prescriptions refilled. He noted he had been being charged the regular co-pay amount of \$15 for one of his prescriptions, but at this particular pharmacy, he only paid \$4 for it. Tracy McCarty, Supervisor, Mark III responded that many times pharmacies want the customer to come in their store to buy other products, so they will charge less. Mr. Browder suggested getting Council Member Alexander's information to follow up along with Ms. Kirkwood.

Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager, pointed out that this would be on the agenda for the next meeting in September 19th for approval and if there are any questions to please forward them to staff before then.

Coordinated Capital Financing Schedule (GO and Revenue Refunding Bonds)

Mr. Moore provided a brief update on the coordinated Capital Financing Schedule for the GO and Revenue Refunding Bonds. He stated there would be two sets of actions:

- 1) GO refunding opportunity
- 2) Revenue refunding bond opportunity

He reported that they were looking at 12.5 percent returns with \$200,000 / year on debt service for the revenue bonds and looking at greater than 15.5 percent returns on the savings \$650-750,000 / year for water/sewer debt service.

Mr. Moore reiterated these would be refunding bonds and explained tonight's activities would set the initial authorization/process for this to be done. He then reviewed and highlighted the dates contained in the schedule, which is hereby attached as a permanent part of these proceedings. He shared the following dates for key action by Council in the process:

September 6, 2016

Council adopts resolution authorizing \$25 million GO Refunding bonds; Adopts bond order for GO Refunding Bonds

Adopts preliminary findings resolution authorizing Revenue Refunding Bonds

Financial Services Director files Statement of Debt with City Clerk

September 19, 2016

Council adopts resolution for sale of GO Refunding bonds

October 3, 2016

Council adopts resolution for sale of Revenue Refunding Bonds

He hoped this information would help address some questions that have come up and noted bonds are complex, but he tried to simplify the refunding aspect of it. He pointed out the biggest difference is it would be taking the bonds from the current 8% interest rate to a 1.7% interest rate and reiterated this would not add any years, it would be the same amount of time.

There being no further discussion, the meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m. upon motion duly made and seconded.

Respectfully Submitted,

Maria A. Smith
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Zoning Map Amendment 16-17
(City of High Point City Council)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date: September 7 & 14, 2016

Advertised By: Planning & Development

Attachments: A. Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation
B. Staff Report
C. Zoning Ordinance

PURPOSE:

A request by the City Council to rezone 66 properties totaling approximately 170 acres to implement the new Development Ordinance that goes into effect on January 1, 2017.

BACKGROUND:

The staff report and Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation are enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

- A. Staff recommended approval of this request, as outlined in the staff report.
- B. On August 23, 2016, a public hearing was held before the Planning and Zoning Commission regarding Zoning Map Amendment 16-17. The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of this request, by a vote of 7 to 0, as outlined in the staff report and as recommended by staff.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

City of High Point

Zoning Map Amendment 16-17

At its August 23, 2016 public hearing, the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed this request to rezone 66 properties to implement the new Development Ordinance that goes into effect on January 1, 2017. This is the second of three groups of zoning map amendments that will need to take place prior to the effective date of the new Development Ordinance.

Ms. Heidi Galanti, Planning Services Administrator, presented the case and recommended approval as outlined in the staff report. She noted that the new Development Ordinance is a replacement of the City's Development Ordinance, which was last rewritten in 1992. The current Development Ordinance has 38 zoning districts, which will be consolidated to 28 zoning districts. As a result, some zoning districts will no longer exist and some properties must be rezoned to the most appropriate district available in the new Development Ordinance.

Speaking in favor of the request:

No one spoke in favor of the request.

Speaking in opposition to the request:

No one spoke in opposition to the request.

Speakers with general questions:

- 1) **Charity Jackson, 226 Hobson Street, High Point:** Ms. Jackson's primary concern was the financial impact to property owners along Washington Street. She said financial institutions often ask if the business is located in a central business district, and is concerned if the zoning is not Central Business (CB) District, business owners will not be able to get loans.

Commission Member Andy Putnam, who works for First Citizens Bank, stated that the change in zoning district name wouldn't have an impact on a business owner's ability to receive loans. A lender's primary concern would be does the zoning allow the requested use and they can easily contact the Planning & Development Department to confirm if a use is permitted.

- 2) **Mike Carr, 209 Cascade Drive, High Point:** Mr. Carr wanted to know if the rezoning will impact the fire district. Mr. Lee Burnette, Planning and Development Director stated that fire districts are separate from zoning and the rezoning will have no impact on the fire district.

Planning & Zoning Commission Action

The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended **approval** of this request, as recommended by staff, by a vote of 7-0.

Upon making its recommendation, the Planning & Zoning Commission stated that its approval of Zoning Map Amendment 16-17 would be consistent with the City's adopted plans. Additionally, the Commission concurred with the staff report and found its approval recommendation reasonable and in the public interest because:

- 1) The requests are consistent with the Land Use Plan; and
- 2) The proposed zoning map amendments are necessary to implement the new Development Ordinance and make the current use of each of the properties a conforming use in the new Development Ordinance.

**CITY OF HIGH POINT
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

NEW DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE REZONING STAFF REPORT

August 23, 2016

Request

A request by the City of High Point City Council to rezone 66 properties totaling approximately 170 acres to implement the new Development Ordinance that goes into effect on January 1, 2017.

Background

This request is part of a large rezoning to implement the new Development Ordinance. The new Development Ordinance is a replacement of the City's Development Ordinance that was last rewritten in 1992, which contains the City's zoning, subdivision, and environmental regulations. The rezoning of these properties is needed to implement the new Development Ordinance. The zoning change is not the result of any proposed development by the property owner; it is to apply the appropriate new zoning district based on the current use of the property.

Currently, the City has 38 zoning districts and in the new Development Ordinance there are 28. Many of the new districts are a translation or conversion from the old districts which means that the zoning district has been renamed and in most cases combined with other districts and a rezoning is not required. For example, properties zoned RS-40, RS-20, RS-15 and RS-12 under the old Development Ordinance have been translated to the R-3 district in the new Development Ordinance.

However, there are some instances where a rezoning of a property to a new zoning district is required. For example, the Public and Institutional (PI) district has been deleted in the new Ordinance. The areas that were zoned PI under the old Development Ordinance have been evaluated and some will translate to the Institutional district, which is intended to accommodate large-sized institutional uses in a campus-like setting such as the hospital and HPU. Other areas will need to be rezoned to the appropriate new zoning district based on the current use of the property.

Details of Proposal

This is the second of three groups of zoning map amendments that will need to take place prior to the effective date of the new Development Ordinance. This group contains 5 separate areas involving 66 properties. A list of the areas is shown below and a summary of the zoning map amendments is as follows:

- 1 area (Area 1) contains 53 properties and they are recommended to be rezoned from Central Business (CB) with a Mixed Use Center (MUC) Overlay to the Mixed Use Washington Street District (MX-W) as a special zoning district;
- 4 other areas, the Phillips Soccer Complex, the YMCA, Floral Gardens Cemetery, and the Salvation Army Boys and Girls club and William Booth assisted living facility are currently zoned Public and Institutional (PI) and they are recommended to be rezoned to Parks and Natural Resources (PNR), Residential Single Family-5 (R-5), and General Business (GB); and

- 2 undeveloped properties, currently owned by the YMCA, are zoned residential and they are recommended to be rezoned to Parks and Natural Resources (PNR) to be consistent with their other property.

A map and an analysis of each area are attached to this report.

Map #	Acres	From	To	Use	Owner	Street Address
1	16.98	CB	MX	various	multiple	Washington St.
2	36.68	CU PI 00-30	PNR	Phillips Soccer Complex	High Point Soccer Assn.	550 Old Plank Rd.
3	20.13	PI	PNR	YMCA building	YMCA	150 Hartley Dr.
3	3.53	RS-9	PNR	YMCA(undeveloped)	YMCA	150 Hartley Dr.
3	6.70	RS-15	PNR	YMCA(undeveloped)	YMCA	150 Hartley Dr.
4	66.76	PI	R-5	Floral Garden Cemetery	Stonemor North Carolina LLC	1730 W. Rotary Dr.
5	18.75	PI	GB	Boys and Girls Club/William Booth Assisted Living	Salvation Army William Booth Residence	121 SW Cloverleaf Pl. 123 SW Cloverleaf Pl.

Analysis

The zoning changes are necessary to make the current uses of the properties conforming in the new Development Ordinance. See attachments for details.

Consistency with Adopted Plans:

The proposed zoning district is appropriate for its proposed location and is consistent with the purposes, goals, objectives and policies of relevant comprehensive land use or area plans.

Staff Comments:

The proposed zoning map amendments are consistent with and supported by the City's adopted plans, especially the Land Use Plan and the Core City Plan, as stated in each analysis section provided with each of the 5 maps.

Reasonableness/Public Interest:

An approval of the proposed zoning district is considered reasonable and in the public interest.

Staff Comments:

The proposed zoning map amendments are necessary to implement the new Development Ordinance and make the current use of each of the properties a conforming use in the new Development Ordinance.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the zoning map amendments because they are needed to implement the new Development Ordinance.

Required Action

Planning and Zoning Commission:

Upon making its recommendation, the Planning and Zoning Commission must place in the official record a statement of consistency with the City's Land Use Plan, and any other officially adopted plan that may be applicable. This may be done by adopting the statement(s) as written in this report or with any additions or changes as agreed upon by the Commission, or, if the Commission is in disagreement with the consistency statement(s) in this report, by adoption of its own statement.

City Council:

Upon rendering its decision in this case, the High Point City Council also must place in the official record a statement of consistency with the City's Land Use Plan and other plans as may be applicable. This may be done by adopting the statement(s) as written in this report, or with any additions or changes as agreed upon by the Council, or, if the Council is in disagreement with the consistency statement(s) in this report, by adoption of its own statement.

Report Preparation

This report was prepared by Planning and Development Department staff member(s) Heidi H. Galanti, AICP, Planning Services Administrator, and reviewed by Robert L. Robbins, AICP, Development Services Administrator and G. Lee Burnette, AICP, Director.

*List of Attachments:**Areas to be Rezoned Map - Group 2**Analysis and maps for areas to be rezoned*

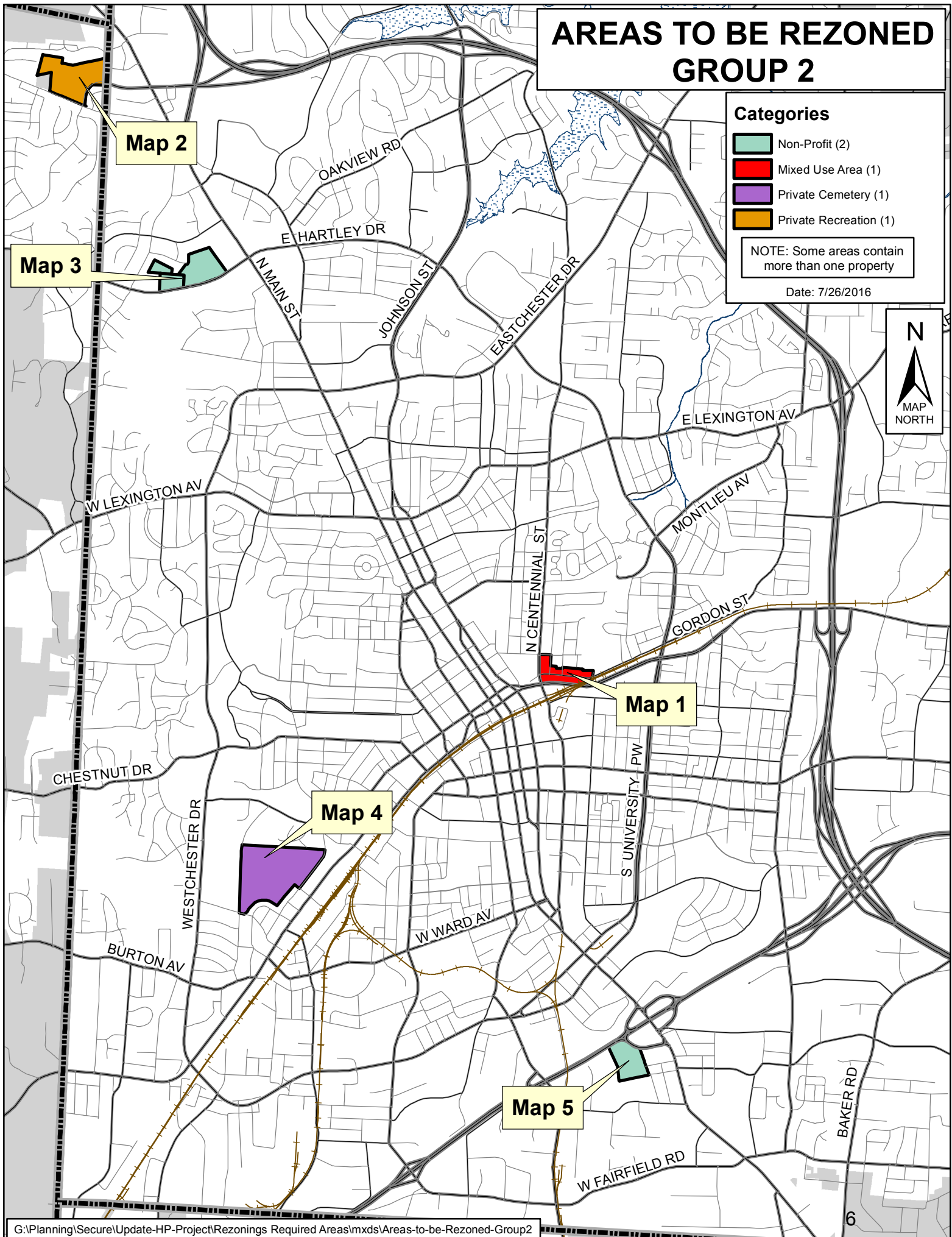
AREAS TO BE REZONED GROUP 2

Categories

-  Non-Profit (2)
-  Mixed Use Area (1)
-  Private Cemetery (1)
-  Private Recreation (1)

NOTE: Some areas contain more than one property

Date: 7/26/2016



Comparison of Current and Proposed Zoning

	Current Zoning	Proposed Zoning
	CB with a Mixed Use Center Overlay	Mixed Use (MX)
<i>Purpose and Intent:</i>	Central Business (CB): The CB, Central Business District is solely intended for application in the central core of the City. The district is established to encourage high intensity, compact urban development. The district is intended to accommodate a wide range of uses including office, retail, service, institutional, and high density residential developments in a pedestrian-oriented setting. Mixed Use Center Overlay (MX): The MX, Mixed Use Center Overlay District, establishes regulations to help create pedestrian-oriented mixed-use centers in urban areas of the core city.	The Mixed-Use (MX) district is intended to establish compact, pedestrian-oriented, mixed-use development and redevelopment at key locations in the Core City in accordance with the City's adopted policy guidance. It seeks to revitalize existing neighborhoods by enabling the development of higher intensity neighborhood centers with new housing, shopping, working, and recreational options in close proximity to one another. The proximity of these uses allows nearby residents to meet some of their daily needs without use of an automobile. The district standards address a variety of design elements including building location, off-street parking, access, land use, and visual quality.

	Adjacent Zoning	Current Land Use
North:	Limited Business (LB), Residential Single Family-5 (R-5) and Institutional (I)	Primarily Residential with a few Commercial uses and Penn-Griffin School for the Arts
South:	Light Industrial (LI)	Market Showroom
East:	Institutional (I) and Residential Multifamily-16 (RM-16)	Penn-Griffin School for the Arts
West:	Central Business (CB)	Market Showroom and Commercial use

Land Use Plan Map Classification

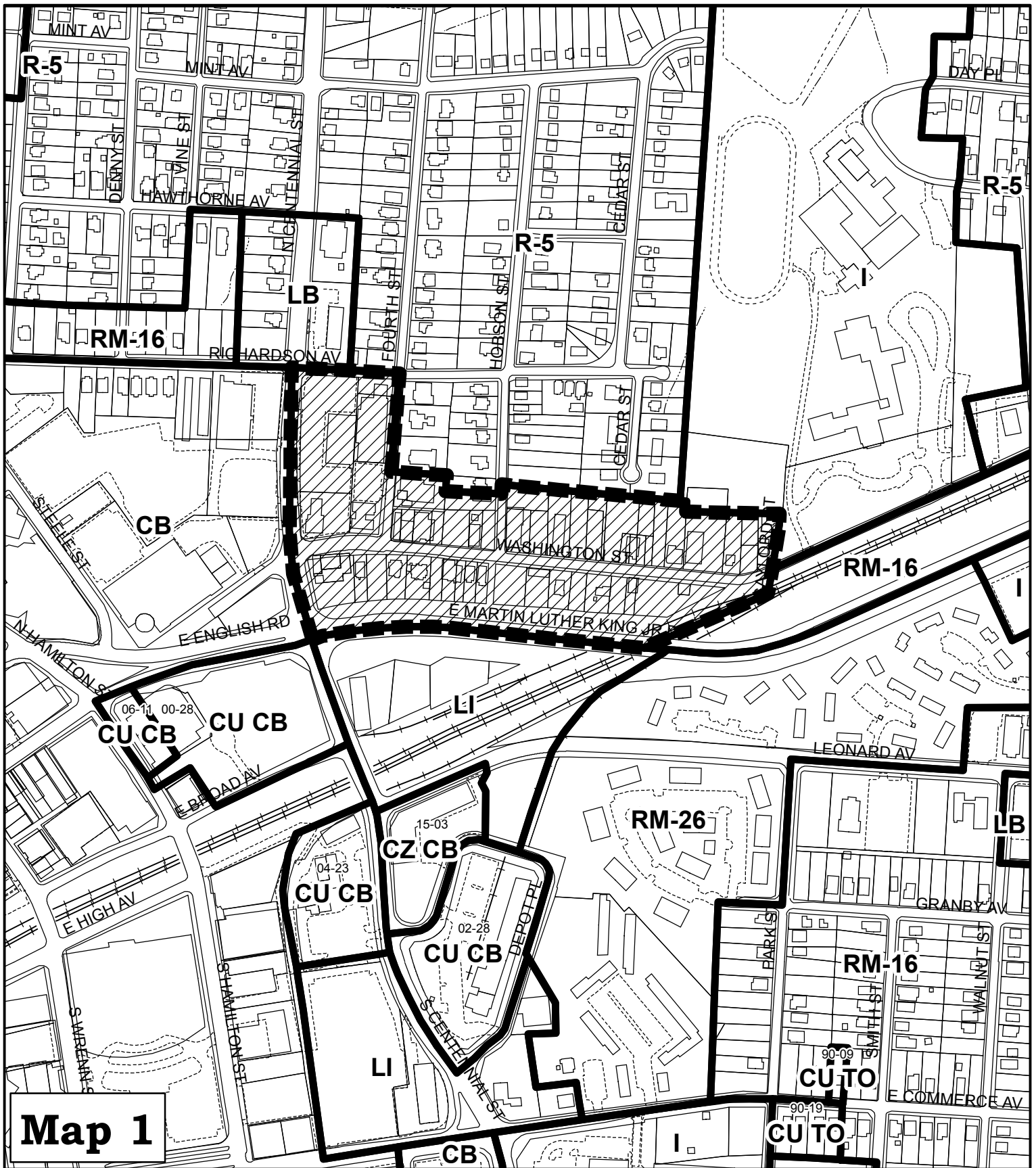
The area is designated as follows:

- **Community/Regional Commercial:** This classification includes a wider range of retail or service uses intended to serve the entire community and nearby regional customers.
- **Low-Density Residential:** These areas include primarily single family detached dwellings on individual lots. Development densities in these areas shall not exceed five dwelling units per gross acre.
- **Institutional:** Public, quasi-public and institutional uses on large tracts are included in this classification.

Analysis/Recommendation

This area contains the various commercial, residential and institutional uses, which consists of approximately 17 acres. It is currently zoned Central business (CB) with a Mixed Use Center (MX) Overlay. The new Development Ordinance converted the Mixed Use Center Overlay to a special zoning district so there is no longer the need for an overlay zoning district.

The Land Use Plan shows the area as Community/Regional Commercial, Low-Density Residential and Institutional. The area has commercial and residential uses to the north, a school to the east and market showrooms to the south and west, with a corresponding mixture of residential, commercial, institutional and industrial zoning. The uses within the area that is proposed for rezoning are permitted in both the existing and the proposed districts. Based on the size and character of the current uses, staff recommends that this area be zoned Mixed Use Washington Street District (MX-W).



Map 1

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

From: Central Business - CB (with Mixed Use Overlay)
To: Mixed Use District Washington St - MX-W

Existing Zoning Boundary —————
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

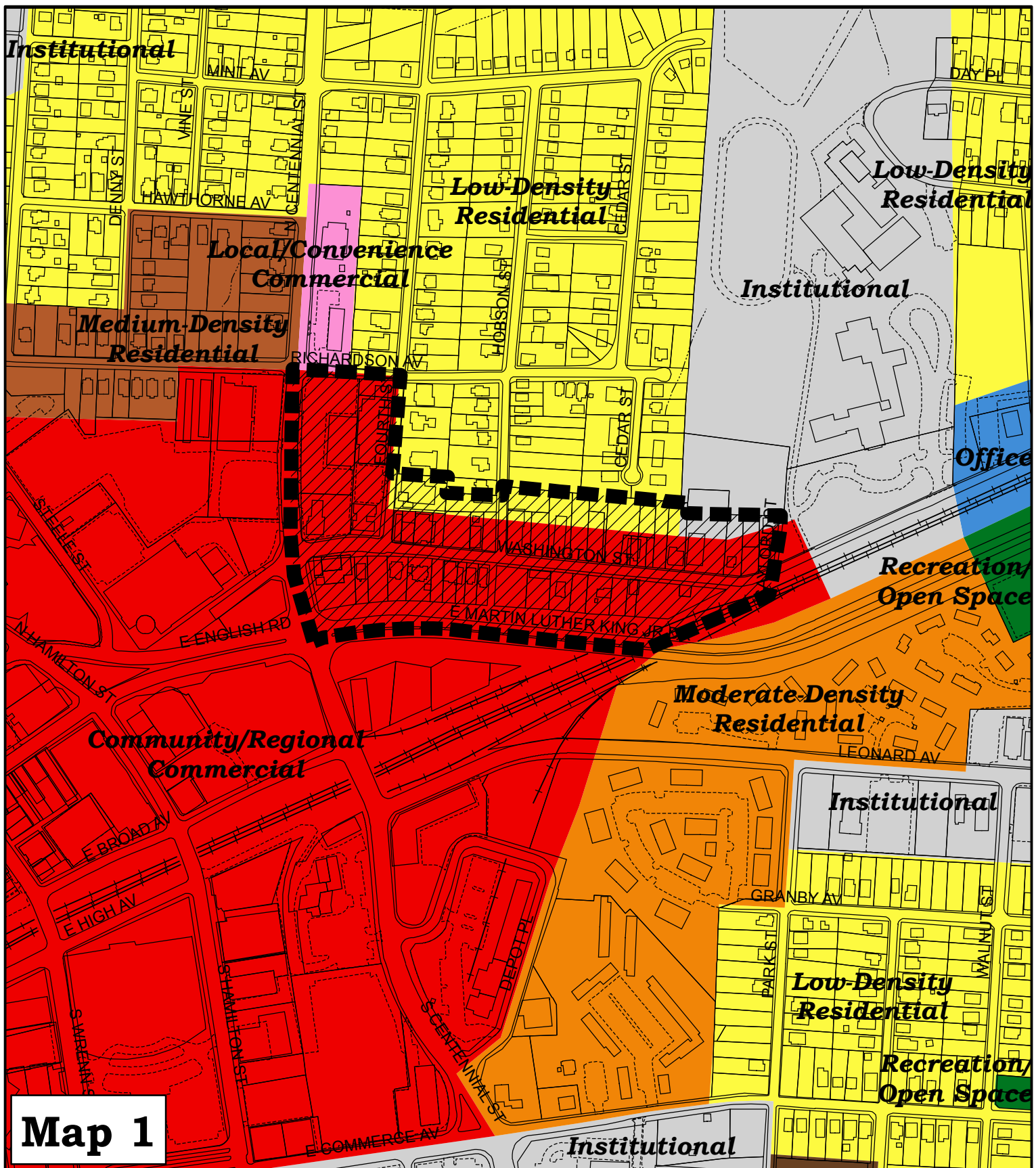
**Planning & Development
 Department**

City of High Point

Date: August 8, 2016



Scale: 1"=400'
 G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
 2016/pz/Group2/Map1.mxd



Map 1

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

Land Use Plan

Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

Planning & Development
Department

City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=400'
G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz\
2016\pz\Group2\Map1-lu.mxd

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17



Map 1

Comparison of Current and Proposed Zoning

	Current Zoning	Proposed Zoning
	Public and Institutional District (PI)	Parks and Natural Resources (PNR)
<i>Purpose and Intent:</i>	The PI, Public and Institutional District is intended to accommodate mid- and large-sized public, quasi-public, and institutional uses which have a substantial land use impact or traffic generation potential. It is not intended for public and institutional uses customarily found within residential areas.	The PNR district is established to preserve and protect identifiable natural resources in the city. The district is used to protect watercourses from erosion and sedimentation; retain open spaces and greenways and protect their environmentally-sensitive character; preserve wildlife and plant life habitats and protect them from the intrusions of urbanization; provide for city parks and recreation facilities; and preserve and maintain the aesthetic qualities and appearance of the city.
<i>Land Use: ballfields</i>	Permitted	Permitted

	Adjacent Zoning	Current Land Use
North:	Conditional Use Residential Multifamily-16 (RM-16)	Residential
South:	Planned Development Residential (PDR)	Residential
East:	Conditional Use General Business (CU-GB), Conditional Use Residential Multifamily-16 (CU RM-16) and RM-16	Residential and Office uses
West:	Conditional Use Residential Multifamily-16 (CURM-16) and unincorporated Davidson County Rural Agricultural-3 (RA-3)	Residential

Land Use Plan Map Classification

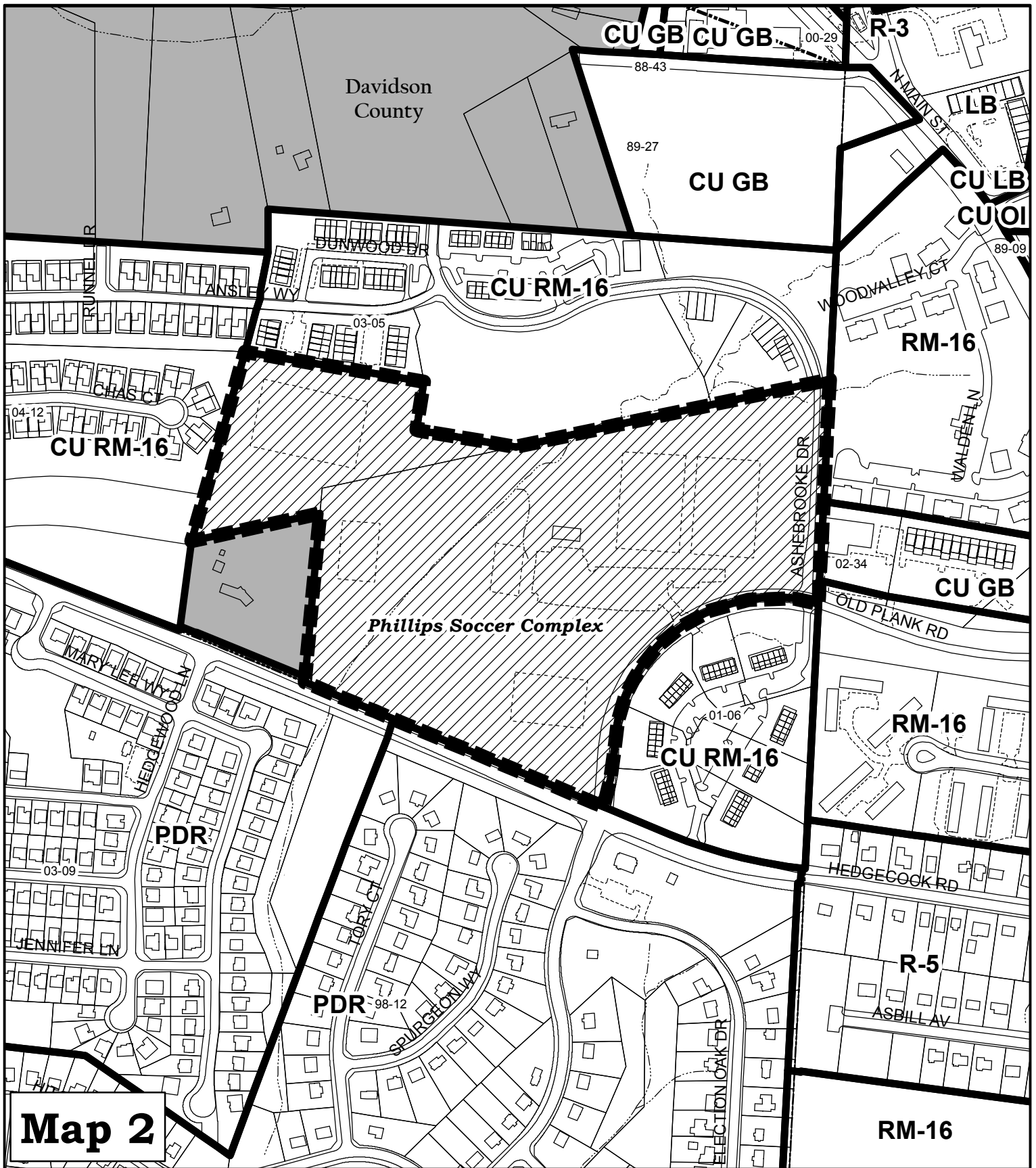
The area is designated as Recreation/Open Space, which is defined as follows:

- **Recreation/Open Space:** Lands for recreation or open space are included in this classification, offering either active use or passive enjoyment and environmental protection.

Analysis/Recommendation

This area contains the Phillips Soccer Complex, which consists of approximately 37 acres. It is currently zoned Conditional Use Public and Institutional (PI) and all of the conditions were met when the site was developed. The new Development Ordinance deleted the PI district. The areas that were zoned PI under the old Development Ordinance have been evaluated and some have translated to the Institutional district, which is intended to accommodate large-sized institutional uses in a campus-like setting such as the hospital and HPU, and other areas need to be rezoned to an appropriate new zoning district based on the current use of the property. This area does not fit the purpose and intent of the new Institutional District.

The Land Use Plan shows the area as Recreation/Open Space. The area has a mixture of residential uses surrounding it with some office uses to the east, with a corresponding mixture of residential and commercial zoning. Based on the size and character of the current use, staff recommends that this area be zoned Parks and Natural Resources (PNR).



Map 2

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

From: Conditional Use Public & Institutional - PI
To: Parks & Natural Resources - PNR

Existing Zoning Boundary —————
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

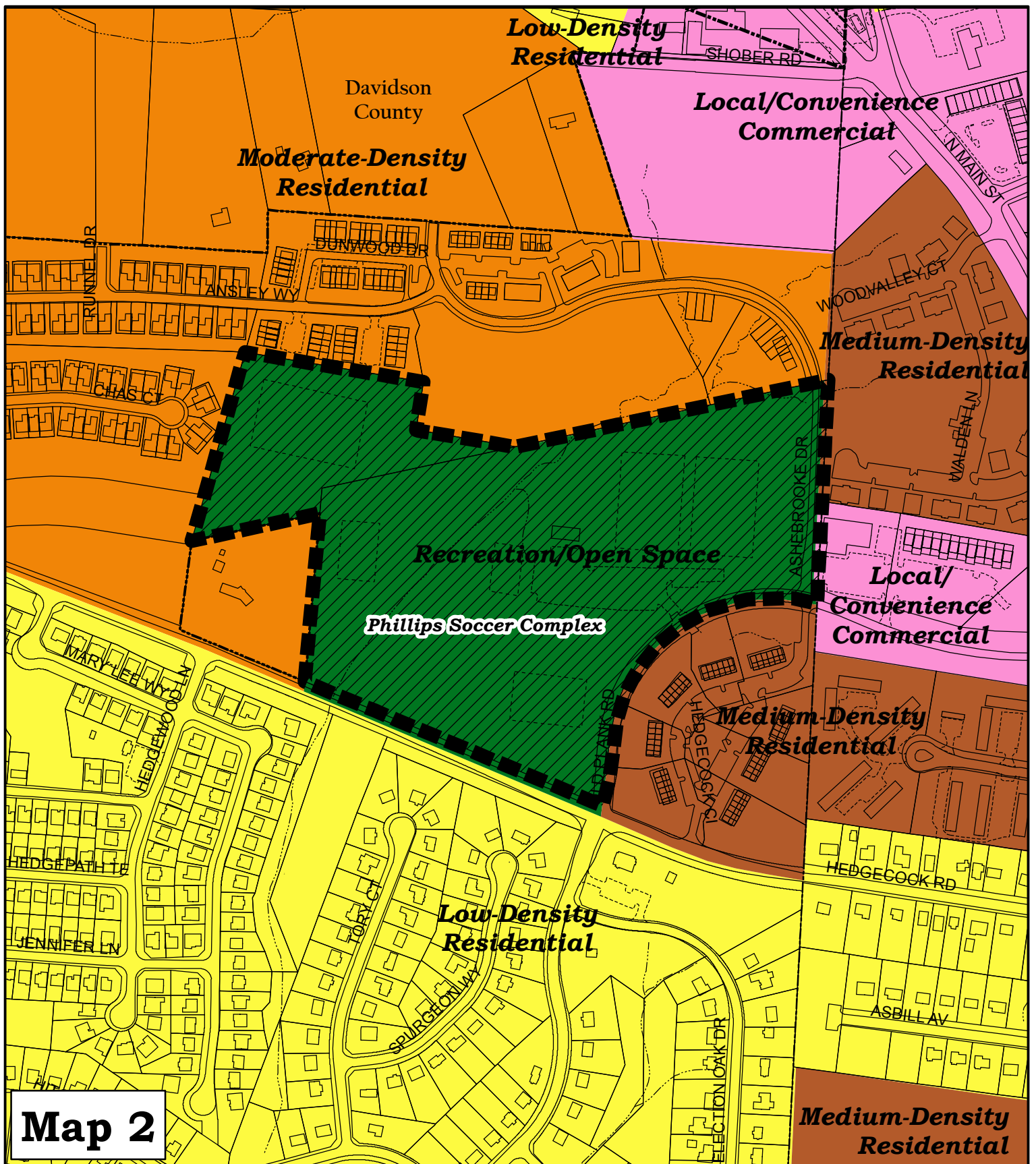
**Planning & Development
 Department**

City of High Point

Date: August 8, 2016



Scale: 1"=400'
 G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz/
 2016\pz\Group2\Map2.mxd



Map 2

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

Land Use Plan

Subject Property Boundary

Planning & Development
Department

City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=400'
G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz/
2016\pz\Group2\Map2-lu.mxd

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

Davidson
County

Phillips Soccer Complex

Map 2



Public and Institutional (PI), Residential Single Family-9 (RS-9), and Residential Single Family-15 (RS-15) to Parks and Natural Resources (PNR)

YMCA

Zoning Comparison for the PI Portion of the YMCA Property

	Current Zoning	Proposed Zoning
	Public and Institutional District (PI)	Parks and Natural Resources (PNR)
<i>Purpose and Intent:</i>	The PI, Public and Institutional District is intended to accommodate mid- and large-sized public, quasi-public, and institutional uses which have a substantial land use impact or traffic generation potential. It is not intended for public and institutional uses customarily found within residential areas.	The PNR district is established to preserve and protect identifiable natural resources in the city. The district is used to protect watercourses from erosion and sedimentation; retain open spaces and greenways and protect their environmentally-sensitive character; preserve wildlife and plant life habitats and protect them from the intrusions of urbanization; provide for city parks and recreation facilities; and preserve and maintain the aesthetic qualities and appearance of the city.
<i>Land Use: YMCA</i>	Permitted	Permitted

Zoning Comparison for the RS-9 Portion of the YMCA Property

	Current Zoning	Proposed Zoning
	Residential Single Family-9 (RS-9)	Parks and Natural Resources (PNR)
<i>Purpose and Intent:</i>	The RS-9, Residential Single Family District is primarily intended to accommodate moderate to high density single family detached dwellings in developments where public water and sewer service is required. The overall gross density in RS-9 will typically be 4.0 units per acre or less.	The PNR district is established to preserve and protect identifiable natural resources in the city. The district is used to protect watercourses from erosion and sedimentation; retain open spaces and greenways and protect their environmentally-sensitive character; preserve wildlife and plant life habitats and protect them from the intrusions of urbanization; provide for city parks and recreation facilities; and preserve and maintain the aesthetic qualities and appearance of the city.
<i>Land Use: Undeveloped</i>	Permitted	Permitted

Zoning Comparison for the RS-15 Portion of the YMCA Property

	Current Zoning	Proposed Zoning
	Residential Single Family-15 (RS-15)	Parks and Natural Resources (PNR)
<i>Purpose and Intent:</i>	The RS-15, Residential Single Family District is primarily intended to accommodate moderate density single family detached dwellings in developments where public water and sewer service is required. The overall gross density in RS-15 will typically be 2.5 units per acre or less.	The PNR district is established to preserve and protect identifiable natural resources in the city. The district is used to protect watercourses from erosion and sedimentation; retain open spaces and greenways and protect their environmentally-sensitive character; preserve wildlife and plant life habitats and protect them from the intrusions of urbanization; provide for city parks and recreation facilities; and preserve and maintain the aesthetic qualities and appearance of the city.
<i>Land Use: Undeveloped</i>	Permitted	Permitted

Map 3

Public and Institutional (PI), Residential Single Family-9 (RS-9), and Residential Single Family-15 (RS-15) to Parks and Natural Resources (PNR)

YMCA

	Adjacent Zoning	Current Land Use
North:	Residential Single Family-5 (R-5)	Residential
South:	Conditional Use Residential Multifamily-16 (CU RM-16) and Residential Single Family-3 (R-3)	Residential and Undeveloped
East:	Retail Center (RC)	Commercial
West:	Conditional Use Residential Multifamily-16 (CURM-16) and Residential Single Family-5 (R-5)	Residential

Land Use Plan Map Classification

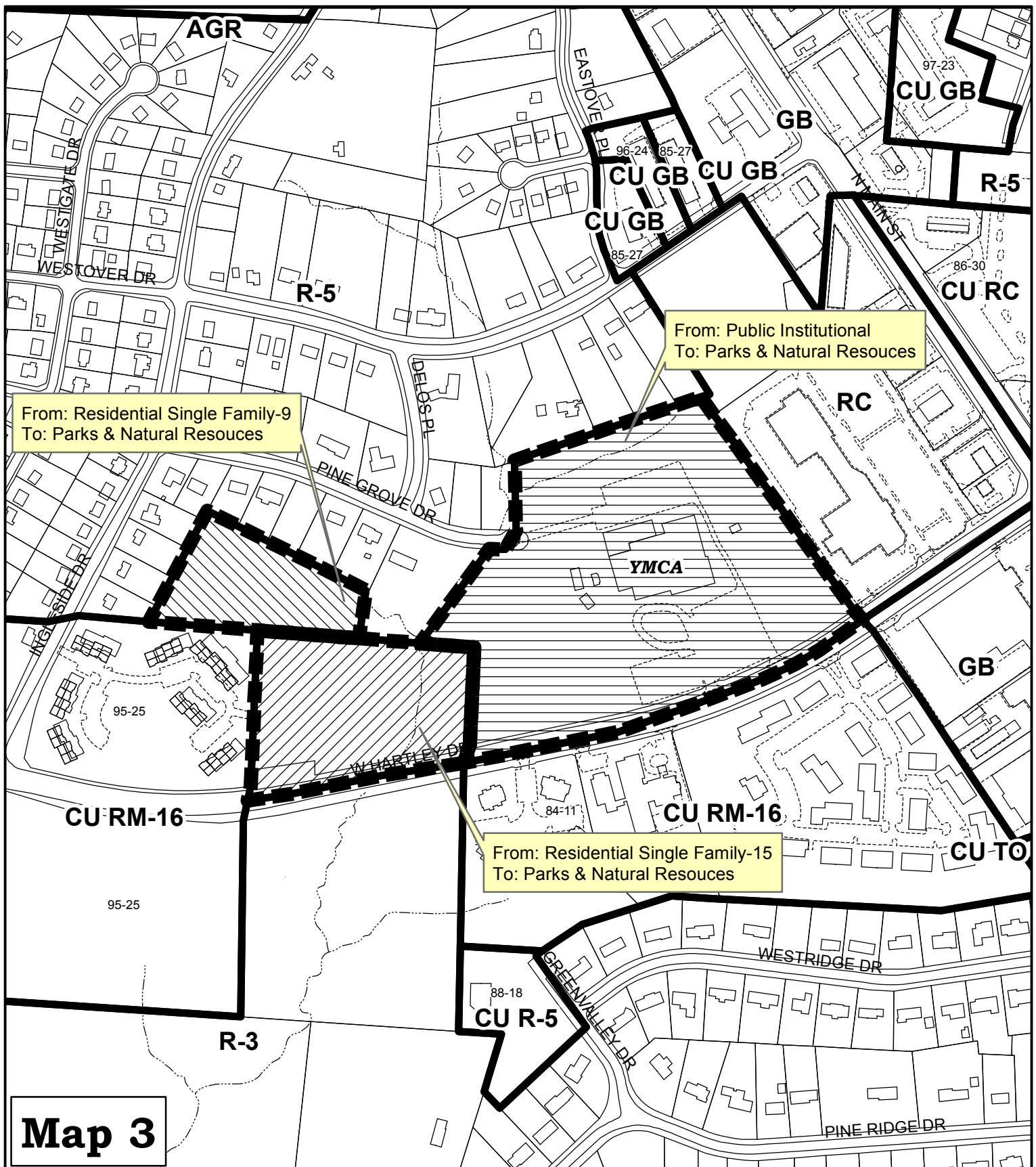
The area is designated as follows:

- **Low-Density Residential:** These areas include primarily single family detached dwellings on individual lots. Development densities in these areas shall not exceed five dwelling units per gross acre.
- **Moderate-Density Residential:** This classification includes a variety of detached or attached dwellings, generally including single family homes, cluster homes, duplexes and townhouses. Development densities shall range from five to eight dwelling units per gross acre.
- **Institutional:** Public, quasi-public and institutional uses on large tracts are included in this classification.
- **Recreation/Open Space:** Lands for recreation or open space are included in this classification, offering either active use or passive enjoyment and environmental protection.

Analysis/Recommendation

This area contains the YMCA and two undeveloped parcels owned by the YMCA, which consists of approximately 30 acres. It is currently zoned Public and Institutional (PI), Residential Single Family-9 (RS-9), and Residential Single Family-15 (RS-15). The new Development Ordinance deleted the PI district. The areas that were zoned PI under the old Development Ordinance have been evaluated and some have translated to the Institutional district, which is intended to accommodate large-sized institutional uses in a campus-like setting such as the hospital and HPU, and other areas need to be rezoned to an appropriate new zoning district based on the current use of the property. The PI portion of the area does not fit the purpose and intent of the new Institutional District. The two residential zoned lots were included in the rezoning because they are owned by the YMCA.

The Land Use Plan shows the area as Low-Density Residential, Moderate Density Residential, Institutional and Recreation/Open Space. The area has a mixture of residential uses surrounding it with some commercial uses to the east, with a corresponding mixture of residential and commercial zoning. Based on the size and character of the current use, staff recommends that this area be zoned Parks and Natural Resources (PNR).



Map 3

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

From: Public & Institutional - PI
Residential Single Family-15 - RS-15
Residential Single Family-9 - RS-9

To: Parks & Natural Resources - PNR

Existing Zoning Boundary —————
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

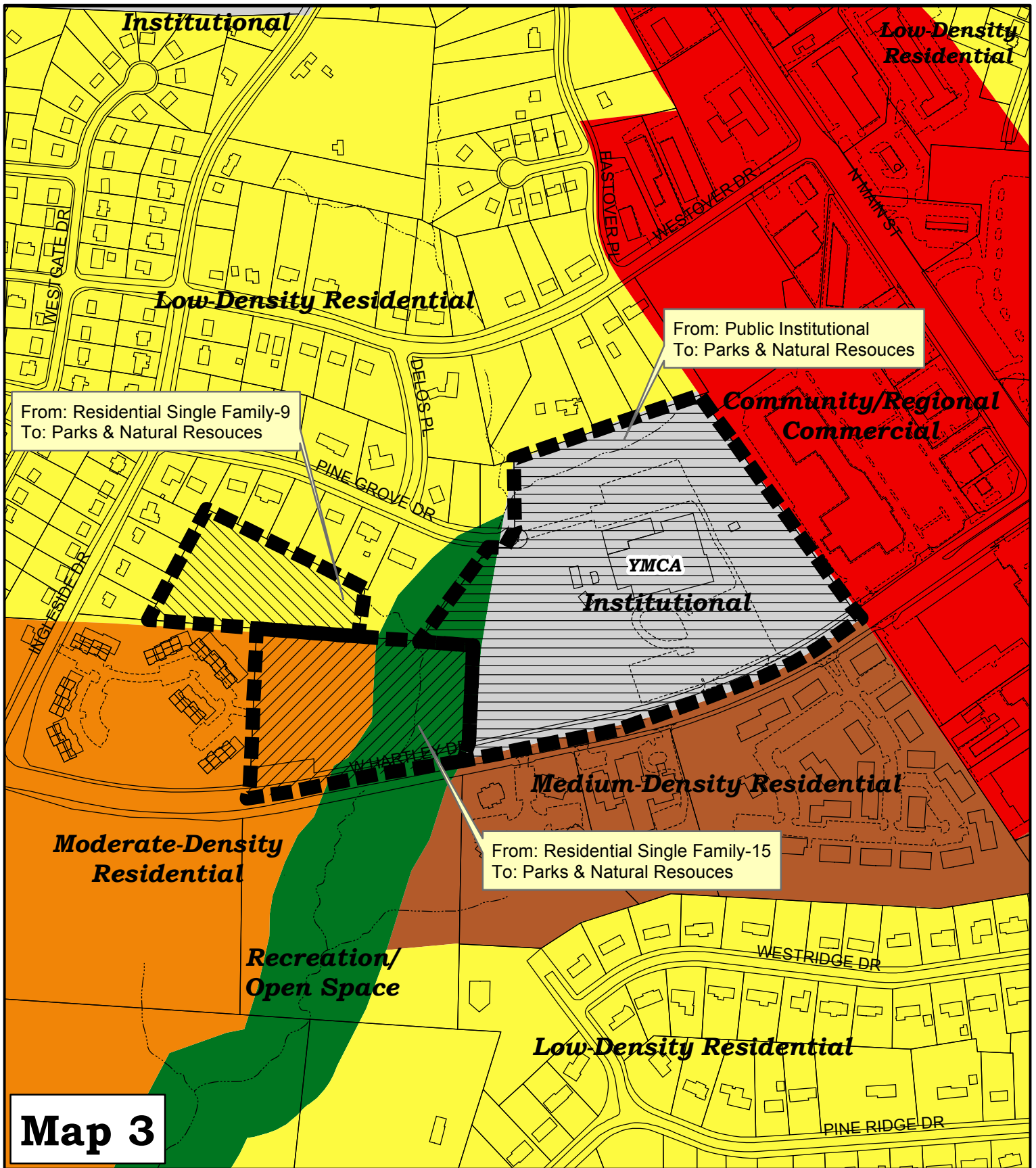
Planning & Development
Department

City of High Point

Date: August 8, 2016



Scale: 1"=400'
G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz\2016\pz\Group2\Map3.mxd



ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

Land Use Plan

Subject Property Boundary

Planning & Development
Department

City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=400'
G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz/
2016\pz\Group2\Map3-lu.mxd

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17



From: Residential Single Family-9
To: Parks & Natural Resources

From: Public Institutional
To: Parks & Natural Resources

From: Residential Single Family-15
To: Parks & Natural Resources

Map 3

Comparison of Current and Proposed Zoning

	Current Zoning	Proposed Zoning
	Public and Institutional District (PI)	Residential Single Family -5 (R-5)
<i>Purpose and Intent:</i>	The PI, Public and Institutional District is intended to accommodate mid- and large-sized public, quasi-public, and institutional uses which have a substantial land use impact or traffic generation potential. It is not intended for public and institutional uses customarily found within residential areas.	The R-5 district is established to accommodate principally single-family detached dwellings developed at a density of 5 units an acre that is served by public water and sewer. Complimentary uses such as open space, schools, utilities, religious institutions, and recreational facilities are also allowed. District regulations discourage uses that interfere with the development of residential development or that is detrimental to the residential nature of the district.
<i>Land Use: cemetery</i>	Permitted	Permitted

	Adjacent Zoning	Current Land Use
North:	Residential Single Family-5 (R-5)	Residential and a Park
South:	Residential Single Family-5 (R-5)	Residential
East:	Conditional Use Residential Multifamily-16 (CU RM-16) and Conditional Use General Business (CUGB)	Mixture of Residential and Commercial
West:	Planned Development Mixed (PDM)	Institutional (Providence Place)

Land Use Plan Map Classification

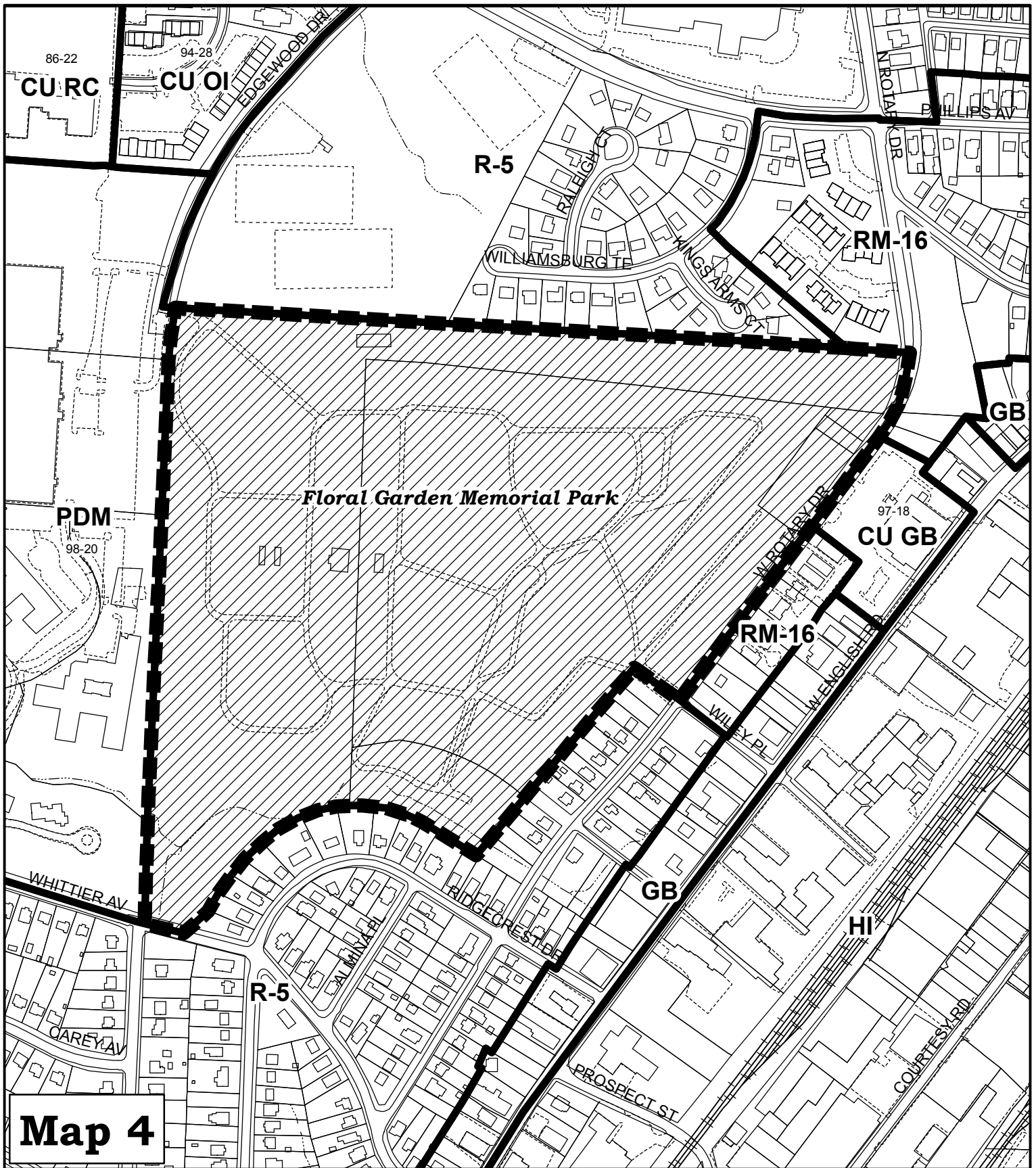
The area is designated as follows:

- **Institutional:** Public, quasi-public and institutional uses on large tracts are included in this classification.

Analysis/Recommendation

This area contains the Floral Gardens Memorial Park, which consists of approximately 67 acres and it is currently zoned Public and Institutional (PI). The new Development Ordinance deleted the PI district. The areas that were zoned PI under the old Development Ordinance have been evaluated and some have translated to the Institutional district, which is intended to accommodate large-sized institutional uses in a campus-like setting such as the hospital and HPU, and other areas need to be rezoned to an appropriate new zoning district based on the current use of the property. This area does not fit the purpose and intent of the new Institutional District.

The Land Use Plan shows the area as Institutional. The area is primarily surrounded by residential to the north, east and south, with an institutional use to the west and one commercial use to the east, with a corresponding mixture of residential and commercial zoning. Based on the size and character of the current use, staff recommends that this area be zoned Residential Single Family-5 (R-5).



Map 4

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

From: Public & Institutional - PI
To: Residential Single Family-5 - R-5

Existing Zoning Boundary —————
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

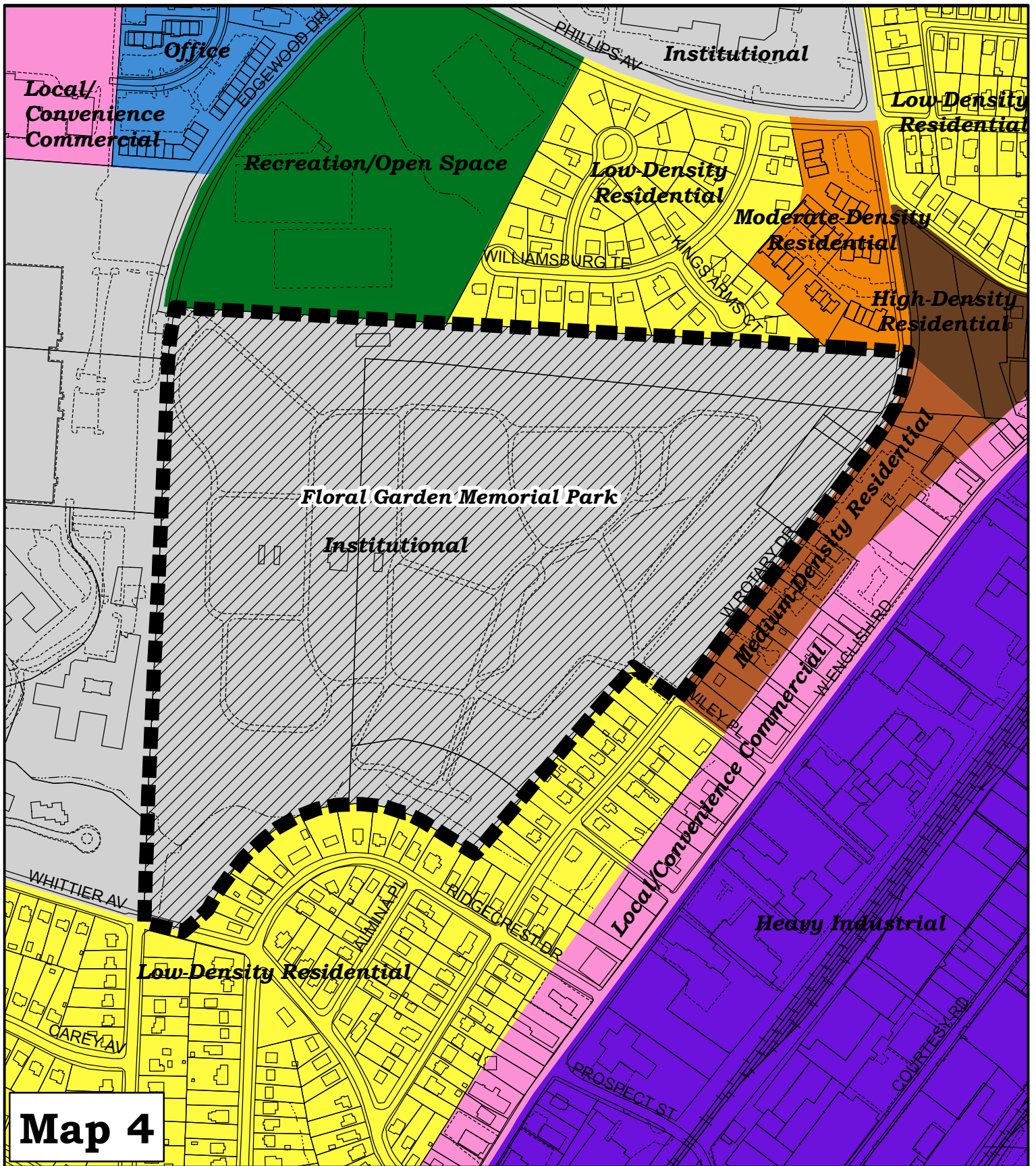
**Planning & Development
 Department**

City of High Point

Date: August 8, 2016



Scale: 1"=400'
 G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
 2016/pz/Group2/Map4.mxd



Map 4

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

Land Use Plan

Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=400'
G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz\2016\pz\Group2\Map4-lu.mxd

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

Floral Garden Memorial Park

Map 4

Comparison of Current and Proposed Zoning

	Current Zoning	Proposed Zoning
	Public and Institutional District (PI)	General Business (GB)
<i>Purpose and Intent:</i>	The PI, Public and Institutional District is intended to accommodate mid- and large-sized public, quasi-public, and institutional uses which have a substantial land use impact or traffic generation potential. It is not intended for public and institutional uses customarily found within residential areas.	The GB district is established to accommodate a wide range of general retail, business, and service uses that serve groups of neighborhoods. GB districts are generally located at major street intersections and along major thoroughfares. Residential uses are encouraged as stand-alone uses and on the upper floors of retail and office buildings as a part of mixed-use development. Uses in the district are subject to standards intended to ensure development is compatible with adjacent residential neighborhoods, particularly within the Core City area.
<i>Current Use : Boys & Girls Club and Assisted Living</i>	Permitted	Permitted

	Adjacent Zoning	Current Land Use
North:	Light Industrial (LI)	Business 85 and Industrial
South:	Light Industrial (LI)	Industrial
East:	General Business (GB) and Residential Multifamily-16 (RM-16)	Commercial and Residential
West:	Light Industrial (LI)	Industrial

Land Use Plan Map Classification

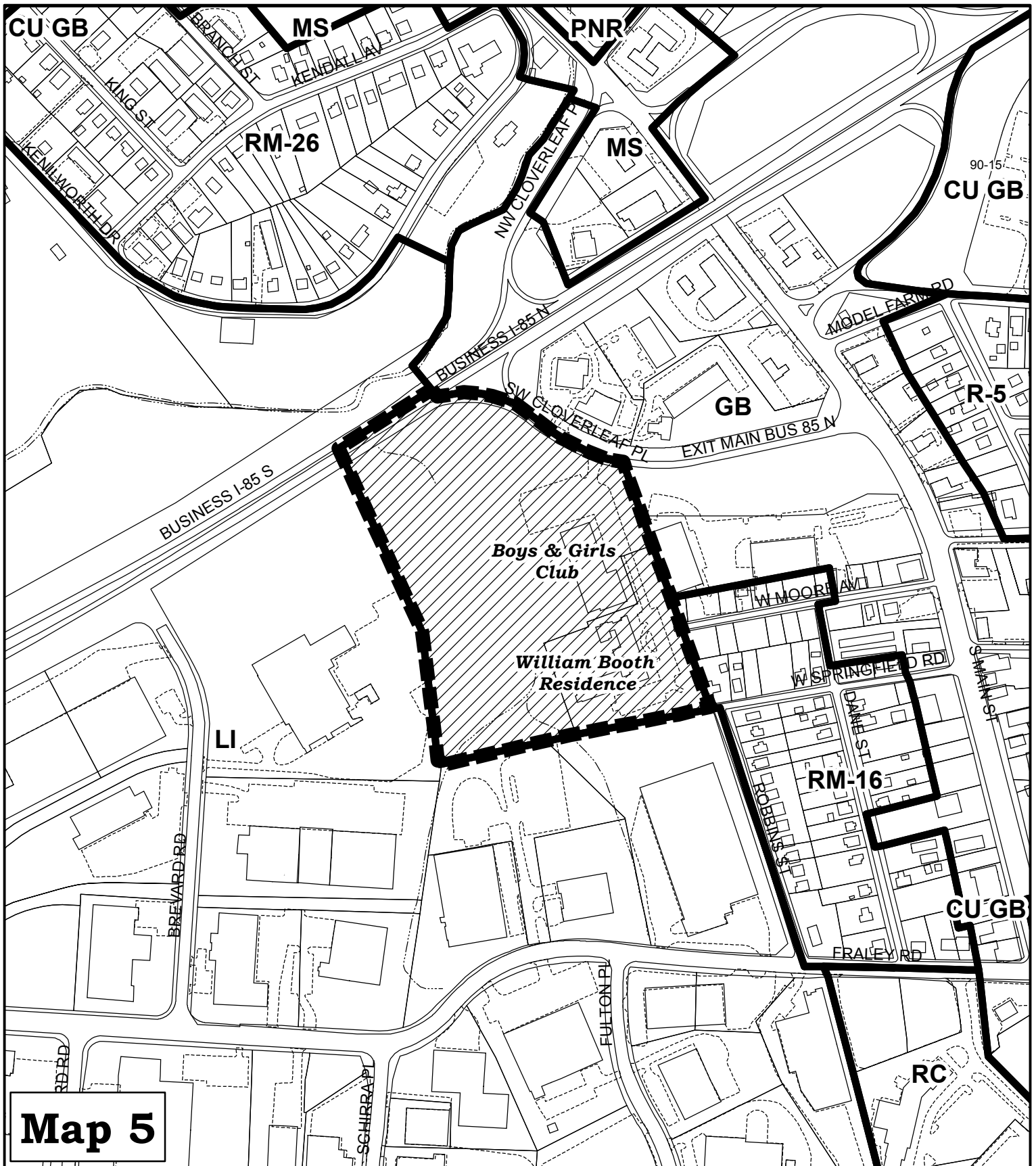
The area is designated as follows:

- **Institutional:** Public, quasi-public and institutional uses on large tracts are included in this classification.
- **Local/Convenience Commercial:** This classification includes moderate-intensity convenience retail or service uses, generally serving small, local neighborhoods.

Analysis/Recommendation

This area contains the Salvation Army Boys and Girls Club and William Booth Assisted Living facility, which consists of approximately 19 acres and it is currently zoned Public and Institutional (PI). The new Development Ordinance deleted the PI district. The areas that were zoned PI under the old Development Ordinance have been evaluated and some have translated to the Institutional district, which is intended to accommodate large-sized institutional uses in a campus-like setting such as the hospital and HPU, and other areas need to be rezoned to an appropriate new zoning district based on the current use of the property. This area does not fit the purpose and intent of the new Institutional District.

The Land Use Plan shows the area as Institutional and Local/Convenience Commercial. The area is primarily surrounded by industrial uses to the north, west and south, with some commercial and residential uses to the east, with a corresponding mixture of industrial, residential and commercial zoning. Based on the size and character of the current use, staff recommends that this area be zoned General Business (GB).



Map 5

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

From: Public & Institutional - PI
To: General Business - GB

Existing Zoning Boundary —————
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

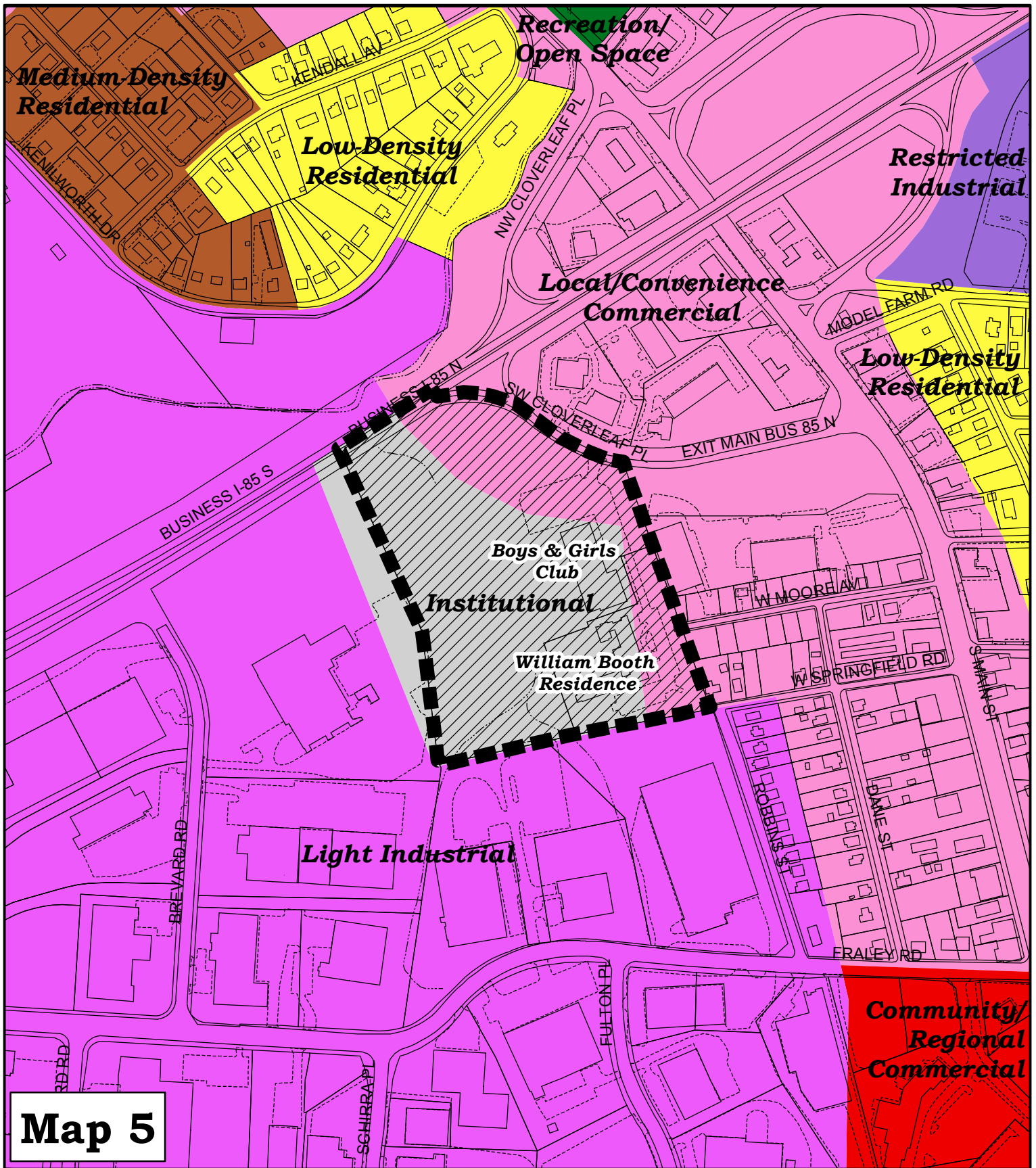
**Planning & Development
 Department**

City of High Point

Date: August 8, 2016



Scale: 1"=400'
 G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz/
 2016\pz\Group2\Map5.mxd



Map 5

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17

Land Use Plan

Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

Planning & Development
Department

City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=400'
G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz\2016\pz\Group2\Map5-lu.mxd

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-17



Map 5

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING “THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE,” PURSUANT TO SECTION 9-3-12, ZONING MAP AMENDMENTS, OF THE DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of The City of High Point adopted “The City of High Point Development Ordinance” on May 16, 2016 with an effective date of January 1, 2017;

WHEREAS, zoning map amendments are necessary to implement the new Development Ordinance;

WHEREAS, public hearings were held before the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of High Point on August 23, 2016 and before the City Council of the City of High Point on September 19, 2016 regarding **Zoning Case 16-17** proposed amendments to the Official Zoning Map of the “City of High Point Development Ordinance”;

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearings were published in the High Point Enterprise on August 14, 2016, for the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and on September 7, 2016 and September 14, 2016, for the City Council public hearing pursuant to Chapter 160A-364 of the General Statutes of North Carolina;

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area shown on Map 1 as: **Mixed-Use Washington Street (MX-W) District**. The property is approximately 16.98 acres. The property is also known as the Washington Street business district and Guilford County Tax Parcels 0171565 through 0171583, 0190459 through 0190468, 0190471, 0190479 through 0190481, 0190640, 0190647 through 0190663, 0190669 and 0190670.

SECTION 2

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area shown on Map 2 as: **Parks and Natural Resources (PNR) District**. The property is approximately 36.68 acres. The property is also known as the Phillips Soccer Complex and Davidson County Tax Parcels 6882-04-93-7226 and 6892-03-02-5738.

SECTION 3

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area shown on Map 3 as: **Parks and Natural Resources (PNR) District**. The property is approximately 30.36 acres. The properties are also known as the Hartley Drive YMCA and Guilford County Tax Parcels 0197217, 0197235 and 0197265.

SECTION 4

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area shown on Map 4 as: **Residential Single Family-5 (R-5) District**. The property is approximately 66.76 acres. The properties are also known as Floral Garden Memorial Park and Guilford County Tax Parcels 0185395, 0186322, 0194037, 0194147, 0194148 and 0194149.

SECTION 5

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area shown on Map 5 as: **General Business (GB) District**. The property is approximately 18.75 acres. The properties are also known as the Salvation Army Boys and Girls Club and William Booth Residence and Guilford County Tax Parcels 0179501 and 0179505.

SECTION 6.

Should any section or provision of this ordinance be declared invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

SECTION 7.

That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 8.

This ordinance shall become effective on January 1, 2017.

Adopted by the High Point City Council
this the 19th day of September, 2016.

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

**HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
COUNCIL CHAMBERS – HIGH POINT MUNICIPAL BUILDING
September 6, 2016 – 5:30 P.M.**

ROLL CALL, PRAYER, AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Bencini called the meeting to order and asked everyone to stand for a moment of silent prayer. The Pledge of Allegiance followed.

Upon call of the roll, the following Council Members were present:

Present: *Mayor William S. Bencini, Jr., Mayor Pro Tem Jeffrey Golden (Ward 1); and Council Members Latimer Alexander (At-Large), Cynthia Y. Davis (At-Large), Christopher Williams (Ward 2), Alyce Hill (Ward 3), Jay Wagner (Ward 4), James C. Davis (Ward 5) and Jason Ewing (Ward 6)*

RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

160265 Proclamation - National Recovery Month

Mayor Bencini will read a Proclamation into the record proclaiming the month of September as “National Recovery Month”.

Mayor Bencini read the Proclamation in the record proclaiming the month of September as "National Recovery Month" and presented it to Ralph Rodland. A photo op followed the reading of the Proclamation. Mr. Rodland shared that he is a recovering addict since March 28, 2010 and it is estimated that there are 23 million in long-term recovery in the country with more than 1,000 in High Point. He asked those who were in attendance in the audience who identifies as someone in recovery to please rise. He issued an invitation for everyone to join them at the Guilford County Rally for Recovery scheduled for Sunday, September 25th at Oak Hollow Festival Park from 2-5 p.m.

Mayor Bencini personally thanked Mr. Rodland and Caring Services for all they do for recovery in High Point.

Council Member C. Davis thanked Mr. Rodland for what he does in the recovery process and shared that she recently lost a loved one due to an overdose. She thanked him for pursuing the recovery process.

160266 Recognition - HP Fire Department - International Accredited Fire Organization

Fire Chief Tommy Reid and members of the HP Fire Department will be present for recognition for recently being awarded as an Internationally Accredited Fire Organization.

Chief Reid reported on the High Point Fire Department's recent accreditation. Several of them traveled with the city manager to San Antonio, Texas to go through the accreditation process. He mentioned that the process actually started in July 2015 and advised that the process not only looks into the Fire Department, but it also encompasses many other departments as well. He introduced members of his staff who were also present: Tim Wright, Deputy Fire Chief; Kyle Hoover, GIS Analyst; Brian Evans, Assistant Fire Chief; and Mike Levins, Assistant Fire Chief. Chief Reid highlighted that High Point was one of 10 nations that participate in the accreditation process and High Point was one of 234 agencies out of the 10 nations to receive accreditation and one of 38 in the United States to have accreditation as well as an ISO-1 rating. [applause]

160267

Introduction - Ray Gibbs, Forward High Point, Inc. Executive Director

Formal introduction of Ray Gibbs to City Council as the Executive Director of Forward High Point, Inc.

Doyle Early, 405 Hillcrest Drive, Chairman of Forward High Point, introduced the new Executive Director of Forward High Point, Ray Gibbs. He mentioned that Mr. Gibbs graduated from North Carolina State with a degree in landscape architecture, also a real estate broker, has been involved in urban development for over 30 years. Mr. Gibbs was involved in downtown development in Smithfield as well as downtown Greensboro, where he served as CEO. Mr. Gibbs did a master plan for Greensboro which included the Center City Grasshoppers Park, Performing Arts Center, etc.....

Mayor Bencini advised that Mr. Gibbs' reputation precedes him and he knows he will do a great job in High Point.

Mr. Gibbs stated that he always comes back to downtown development because it is his love to try to bring activity and heart and soul back to the center of community. He was hopeful that the city could move forward and bring back an exciting, attractive, inviting, downtown that is the soul of the community. He encouraged Council to contact him with any ideas/contacts from anyone they hear is interested in developing a project.

Mr. Gibbs distributed an update on Forward High Point, which is hereby attached in Legistar as a permanent part of these proceedings.

Mr. Early then reported on the following priorities for Forward High Point:

- Hire a CEO (this has been accomplished)
- The 501(c)3 reorganization is now complete and the 501(c)6 (operating company) formation is in process
- Cultivating partnerships with Business High Point, Chamber of Commerce, Convention & Visitors Bureau, City, County, etc....
- Their main project will be a multi-sport stadium. He reported that they have received a favorable feasibility study for CS&L and Odell Architects
- They have also received some cost estimates from Samet Corporation (this information is confidential at this time).

He explained that the study was relatively expensive but they wanted to get the feasibility study done by the best people in that business and all this was privately funded (in excess of \$200,000)

One of the things Forward High Point wants to do is have a one-stop location for downtown development. He advised that ShowPlace West is a priority for them and they do have some developers that are interested in this building. Forward High Point wants to encourage both Main Street development in the North Main Street area as well as downtown. In terms of the projects they are looking at, they are looking at synthetic tif bonds, new market tax credits--all of which both the city managers and assistant city manager and Mr. Gibbs have experience with.

They are currently working on developing their logo and their website set up and have retained Karen McNeil's company to assist them with this. They have leased a two-room suite on the 6th floor of the Radio Building and are in the process of up-fitting this space for the Forward High Point office.

Regarding their search for a CEO for Forward High Point, Mr. Early reported they advertised statewide and in the International Downtown Development Association and had over 24 applicants with six to eight of them involved in downtown development in North Carolina. They conducted interviews for four of these candidates and chose Mr. Gibbs.

Mayor Bencini thanked Mr. Early and others involved to attract such highly qualified candidates and also thanked him for the report. He stressed the importance of them keeping Council up to date as much as possible, but understands the confidentiality aspect of what they are doing.

STRATEGIC PLAN UPDATE

160282 **Strategic Plan Update**

Blight/Code Enforcement Update

As part of this report, Mike McNair, Director of Community Development & Housing introduced five newly hired Local Codes Enforcement Officers:

- ❖ Billy Caudel
- ❖ Michael Sapp
- ❖ Jimmy Mullins
- ❖ Adam LeBeau
- ❖ Mark Walker

Mr. McNair advised that staff is in the process of conducting interviews for one more.

Chairman Golden reported that the Center for Community Progress would be back in High Point on September 8th and 9th to conduct a workshop on tax enforcement/foreclosure. He encouraged all of Council to attend. He noted there would also be a small group of people

meeting with the data team for Operation InAsMuch and the planning team for Say Yes to Education would also be there, as well as High Point CAV and the High Point Police Department.

Chairman Golden provided some statistics on the Code Enforcement:

Minimum Housing Complaints.....	39
Active Minimum Housing Cases.....	116
Back log cases.....	207
Demolitions.....	7
Orders to Vacate.....	0
Public Nuisance Complaints.....	251
Active complaints.....	345
City abated complaints.....	56
Owner abated cases.....	124
Zoning complaints.....	35

He also reported that staff collected an additional 201 signs that were in the right-of-way, etc....

Lori Loosemore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor, shared some before and after photographs of demolitions as well as public nuisances.

Council Member Alexander suggested that Council do a bus tour throughout the city and thought it would be a good idea for Council to come up with a list of places they would like to ride by and determine what needs to be fixed. Council Member Williams pointed out the information that was shared by the Center for Community Progress helped address some of these, and noted he like the idea of a bus tour.

Mike McNair, Director of Community Development & Housing explained one of the things that has been discussed is the unclear language in the statutes on how to apply that and how the city would try to come up with a workable definition, then seek Council's guidance to move forward. He pointed out staff's focus presently is driven by the data.

Mayor Bencini thanked Mr. Golden for the work the Committee is doing to deal with blight and also expressed appreciation to Mike McNair and his staff for all their efforts. Council Member Ewing mentioned there was evidence on W. English that staff is doing what needs to be done to help clean up the city and property owners are acting appropriately.

Council Member C. Davis reported there are two vacant houses on Cassell with the doors/windows open that need to be properly secured.

Millennial Task Force Update

Council Member Ewing reported that the Millennial Task Force has been extremely busy since their last meeting. They had their regular meeting August and held a 3.4 - 4 hour retreat to discuss the goals that have been put before them. He noted their August meeting was held at the Library's new small business center, which was well received after hearing

how the small business center works. He advised that every member of the Task Force presented information they collected on a city that they gathered information on that had good growth in Millennials and communication.

He reported that they are planning an event "Plant the Greenway" that is scheduled for Sunday, October 16th and noted they are currently working with the Parks & Recreation staff to add some edible plantings on the Greenway. He explained this is to help advertise how nice the city's Greenway is and call attention to some of the assets that the city has that residents can take advantage of. Council Member Ewing also added that Millennials frequently use Yelp and Trip Advisor and had agreed to visit some of the companies/businesses in High Point and to create at least ten positive reviews about the local businesses with a challenge to their peers to do the same in hopes that this will help publicize small businesses in High Point and get the information out there.

The Millennial Task Force worked on a mission and vision statement at their Retreat that aligns with the city's Strategic Goal. They also would like to not be referred to as "Millennials" and are working on a possible name change for the Task Force. They feel this would help them connect with more young professionals, rather than strictly Millennials, while still encompassing the same demographic.

They are also looking at creating working groups from the current task force that would focus on four different segments of that demographic:

- 1. How Millennials live (community, environment oriented, parks and recreation, Keep High Point Beautiful, etc...)*
- 2. How Millennials work, where they work*
- 3. How Millennials play*
- 4. How Millennials serve the community.*

Council Member Ewing stated that the Millennial Task Force has far exceeded his expectations compared to what they were tasked to do back in May and he was very impressed with the time and effort they have put in to the cause. He pointed out the thought process was to get feedback from them on the following four categories: Live, Work, Play and Serve. He noted the Millennial Task Force members are in charge of these, but they will go out and meet with a much larger base of Millennials to get more opinions and discuss these topics with them.

City Manager Greg Demko expressed appreciation to both the Millennial Task Force and those working on blighted housing. He felt their work thus far has been amazing.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

160281

Public Comment Period

A Public Comment Period will be held on the first Monday of the regular City Council meeting schedule at 5:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible following recognitions, awards and presentations. Our policy states persons may speak on any item not on the agenda.

*Persons who have signed the register to speak shall be taken in the order in which they are listed. Others who wish to speak and have not signed in will be taken after those who have registered.

*Persons addressing City Council are asked to limit their comments to 3 minutes.

*Citizens will be asked to come to the podium, state their name and address and the subject(s) on which they will comment.

*If a large number of people are present to register concerns about the same subject, it is suggested that they might be acknowledged as a unified group while a designated speaker covers the various points. This helps to avoid repetition while giving an opportunity for people present with the same concerns to be recognized.

Thanks to everyone in the audience for respecting the meeting by refraining from speaking from the audience, applauding speakers, or other actions that distract the meeting.

Note: This is a summary of the comments made during the Public Comment Period. The transcript of the full comments will be attached in Legistar as a permanent part of these proceedings.

The following persons addressed Council during the Public Comment Period:

Glenn Chavis, 137 Orville Drive, addressed Council regarding the lack of sidewalks on Scientific. He asked Council to consider installing sidewalks in this area because of the high volume of foot traffic, high volume of street traffic and the terrain (ditches) makes it dangerous for folks to walk. He also cautioned Council from making remarks about "ugly" and pointed out beauty is in the eye of the beholder. He specifically mentioned a neighbor who has a branch on his property that is now overgrown with trees, etc..., but the State says there's not much that can be done about it anyway.

Jerry Mingo thanked Council for their continued efforts in demolitions in the east central part of High Point. He noted that the neighbors are happy and he is happy and they all appreciate everyone who has been involved (i.e. code enforcement, housing, environmental, police department, etc...). He added that the CAC has conducted bus tours for many years and agreed that there would be the "good, the bad, and the ugly."

Larry Diggs, 1127 Biltmore Avenue, also addressed Council regarding sidewalks. He expressed concerns that he has not seen much sidewalk construction in the past few years and referenced the monies that were approved by the Obama Administration for transportation. He felt there are a lot of places in the city that need sidewalks like Main Street, Kivett Drive, etc....

He also reminded Council that they conduct a lot of business that affects the Furniture Market, as well as High Point University. He felt oftentimes these projects, etc... tend to help

the "elite" and encouraged Council to do things that would help the average/common man in the inner city.

Mayor Bencini asked if there were any additional comments. There being none, the Public Comment Period was closed.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Council Member J. Davis, Chair
Committee Members: J. Davis, C. Davis, Hill and Williams
(all were present)

Chairman J. Davis reported that the Finance Committee met on August 31st and recommended approval of the finance items. He recommended that these be rolled all into one motion for approval.

Council Member C. Davis asked that matter **160275 Change Order- Graves Construction Services- Skeet Club Road** be pulled from the Consent Agenda and placed on the Regular Agenda for further discussion.

At this time, **Chairman J. Davis MOVED to approve all finance-related matters on the Consent Agenda, with the exception of 160275, which will be considered separately. Council Member Alexander made a second to the motion, which carried unanimously.**

Note: Although one motion was made to approve/adopt these matters under the Finance Committee Consent Agenda, action on all of these matters will be reflected throughout the Consent Agenda portion of these minutes as being made and seconded by the same persons.

160269 Change Order - Eastside WWTP Solids Handling Improvements

Council is requested to approve a change order to the Wharton-Smith, Inc. contract in the amount of \$759,613.23 as part of the Eastside Waste Water Treatment Plant solids handling improvements.

Approved a change order to the Wharton-Smith, Inc. contract in the amount of \$759,613.23 as part of the Eastside Waste Water Treatment Plant solids handling improvements.

A motion was made by Council Member J. Davis, seconded by Council Member Alexander, that this Contract be approved. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

160270 Contract - Sole Source - YSI, Inc.

Council is requested to approve a sole source contract with YSI, Inc. in the amount of \$34,034.50 for the purchase of two (2) YSI, Inc., 6600 V2-4 Multi-parameter Water Quality Loggers for field remove monitoring of water supply lakes.

Approved a sole source contract with YSI, Inc. in the amount of \$34,034.50 for the purchase of two (2) YSI, Inc. 6600 V2-4 Multi-parameter Water Quality loggers for field remove monitoring of water supply lakes.

A motion was made by Council Member J. Davis, seconded by Council Member Alexander, that this Contract be approved. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

160271 Professional Services Agreement- Sidewalk Priorities

Council is requested to approve a Professional Services Agreement with US Infrastructure of Carolina, Inc., in the amount of \$95,378.00 to perform engineering work associated with constructing the City's priority sidewalks in various locations around the City.

Approved a professional services contract with US Infrastructure of Carolina, Inc. in the amount of \$95,378.00 to perform engineering work associated with constructing the City's priority sidewalks in various locations around the City.

A motion was made by Council Member J. Davis, seconded by Council Member Alexander, that this Agreement be approved. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

160272 Contract - Sole Source - Urban Transportation

Council is requested to approve a sole source contract with Urban Transportation in the amount of \$40,500.00 for the purchase of an automatic passenger counting system. Software and necessary hardware will enable the transfer of data from the buses to the database.

Approved a sole source contract with Urban Transportation in the amount of \$40,500.00 for the purchase of an automatic passenger counting system.

A motion was made by Council Member J. Davis, seconded by Council Member Alexander, that this Contract be approved. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

160273 NCDOT - Transit Section 5303 Planning Grant Agreement

Council is requested to authorize the City Manager to execute the required agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) to receive funds in the amount of \$49,500 for the Federal and State share of the transit system's Section 5303 planning grant.

Authorized the City Manager to execute the required agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) to receive funds in the amount of \$49,500 for the Federal and State share of the transit system's Section 5303 planning grant.

A motion was made by Council Member J. Davis, seconded by Council Member Alexander, that this Agreement be approved. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

160274 Contract - Rear Loading Refuse Trucks

Council is requested to approve contract with Carolina Freightliner of Raleigh for the purchase of two (2) New Way rear loading refuse bodies and declare the old trucks as surplus and disposal.

Approved contract with Carolina Freightliner of Raleigh for the purchase of two (2) New Way rear loading refuse bodies and declare the old trucks as surplus for disposal.

A motion was made by Council Member J. Davis, seconded by Council Member Alexander, that this Contract be approved. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

160276 Resolution - Authorize Issuance of Series 2016 GO Refunding Bonds

City Council is requested to approve the attached "Resolution Making Certain Findings and Determinations and Authorizing the Filing of an Application with the Local Government Commission in Connection with the Proposed Issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds by the City of High Point" and (2) City Council is requested to adopt the attached "Order Authorizing \$25,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds"

Adopted the "Resolution Making Certain Findings and Determinations and Authorizing the Filing of An Application with the Local Government Commission in Connection with the Proposed Issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds by the City of High Point and adopted the "Order Authorizing \$25,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds".

A motion was made by Council Member J. Davis, seconded by Council Member Alexander, that this Resolution be adopted. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

**Resolution No. 1639/16-39
Introduced 9/6/2016; Adopted 9/6/2016
Resolution Book, XIX, Page 109**

160277 Resolution - Authorize Issuance of Series 2016 Combined Enterprise System Refunding Bonds

City Council is requested to approve the attached "Resolution Making Certain Findings and Determinations Authorizing the Filing of an Application with the Local Government Commission, Requesting the Local Government Commission to Sell Bonds at a Private Sale, Approving the Financing Team and Authorizing the Distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement in Connection With the Issuance of Revenue Refunding Bonds By the City of High Point."

Adopted the "Resolution Making Certain Findings and Determinations Authorizing the Filing of an Application with the Local Government Commission, Requesting the Local Government Commission to Sell Bonds at a Private Sale; and Approved the Financing Team; and authorized the distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement in Connection with the Issuance of Revenue Refunding Bonds by the City of High Point."

A motion was made by Council Member J. Davis, seconded by Council Member Alexander, that this Resolution be adopted. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

**Resolution No. 1640/16-40
Introduce 9/6/2016; Adopted 9/6/2016
Resolution Book, XIX, Page 110**

REGULAR AGENDA ITEMSFINANCE COMMITTEE - Council Member J. Davis, Chair**160275 Change Order - Graves Construction Services - Skeet Club Road Project**

Council is requested to approve change order to the Graves Construction Services contract in the estimated amount of \$200,000.00 to provide for the excavation of dense rock and installation of utilities poles needed for the Skeet Club relocation project.

Deputy City Manager Randy McCaslin advised that the contractors ran into rock and had to bring in specialized equipment to drill the holes for the poles, which resulted in an increase in the contract amount. He noted the contractor for the work, Pike Electric, did not have the proper equipment to do it.

Council Member C. Davis asked if there was any additional information on the Skeet Club Road project going forward. City Attorney JoAnne Carlyle confirmed this change order was necessary due to the rock that was encountered.

Approved a change order to the Graves Construction Services contract in the estimated amount of \$200,000.00 to provide for the excavation of dense rock and installation of utilities poles needed for the Skeet Club relocation project.

A motion was made by Council Member J. Davis, seconded by Council Member Alexander, that this Contract be approved. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

COMMUNITY HOUSING & NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE - Mayor Pro Tem Golden, Chair

*Committee Members: Golden, Alexander, Ewing and Williams
(all were present)*

160278 Ordinance - Demolition of Dwelling - 2408 Dane Street

Council is requested to adopt an ordinance ordering the inspector to effectuate the demolition of a dwelling located at 2408 Dane Street belonging to Brenda Kay Jones and Vera Lee J. Williams.

Lori Loosemore, Local Codes Enforcement Supervisor, provided an overview of the staff report which is hereby attached in Legistar as a permanent part of these proceedings.

The first inspection on this structure was on April 22, 2016. At that time, the following major violations were cited:

1. Missing and damaged roof trusses and sheathing
2. Fire damaged electrical system
3. Fire damaged plumbing system
4. Damaged foundation wall
5. Kitchen walls and flooring need to be repaired/replaced

Ms. Loosemore reported that the property owner did not appear for the hearing. In its present state, the necessary repairs to the dwelling exceed 50% of the tax value for the structure. An Order to Demolish was issued on May 24, 2016 with a compliance date of June 24, 2016; however there have been no permits pulled and no appeals to date.

Ms. Loosemore advised there has been no communication from either of the property owners and reported there are a lot of past due taxes on the property.

Adopted Ordinance ordering the inspector to effectuate the demolition of a dwelling located at 2408 Dane Street.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Golden, seconded by Council Member Williams, that this Ordinance be adopted. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

**Ordinance No. 7236/16-56
Introduced 9/6/2016; Adopted 9/6/2016
Ordinance Book, XIX, Page 119**

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE - Council Member Wagner, Chair
Committee Members: Wagner,

160279 Resolution of Intent - Street Abandonment 16-04

Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date of Monday, October 3, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. to consider a request by West Mountain Funding, LLC to abandon a portion of the Staton Drive right of way, lying west of St. Johns Street.

Adopted a Resolution of Intent establishing a public hearing date of Monday, October 3, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. to consider a request by West Mountain Funding, LLC to abandon a portion of the Staton Drive right-of-way, lying west of St. Johns Street.

A motion was made by Council Member Wagner, seconded by Council Member C. Davis, that this Resolution be adopted. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

**Resolution No. 1641/16-41
Introduced 9/6/2016; Adopted 9/6/2016
Resolution Book, Vol. XIX, Page111**

PENDING ITEM:

160257 Resolution - High Point University - Street Abandonment 16-02

A request by High Point University to abandon the eastern portion (approximately 72 feet) of the North Avenue right-of-way. The portion of North Avenue to be abandoned is lying west of N. Centennial Street.

This item first appeared on the August 15th Council agenda and was placed in committee to receive further information. At the September 6th meeting, Council voted to place this matter on the September 19th agenda for a recommendation. At this time, if Council desires to move forward with Street Abandonment 16-02, a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date of Monday, November 7, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. should be adopted.

Chairman Wagner moved to remove this item from the pending list and place it on Council's agenda for consideration on September 19th. Council Member Ewing made a second to the motion.

For further discussion, Council Member J. Davis asked if this was making a motion to withdraw it from consideration because it says that HPU asked that the matter be withdrawn.

City Attorney Joanne Carlyle advised that based on the motion and votes made by Council prior, Council would be considering it on September 19th. Herb Shannon, Planning and Development, clarified that if it is Council's desire to remove this matter from pending, it would need to be readvertised, meaning this would require the adoption of a Resolution of Intent by the City Council, then it would have to be advertised for four consecutive weeks as required by North Carolina State Statutes.

Council Member J. Davis asked if HPU has purchased all the property on North Avenue where the street is proposed to be closed. The answer to this question was undetermined. Council Member J. Davis then asked if the city has changed its policy on street abandonments. Ms. Carlyle replied that it has not and explained that there are only two considerations before Council makes a decision on closing a street: one is whether or not it is contrary to the public interest, and the second is whether there is an individual property owner on the street that will be denied adequate ingress and egress to their property.

Council Member J. Davis pointed out that the Planning & Zoning Commission has heard this request twice and has voted "no" both times. Ms. Carlyle advised that the Council can make a decision regardless of how the Planning & Zoning Commission votes.

At this time, Council Member C. Davis advised that she would not be present at the September 19th meeting because she will be in Chapel Hill for a training session. She then offered a FRIENDLY SUBSTITUTE MOTION TO DEFER THIS MATTER UNTIL THE OCTOBER 3RD MEETING.

Council Member Alexander explained that there would not be any action at the September 19th meeting, only adoption of a Resolution of Intent that would establish a public hearing date to discuss/consider it.

There being no further discussion, Council Member C. Davis called the question.

The motion to remove this matter from the pending list carried by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

Removed matter from the pending list.

GENERAL BUSINESS AGENDA

160283 Lease Estoppel Certificate- IHFC Properties, LLC

City Council to authorize the Mayor to sign a Lease Estoppel Certificate with regards to the IHFC Properties, LLC lease for property located at 210-220 E. Commerce Avenue.

City Attorney JoAnne Carlyle asked Council to suspend the rules to consider Lease Estoppel Certificate with IHFC Properties, LLC for the property leased that is located at 210-220 E. Commerce Avenue.

Council Member Alexander moved to suspend the rules so this matter could be placed on tonight's agenda for consideration. Council Member C. Davis made a second to the motion.

Mayor Pro Tem Golden asked if this would constitute a conflict of interest for Council Member Williams. Ms. Carlyle advised that it would not be a conflict for him. She explained the Lease Estoppel Certificate is necessary in the general course of IHFC doing business with the city. This says that there are no outstanding payments, IHFC has not declared bankruptcy, and there is nothing out of the ordinary that would affect the transaction with IHFC.

Mayor Bencini pointed out this essentially affirms the ground lease that the city has with IHFC.

Approved the Lease Estoppel Certificate with IHFC.

160280 Minutes to be Approved

Community Housing & Neighborhood Development Committee; Tuesday, August 9th @ 10:00 a.m.

Finance Committee; Monday, Wednesday, August 10th @ 4:00 p.m.

Regular City Council Meeting; Monday, August 15th @ 5:30 p.m.

The minutes of the preceding minutes were unanimously approved as submitted.

A motion was made by Council Member Alexander, seconded by Council Member Ewing, that the preceding minutes be approved. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

160030 Boards & Commissions - Vacancy Report

Attached is the current list of vacancies for all Boards & Commissions.

Council Member Alexander stated after September 19th, he would like to get with Council Member C. Davis to do a thorough review of the boards and commissions and re-assess the vacancies and appointments that need to be made. After the review, they will submit a report back to Council. Council Member C. Davis shared that she would love to continue working with Council Member Alexander; however, she was not comfortable doing so because it concerns her that Council is not following the appointment policy. She stated because of this she would like to step aside and allow another council member to work with Council Member Alexander in regards to these appointments.

Mayor Bencini asked if someone else would like to volunteer to help Council Member Alexander. Since there were no volunteers, Council Member C. Davis expressed that she really does want to help, but reiterated that she was not comfortable moving forward if the policy is not going to be followed because she felt there are a lot of people in the city who are qualified and eligible to serve and they should be afforded an opportunity to serve.

Mayor Bencini noted the appointment policy would be an on-going discussion that Council would always have and felt the whole discussion around policy versus rules versus law would always be out there, but it would be healthy to continue that discussion. He expressed appreciation to Council Member C. Davis for her willingness to continue to help Council Member Alexander in this endeavor.

Other Business

Fee Schedule for Public Records

Council Member Alexander suggested in light of the number of public records requests that the city has involved a great deal of physical documentation and he is recommending that Council consider a fee schedule for recouping some of these costs for public records. He explained that many cities have adopted a fee and pointed out this was not meant to prohibit submittal of public records, but if it results in voluminous documentation, municipalities are authorized to recover the actual raw material cost for the records (does not include staff's time to compile the request). Council Member C. Davis did not see the necessity because she did not feel there have been that many requests from the general public for a lot of information. Mayor Bencini reiterated that many other communities do have a policy regarding this and he felt it would be timely to have the city attorney look into some type of fee schedule for public records.

It was the consensus of Council to have staff look into a proposed fee schedule for public records and report back to Council with the findings.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 6:36 p.m. upon motion duly made by Council Member Wagner and second by Council Member Alexander.

Respectfully Submitted,

William S. Bencini, Jr., Mayor

Attest:

Lisa B. Vierling, MMC
City Clerk

DRAFT

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Authorize Issuance of Series 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds

From: Jeffrey A Moore, Financial Services Director **Meeting Date:** September 19, 2016

Public Hearing: No

Advertising Date: 9/9/2016

Advertised By: Bond Counsel

Attachments: Form of Proceedings

PURPOSE:

The Financial Services Department recommends that the City Council take the final steps to authorize the issuance of up to \$25,000,000 Series 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds.

BACKGROUND:

As discussed previously with Council, the bond market remains favorable for refunding some of the City's outstanding Series 2007 and 2008 general obligation bonds. The proposed bond order and resolution, prepared by the City's bond attorneys, will authorize staff to issue up to \$25,000,000 for refunding these bonds, depending on the bond market on the date of sale scheduled October 11, 2016. Staff will not pursue refunding bonds for any bonds that do not provide for at least 3% savings. At the time of this writing, estimated savings remain in excess of \$200,000 annually for the next 10 years which approximates 12.5%. Final maturity dates will remain the same.

The Local Government Commission gave its approval for the City to issue the refunding bonds at their September 6, 2016 meeting.

These are necessary legal proceedings for the issuance of refunding bonds.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The interest rate refunding savings will be built into the debt service budgets for the General Debt Service Fund in the 2017-2018 Annual Budget and successive years.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTIONS REQUESTED:

City Council is requested to approve the attached "Resolution Providing for the Sale and Issuance of City of High Point, North Carolina General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016" and authorizing the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk, and the Financial Services Director to execute and deliver certain documents in connection therewith.

A regular meeting of the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina was held in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building located at 211 South Hamilton Street in High Point, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 5:30 p.m. on September 19, 2016.

Present: Mayor William "Bill" Bencini, presiding, and Council Members

Absent: Council Members

Also Present: _____

* * * * *

_____ introduced the following resolution the title of which was read and a copy of which had been previously distributed to each Council Member:

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2016**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of High Point, North Carolina (the "City"):

Section 1. The City Council has determined and does hereby find and declare as follows:

(a) An order authorizing \$25,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds was adopted by the City Council of the City on September 6, 2016, which order has taken effect.

(b) None of said bonds have been issued, no notes have been issued in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of the sale of said bonds and it is necessary to issue not exceeding \$25,000,000 of such bonds at this time.

(c) The shortest period of time in which the outstanding General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2007A (the "2007A Bonds") of said City, dated November 6, 2007, to be refunded by said bonds can be finally paid without making it unduly burdensome on the taxpayers of the City as determined by the Commission is a period which expires on March 1, 2028, and that (i) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the parks and recreational facilities improvements and law enforcement facilities improvements financed by the 2007A Bonds is estimated as a period of at least forty (40) years from November 6, 2007, the date of the 2007A Bonds, and that such period expires on November 6, 2047, and (ii) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the street and sidewalk improvements financed by the 2007A Bonds is estimated as a period of at least twenty (20) years from November 6, 2007, the date of the 2007A Bonds, and that such period expires on November 6, 2027.

(d) The shortest period of time in which the outstanding General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2007B (the “2007B Bonds”) of said City, dated November 7, 2007, to be refunded by said bonds can be finally paid without making it unduly burdensome on the taxpayers of the City as determined by the Commission is a period which expires on March 1, 2028, and that (i) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the firefighting improvements, parks and recreational facilities improvements, library improvements and storm sewer and flood control improvements financed by the 2007B Bonds is estimated as a period of at least forty (40) years from November 7, 2007, the date of the 2007B Bonds, and that such period expires on November 7, 2047, and (ii) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the street and sidewalk improvements financed by the 2007B Bonds is estimated as a period of at least twenty (20) years from November 7, 2007, the date of the 2007A Bonds, and that such period expires on November 7, 2027.

(e) The shortest period of time in which the outstanding General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2008 (the “2008 Bonds”) of said City, dated June 10, 2008, to be refunded by said bonds can be finally paid without making it unduly burdensome on the taxpayers of the City as determined by the Commission is a period which expires on March 1, 2029, and that (i) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the firefighting improvements, parks and recreational facilities improvements, library improvements and storm sewer and flood control improvements financed by the 2008 Bonds is estimated as a period of at least forty (40) years from June 10, 2008, the date of the 2008 Bonds, and that such period expires on June 10, 2048, and (ii) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the street and sidewalk improvements financed by the 2008 Bonds is estimated as a period of at least twenty (20) years from June 10, 2008, the date of the 2008 Bonds, and that such period expires on June 10, 2028.

Section 2. Pursuant to said order, there shall be issued bonds of the City in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 designated “General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016” and dated the date of delivery thereof (the “Bonds”). The exact aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds to be issued shall be determined by the City at the time the Bonds are sold in accordance with the provisions of the Notice of Sale relating to the Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in an amount sufficient to provide funds to (a) refund all or a portion of the Refunded Bonds (hereinafter defined) and (b) pay the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the sale and issuance of the Bonds. Subject to the provisions of this resolution, the Bonds shall mature at such times and in such amounts and bear interest at a rate or rates to be determined by the Commission, with the approval of the City, at the time the Bonds are sold, which interest to the respective maturities thereof shall be payable on each March 1 and September 1, beginning March 1, 2017, until payment of such principal sum.

The Bonds shall be offered and sold pursuant to the terms of the Notice of Sale relating to the Bonds; provided, however that the Bond shall be sold at a purchase price of not less than 99% or greater than 120% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, and the interest rates on the Bonds shall not result in an aggregate true interest cost in excess of 3.50% per annum. The final maturity of the Bonds shall not be later than March 1, 2029.

Each Bond shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date on which it is authenticated, unless it is (a) authenticated upon an interest payment date, in which event it shall bear interest from such interest payment date or (b) authenticated prior to the first interest payment date, in which event it shall bear interest from its date; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication interest is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid.

The principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts on the respective dates of payment thereof.

The Bonds shall be issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of Bond certificates to be made except as hereinafter provided. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds stated to mature on such date and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), shall be issued and required to be deposited with DTC and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence ownership of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected on the records of DTC and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. The principal of each Bond shall be payable to Cede & Co. or any other person appearing on the registration books of the City hereinafter provided for as the registered owner of such Bond or his registered assigns or legal representative, at such office of the Bond Registrar (hereinafter mentioned) or such other place as the City may determine upon the presentation and surrender thereof as the same shall become due and payable. Payment of the interest on each Bond shall be made by said Bond Registrar on each interest payment date to the registered owner of such Bond (or the previous Bond or Bonds evidencing the same debt as that evidenced by such Bond) at the close of business on the record date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date, by check mailed to such person at his address as it appears on such registration books; provided, however, that for so long as the Bonds are deposited with DTC, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made to DTC in same-day funds by 2:30 p.m. or otherwise as determined by the rules and procedures established by DTC. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC, and transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The City shall not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants.

In the event that (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (b) the City determines that continuation of the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the City shall discontinue the book-entry system with DTC. If the City identifies another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City shall make arrangements with DTC and such other depository to effect such replacement and deliver replacement Bonds registered in the name of such other depository or its nominee in exchange for the outstanding

Bonds, and the references to DTC or Cede & Co. in this resolution shall thereupon be deemed to mean such other depository or its nominee. If the City fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City shall deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully-registered certificates in denominations of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof ("Certificated Bonds") in exchange for the outstanding Bonds as required by DTC and others. Upon the request of DTC, the City may also deliver one or more Certificated Bonds to any participant of DTC in exchange for Bonds credited to its account with DTC.

Unless indicated otherwise, the provisions of this resolution that follow shall apply to all Bonds issued or issuable hereunder, whether initially or in replacement thereof.

Section 3. The Bonds shall bear the manual or facsimile signatures of the Mayor and the City Clerk of the City and the official seal or a facsimile of the official seal of the City shall be impressed or imprinted, as the case may be, on the Bonds.

The certificate of the Local Government Commission of North Carolina to be endorsed on all Bonds shall bear the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of said Commission and the certificate of authentication of the Bond Registrar to be endorsed on all Bonds shall be executed as hereinafter provided.

In case any officer of the City or the Local Government Commission of North Carolina whose manual or facsimile signature shall appear on any Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such manual or facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if he had remained in office until such delivery, and any Bond may bear the manual or facsimile signatures of such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers.

No Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under this resolution until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Bond Registrar of the certificate of authentication endorsed thereon.

The Bonds and the endorsements thereon shall be in substantially the following form:

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OR TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

No. R-__

\$_____

United States of America
State of North Carolina

CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2016

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>CUSIP No.</u>
March 1, 20__	_____%	_____

The City of High Point, a municipal corporation duly organized and validly existing in the State of North Carolina, is justly indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay to

CEDE & CO.

or registered assigns or legal representative on the date specified above, upon the presentation and surrender hereof, at the office of the Financial Services Director of said City (the "Bond Registrar"), in High Point, North Carolina, the principal sum of

_____ DOLLARS

and to pay interest on such principal sum from the date hereof or from March 1 or September 1 next preceding the date of authentication to which interest shall have been paid, unless such date of authentication is March 1 or September 1 to which interest shall have been paid, in which case from such date, such interest to the maturity thereof being payable on each March 1 and September 1, beginning March 1, 2017, at the rate per annum specified above, until payment of such principal sum. The interest so payable on any such interest payment date will be paid to the person or entity in whose name this bond (or the previous bond or bonds evidencing the same debt as that evidenced by this bond) is registered at the close of business on the record date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date, by check mailed to such person or entity at the address as it appears on the bond registration books of said City; provided, however, that for so long as the Bonds (hereinafter defined) are deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made to DTC in same day funds by 2:30 p.m. or otherwise as determined by the rules and procedures established by DTC. Both the principal of and the interest on this bond shall be paid in any coin or currency of the United States of America that is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts on the respective dates of payment thereof. For the prompt payment hereof, both principal and interest as the same shall become due, the faith and credit of said City are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This bond is one of an issue of bonds designated "General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016" (the "Bonds") and issued by said City for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of said City. The Bonds are issued under and pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, Article 7, as amended, of Chapter 159

of the General Statutes of North Carolina, an order adopted by the City Council of said City, which order has taken effect, and a resolution duly adopted by said City Council (the "Resolution").

The Bonds maturing on or prior to March 1, 2027 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on March 1, 2028 and thereafter will be subject to redemption prior to their maturity, at the option of said City, from any moneys that may be made available for such purpose, either in whole or in part on any date not earlier than March 1, 2027, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as said City in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or some multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. So long as a book-entry system with DTC is used for determining beneficial ownership of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds within the maturity are to be redeemed, DTC and its participants shall determine which of the Bonds within a maturity are to be redeemed by lot. If less than all of the Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof of each maturity to be redeemed shall be called in such manner as said City may determine.

Not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any Bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, said City shall cause a notice of such redemption to be filed with the Bond Registrar and to be mailed, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part to the address appearing upon the registration books of said City, provided that such notice to Cede & Co. shall be given by certified or registered mail or otherwise as prescribed by DTC. On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds or portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for payment of such redemption price and the accrued interest are held by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Resolution, interest on the Bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue. If a portion of this Bond shall be called for redemption, a new Bond or Bonds in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued to Cede & Co. or its legal representative upon the surrender hereof.

Any notice of redemption may state that the redemption to be effected is conditioned upon the receipt by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys are not so received, such notice shall be of no force or effect and such Bond shall not be required to be redeemed. In the event that such notice contains such a condition and moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on such Bonds are not received by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, the redemption shall not be made and the Bond Registrar shall

within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

The Bonds are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Resolution. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds stated to mature on such date and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is being issued and required to be deposited with DTC and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence ownership of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected on the records of DTC and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC, and transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. Said City will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants.

In certain events, said City will be authorized to deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully-registered certificates in the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof in exchange for the outstanding Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

At the office of the Bond Registrar, in the manner and subject to the conditions provided in the Resolution, Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of authorized denominations and bearing interest at the same rate.

The Bond Registrar shall keep at his office the books of said City for the registration of transfer of Bonds. The transfer of this bond may be registered only upon such books and as otherwise provided in the Resolution upon the surrender hereof to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner hereof or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such registration of transfer, the Bond Registrar shall deliver in exchange for this bond a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of this bond, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to exchange or register the transfer of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing or of any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part pursuant to the Resolution.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of North Carolina to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have happened, exist and have been performed in regular and due form and time as so required; that provision has been made for the levy and collection of a direct

annual tax upon all taxable property within said City sufficient to pay the principal of and the interest on this bond as the same shall become due; and that the total indebtedness of said City, including this bond, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation thereon.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution until this bond shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Bond Registrar of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of High Point, North Carolina, by resolution duly adopted by its City Council, has caused this bond to be manually signed by the Mayor and the City Clerk of said City and its official seal to be impressed hereon, all as of the ____ day of November, 2016.

Mayor

[SEAL]

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION

The issuance of the within bond has been approved under the provisions of The Local Government Bond Act of North Carolina.

Secretary of the Local Government Commission of
North Carolina

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This bond is one of the Bonds of the series designated herein and issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Resolution.

Financial Services Director, as Bond Registrar

Date of authentication: _____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered owner thereof hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____,

attorney to register the transfer of said bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

In the presence of:

NOTICE: The signature must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration of enlargement or any change whatever.

Certificated Bonds issuable hereunder shall be in substantially the form of the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. with such changes as are necessary to reflect the provisions of this resolution that are applicable to Certificated Bonds.

Section 4. The Bonds maturing on or prior to March 1, 2027 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on March 1, 2028 and thereafter will be subject to redemption prior to their maturity, at the option of the City, from any moneys that may be made available for such purpose, either in whole or in part on any date not earlier than March 1, 2027, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as the City in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or some multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. So long as a book-entry system with DTC, is used for determining beneficial ownership of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds within the maturity are to be redeemed, DTC and its participants shall determine which of the Bonds within a maturity are to be redeemed by lot. If

less than all of the Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof of each maturity to be redeemed shall be called in such manner as the City may determine.

Not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any Bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, the City shall cause a notice of such redemption to be filed with the Bond Registrar and to be mailed, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part to his address appearing upon the registration books of the City, provided that such notice to Cede & Co. shall be given by certified or registered mail or otherwise as prescribed by DTC. Failure to mail such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the redemption as regards registered owners to whom such notice was given as required hereby. Each such notice shall set forth the date designated for redemption, the redemption price to be paid and the maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed. In the event that Certificated Bonds are outstanding, each such notice to the registered owners thereof shall also set forth, if less than all of the Bonds of any maturity then outstanding shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. If any Bond is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Bond, a new Bond or Bonds in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Bond will be issued.

Any notice of redemption may state that the redemption to be effected is conditioned upon the receipt by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys are not so received, such notice shall be of no force or effect and such Bond shall not be required to be redeemed. In the event that such notice contains such a condition and moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on such Bonds are not received by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, the redemption shall not be made and the Bond Registrar shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

On or before the date fixed for redemption, moneys shall be deposited with the Bond Registrar to pay the principal of and the redemption premium, if any, on the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption as well as the interest accruing thereon to such redemption date.

On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided therefor, plus accrued interest to such date. If moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, are held by the Bond Registrar in trust for the registered owners of Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefits or security under this resolution or to be deemed outstanding, and the registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof shall have no rights in

respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to such redemption date.

If a portion of a Bond shall be selected for redemption, the registered owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative shall present and surrender such Bond to the Bond Registrar for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and the redemption premium, if any, on such principal amount, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of such registered owner or his legal representative, without charge therefor, for the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Bond so surrendered, a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution and bearing interest at the same rate.

Section 5. Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution and bearing interest at the same rate.

The transfer of any Bond may be registered only upon the registration books of the City upon the surrender thereof to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such registration of transfer, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such Bond a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Bond so surrendered, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

In all cases in which Bonds shall be exchanged or the transfer of Bonds shall be registered hereunder, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchange or registration of transfer shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. The City or the Bond Registrar may make a charge for shipping and out-of-pocket costs for every such exchange or registration of transfer of Bonds sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer, but no other charge shall be made by the City or the Bond Registrar for exchanging or registering the transfer of Bonds under this resolution.

As to any Bond, the person in whose name the same shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Bond and the interest on any such Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The City shall appoint such registrars, transfer agents, depositaries or other agents as may be necessary for the registration, registration of transfer and exchange of Bonds within a reasonable time according to then current commercial standards and for the timely payment of principal and interest with respect to the Bonds. The Financial Services Director of the City, or any person at anytime acting in such capacity, is hereby appointed the registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds (collectively, the “Bond Registrar”), subject to the right of the City Council of the City to appoint another Bond Registrar, and as such shall keep at his office in the City, the books of the City for the registration, registration of transfer, exchange and payment of the Bonds as provided in this resolution.

Section 6. The City covenants that, to the extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State of North Carolina, it will comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended or as may be amended from time to time, and any Treasury regulations now or hereafter promulgated thereunder, to the extent necessary so that interest on the Bonds will not be included in gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Section 7. All actions of the Mayor, the City Manager, the Financial Services Director and the City Clerk of the City in applying to the Local Government Commission of North Carolina to advertise and sell the Bonds are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed, and the Local Government Commission of North Carolina is hereby requested to ask for sealed bids for the Bonds by publishing notices and printing and distributing a Preliminary Official Statement, to be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, relating to the sale of the Bonds. Such Preliminary Official Statement, in substantially the form presented at this meeting, is hereby authorized and approved.

The preparation of a final Official Statement (the “Final Official Statement”), which will be in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, but will include certain pricing and other information to be made available to the successful bidder for the Bonds by the Local Government Commission of North Carolina, is hereby approved, and the Mayor, the City Manager and the Financial Services Director of the City are hereby authorized to execute such Final Official Statement for and on the behalf of the City, and such execution shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of the City Council of the Final Official Statement.

Section 8. The City hereby undertakes, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, to provide to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”):

(a) by not later than seven months from the end of each Fiscal Year, beginning with the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2016, audited financial statements of the City for such Fiscal Year, if available, prepared in accordance with Section 159-34 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as it may be amended from time to time, or any successor statute, or, if such audited financial statements of the City are not available by seven months from the end of such Fiscal Year, unaudited financial statements of the City for such Fiscal Year to be replaced subsequently by audited financial statements of the City to be delivered within 15 days after such audited financial statements become available for distribution;

(b) by not later than seven months from the end of each Fiscal Year, beginning with the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2016, (i) the financial and statistical data as of a date not earlier than the end of the preceding Fiscal Year for the type of information included under the headings “THE CITY - Debt Information and - Tax Information” (excluding any information on overlapping units) in the Final Official Statement relating to the Bonds and (ii) the combined budget of the City for the current Fiscal Year, to the extent such items are not included in the audited financial statements referred to in (a) above.

(c) in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

(7) modification to the rights of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, if material;

(8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

(9) defeasances;

(10) release, substitution or sale of any property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

(11) rating changes;

(12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City;

(13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

(14) appointment of a trustee or a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; and

(d) in a timely manner, notice of a failure of the City to provide required annual financial information described in (a) or (b) above on or before the date specified.

All information provided to the MSRB as described in this Section shall be provided in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

The City may meet the continuing disclosure filing requirement described above by complying with any other procedure that may be authorized or required by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

If the City fails to comply with the undertaking described above, any beneficial owner of the Bonds may take action to protect and enforce the rights of all beneficial owners with respect to such undertaking, including an action for specific performance; provided, however, that failure to comply with such undertaking shall not be an event of default and shall not result in any acceleration of the Bonds. All actions shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in this paragraph for the benefit of all beneficial owners of the Bonds.

The City reserves the right to modify from time to time the information to be provided to the extent necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the City, provided that:

(a) any such modification may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of the City;

(b) the information to be provided, as modified, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 issued under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (“Rule 15c2-12”) as of the date of the Final Official Statement, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12, as well as any changes in circumstances; and

(c) any such modification does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined either by parties unaffiliated with the City (such as bond counsel), or by the approving vote of the registered owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds pursuant to the terms of this resolution, as this resolution may be amended from time to time, at the time of such amendment.

In the event that the City makes such a modification, the annual financial information containing the modified operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

The provisions of this Section shall terminate upon payment, or provision having been made for payment, in full of the principal and interest with respect to all of the Bonds.

Section 9. U.S. Bank National Association, Charlotte, North Carolina, is hereby appointed as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”) in connection with the refunding of the bonds to be refunded mentioned in Section 10 below, subject to the right of the City Council to appoint

another Escrow Agent as provided in the Escrow Deposit Agreement (hereinafter mentioned), and as such shall perform its responsibilities as provided in the Escrow Deposit Agreement. The Escrow Deposit Agreement, to be dated as of November 1, 2016 (the "Escrow Deposit Agreement"), between the County and the Escrow Agent, in substantially the form presented at this meeting, and the creation of the Escrow Fund thereunder and the other arrangements to accomplish such refunding, is hereby approved, and the Mayor, the City Manager and the Financial Services Director of the City are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Escrow Deposit Agreement for and on behalf of the City with such additions, deletions and changes as they, with the advice of counsel, deem necessary. The Mayor, the City Manager and the Financial Services Director of the City are each hereby authorized to engage any verification agent necessary to effect the refunding of the Refunded Bonds.

Section 10. Subject to the next succeeding sentence, the City hereby determines to refund (a) \$2,970,000 of the City's outstanding 2007A Bonds maturing March 1, 2018 to 2028, inclusive, (b) \$10,565,000 of the City's outstanding 2007B Bonds maturing March 1, 2018 to 2028, inclusive, and (c) \$9,180,000 of the City's outstanding 2008 Bonds maturing March 1, 2019 to 2029, inclusive (collectively, the "Refunded Bonds"). If, on or prior to the sale date of the Bonds, the Financial Services Director of the City shall determine that it is in the best economic interests of the City not to refund all or any portion of such bonds or to refund any additional outstanding bonds of each such series, the Financial Services Director is hereby authorized to make changes in the amounts and maturities of such bonds of each series to be refunded, such changes to be set forth in the Escrow Deposit Agreement.

Subject to the issuance of the Bonds to refund the Refunded Bonds in accordance with this Section, (a) all of the City's outstanding 2007A Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are hereby called for redemption on March 1, 2017 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such 2007A Bonds to be redeemed, (b) all of the City's outstanding 2007B Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are hereby called for redemption on March 1, 2017 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such 2007B Bonds to be redeemed and (c) all of the City's outstanding 2008 Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are hereby called for redemption on March 1, 2018 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such 2008 Bonds to be redeemed, all in the manner provided in the Escrow Deposit Agreement. The Financial Services Director is hereby directed to provide notices of such redemptions at the times and in the manner set forth in the resolution authorizing the issuance of said bonds and the Escrow Deposit Agreement.

Section 11. The Mayor, the City Manager, the Financial Services Director and the City Clerk of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such closing and other documents and take such other actions as may be necessary for the purpose of facilitating the sale and issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds in a manner consistent with the terms of this resolution.

Section 12. This resolution shall take effect upon its passage, except for Section 10 of this resolution which shall become effective only upon the issuance of the Bonds.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, the foregoing resolution entitled "RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2016" was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Noes: _____

* * * * *

I, Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk of the City of High Point, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of the City Council of said City at a regular meeting held on September 19, 2016, as relates in any way to the passage of the foregoing resolution providing for the sale and issuance of general obligation refunding bonds of said City.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that proper notice of such regular meeting was given as required by North Carolina law.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said City this 19th day of September, 2016.

City Clerk

[SEAL]

**HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL
ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING
December 8, 2014 – 6:00 P.M.
COUNCIL CHAMBERS – HIGH POINT MUNICIPAL BUILDING**

MINUTES

ROLL CALL and INVOCATION

Upon call of the roll, the following Council Members were present. Rev. Frank Thomas, Pastor, Mt. Zion Baptist Church, offered the invocation.

Present: Mayor William S. Bencini, Jr., Mayor Pro Tem James C. Davis; and Council Members Cynthia Y. Davis (At-Large), Latimer Alexander (At-Large); Jeffrey Golden (Ward 1), Christopher Williams (Ward 2); Alyce Hill (Ward 3); Jay Wagner (Ward 4); and Jason Ewing (Ward 6)

ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS OF OFFICE

The Oaths of Office were administered as follows:

The Honorable Judge Jan H. Samet administered Oaths of Office to:

- Mayor William Snow Bencini, Jr. (Mayor) (wife and daughter stood with him)
- Council Member James C. Davis (Ward 5) (wife stood with him)
- Council Member Cynthia Y. Davis (At Large) (husband stood with her)
- Council Member Jason Patrick Ewing (Ward 6) (wife, son and daughter stood with him)

The Honorable Judge John O. Craig, III administered Oaths of Office to:

- Council Member Christopher Williams (Ward 2) (wife stood with him)
- Council Member Alyce Hill (Ward 3) (son stood with her)
- Council Member Jay W. Wagner (daughter and son stood with him)

The Honorable Judge H. Thomas Jarrell, Jr. administered Oaths of Office to:

- Council Member Latimer Alexander (At Large) (Capt. Steve Myers and Patrol Officer Brian Myers stood with him)
- Council Member Jeff Golden (Ward 1) (wife and daughter stood with him)

Once the Oaths of Office were administered, the 2014-2017 Council took their seat on the dais.

[applause]

Special Acknowledgements and Recognitions

At this time, the incoming Council Members were given an opportunity to share their comments and recognize special guests in the audience.

Mayor Bencini: *The organizational meeting of the incoming Council will now come to order.*

The first I'd like to do is to recognize some former High Point City Council Members that are in the audience tonight. I know that Mary Jarrell is here, not only was Mary a member of the City Council she was also a State Legislator. We also have with us tonight Lisa Stahlmann. I served with Lisa Stahlmann several years ago as well as David Wall. David Wall is with us tonight. Former Mayor Arnold Koonce was the Mayor when I first came to City Council in 1999, he's with us here tonight. And I believe Mary Lou Blakeney is still here too. I served with Mary--thank you Mary--on Council a few years ago. And we also have with us tonight Chairman of the Guilford County Commissioners Hank Henning. If we would, please give all these folks a big hand.[applause]

I was warned by Ken Smith, I saw him in the crowd a few minutes ago, to not speak too long and I'm going to make it short. I would like to first recognize a few folks in the crowd. You saw my wife Cathy and daughter Sarah. Without my family, this never would have been possible. My wife Cathy serves as my constant guide, best critic and is always with me in this journey, thank you Cathy.

I also have special family members here tonight. We have Cathy's mother and father who came to High Point in April of this year. We are so blessed to have them here close to us, Jo Corcoran and Blanca Corcoran.

Two very special guests that are here tonight with me, I've been doing this now since 1999 and I could not have done it at all without the patience, the understanding and the generosity of my two business partners, Shane Hoffman and Steve Hoffman. Guys, I've told you before, I'll tell you again, thank you so much for this opportunity.

I want to thank the 1400 plus employees with the City of High Point for bringing the City services to this City on a daily basis and all the staff that supports our employees. I want to thank the members of this incoming Council. Even at this stage I'm convinced, not just at the commitment of these members, but I'm equally convinced of your understanding that the success of the individual members on this Council will be measured almost entirely by our ability to work together. This is a great group of dedicated people who want to make a positive difference for our City. I am confident that we will do so. Thanks so much to everyone. Thank you.

Council Member Williams: *Yes, I'd like thank everyone for coming out and showing your support here. I'd like to recognize my wife, of course, because she is like my biggest cheerleader, my champion, the best, I guess the best Campaign Manager in the City of High Point, according to the numbers. I'd like to thank.... I have a lot of family here that kind of stepped out, all my children and some of my grandkids were here. Believe it or not, I have grandkids. And my brothers and some sisters-in-law, so I had plenty of support from my families. There's too many of them to name, but you know who you are. I just want you to know I love you and I'm grateful for the opportunity. I couldn't do what I'm doing now without you.*

I'd like to thank, of course, my constituents and all supporters who came through. And just like I had the best Campaign Manager in the City of High Point I had some of the best volunteers in the City of High Point. They really did everything properly and no matter what came against them they were there for us. So I'm grateful for that.

And I'd like to thank my God most of all for this opportunity to serve. I look forward to working with this Council. I may be the new kid on the block, but just the same, everyone has welcomed me so far and I'm very grateful for it. Thank you all.

Council Member Alexander: *I would like to recognize my wife Robin Alexander and my sister-in-law Renee Tevepaugh. These two fantastic women I work with every day and we share a home over on Sweetbriar Road and I make a promise and a pledge to you that I will break, but I will try and keep, that whatever happens at this dais and whatever happens in government in the day I'll try and tone it down by the time I get home. And the next day I promise I've forgotten it altogether.*

I also would like to thank again Captain Steve Meyers and Patrolman Brian Meyers. Brian is like a son to me. He was best friend of my son Latimer and when my son Latimer wasn't at our house he was the Meyers' home and when Brian wasn't at their house he was at our house. So he's truly a son and a brother with his father and I respect both of those men because we style our hair exactly the same.

I look forward to serving with this Council and look forward to working together with each one of you and I respect each of you and everything that you have done to get to this point. Thank you.

Council Member Golden: *First things first, I want to thank everybody that has supported me over the last couple of years and continue to support me and allow me to do this once again. I want to give thanks especially to my wife who always supports me. Sometimes the things I do keep me away from the house a little more than I like to be, but I chose this charge and I accepted this charge and we both understand that.*

I'd like to recognize my children who are in the house today, my son and my daughter. My mother-in-law is here. She's always been an inspiration to me. She keeps me encouraged when a lot of people wouldn't. My brothers are not here today, work calls. But I want to thank my brothers because my brothers were my campaign team. I was able to get work out of them every single day at no charge. So that's fiscal responsibility for you right there.

But again, I just thank everybody who has supported me and I pray you guys continue to support me and keep me encouraged and I'll try to do the best job I can for you guys. Thank you.

Council Member Wagner: *First, I want to thank my family. Quite a few of them are here, My mother, Patsy, and my sister, Adrienne, and my wife, Leigh. My son, John, and daughter, Sarah. They are really the ones that endure the brunt of my service. They are the ones who listen to me when they don't want to hear me talk. They are the ones who pick me up when I'm feeling down and they're the ones who celebrate with me when good things happen. The celebrations are fun, but the rest of it is not very easy, so I want to thank them for all that they do.*

And also to all of my friends out there as well who really do the same thing. There are so many of you who have supported me through this at times when I'm frustrated and at times when I'm happy and I want to thank all of you for doing that.

I want to thank those who have put their trust in me for giving me another term to try to make positive change for our City. I'm looking forward to the next three years and I'm hopeful that great things are going to happen. Again, I just want to thank everyone that's out there and everyone who believes in me and I hope that I can live up to that.

Council Member Hill: *I'd like to start by thanking my family. With me today I have my son, Alex. My mom and stepfather, Betty and Rich Haggerty, and my brother, Chris. And with me in spirit are my husband, Eric, and son, Andrew, who are at a very, very important middle school basketball game.*

I also see faces of a lot of other friends and supporters out there. Some of whom are still here, some of whom had to slip out. But the support's been overwhelming and I genuinely appreciate it and am

grateful for the opportunity to serve and look forward to working with all of you on Council and staff and our new Manager as well. Thank you.

Council Member Ewing: *Thank you. I want to thank my wife for the patience that she's had for the last two years and knowing now that this is going to be three years. As many have said, our families bear the good times and the bad times and I'm very thankful for her. Especially having two younger children at home and taking time to be involved throughout the different city activities and trying to keep my ear to everything that is going on throughout High Point. That certainly puts a heavy burden on her so I'm very appreciative of her support of my service and of course the support of everyone in High Point. Thank you.*

Council Member J. Davis: *Thank you Mr. Mayor. I want to take an opportunity first of all to thank the outgoing members of Council. If it wasn't for Becky and Judy and Britt and Foster's guidance this last two years I don't know how as a new Council Member how we'd have made it through. So I just want to say thank you, first of all, to those people. It means a lot. There are some true mentors in that group and they know who they are.*

It's also been my privilege and honor to serve as a member of City Council representing Ward 5. And I appreciate the opportunity to serve the next three years as a member of City Council for Ward 5.

It's also been my honor and privilege to serve as your Mayor for 89 days. I did the math. I appreciate the confidence and support of the Council who appointed me as Mayor. From staff, I couldn't have done it without staff, the citizens and our management team.

I'm truly humbled by the 51 voters who wrote my name in as Mayor. That was the greatest compliment you could give me and I really appreciate that.

I owe a great big debt of gratitude to my family, my wife. This is a difficult job. You've allowed me to fulfill my dreams and I appreciate you. Thank you.

Council Member C. Davis: *Thank you Mayor. I'd like to thank first and foremost God for directing my footsteps because I never dreamed I'd be sitting on a dais in local government at any given point in my life's journey. I've been in High Point nearly 19, pushing 20 years, and I've been serving for 18 and that's what has gotten me to where I am now. And I'd like to thank my husband who went out and put my signs in behind guard rails, on curbs and places that you could all see my face. I'm asking to be your voice, so now I get that opportunity and I hope that I serve you well.*

Know this, that any decision that I make, any vote that I cast, it's going to impact me and my household the same as it does yours. And for me, I take that very seriously. So I will be reading, I will be researching, and I will be prayerfully seeking the answers that I feel I need to make on your behalf. So for me this is a very serious position and I want to thank everyone that voted for me, everyone that held a sign, every one that passed out literature.

And I know that there will be times that you don't agree with the decisions that I may make, but I want to thank you in advance for understanding that we're not always going to agree. But I promise that I'll give you the very best that I have to offer this community in service.

I'd like to thank the outgoing Council Members that had enough confidence in me to put me on the Planning and Zoning Commission. First it was Mike Pugh and then it was Foster Douglas because they saw someone who was willing to serve with all that I had. And that's the promise and commitment that I give you. Thank you very much for this confidence and thank you very much for your support.

REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS**140374 Election of Mayor Pro Tem**

Consideration of the election of Mayor Pro Tem. Term to be effective immediately and will expire on year from the date of election.

Mayor Bencini opened the floor for nominations.

Council Member C. Davis moved to nominate Council Member J. Davis to serve as Mayor Pro Tem. Council Member Golden made a second to the motion.

Mayor Bencini asked if there were any additional nominations. There being none, the nominations were closed and Mayor Bencini called for a vote on the motion.

The motion to elect Council Member J. Davis to serve as Mayor Pro Tem passed unanimously. [9-0 vote]

Elected Council Member J. Davis to serve as Mayor Pro Tem effective immediately; term will expire one year from the date of election.

140375 Consideration of Appointments to Committees of City Council (2014-2017)

Council is requested to confirm the appointments of respective Council Members to serve on the various Standing Committees of the City Council for the period of 2014-2017.

Approved the appointments of respective Council Members to serve on the various Standing Committees of the City Council for the period of 2014-2017. *[copy will be attached in Legistar as a permanent part of these proceedings]*.

A motion was made by Council Member Ewing, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, to approve the Standing Committees of the High Point City Council (composition, meeting dates and times). The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

140376 Confirmation of Appointments of Council Liaisons to the Various Boards and Commissions for the period of 2014-2017

Council is requested to confirm the appointments of the respective Council Members to serve as liaisons to the various boards and commissions. Appointments to be effective immediately and liaisons will serve until the next organizational meeting of the Council in 2017, or until further action is taken by Council.

Approved the appointments of the Council Liaisons to the various boards and commissions for the period of 2014-2017. *[copy attached in Legistar as a permanent part of these proceedings]*

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, seconded by Council Member Williams, to approve the appointments of respective Council Members to serve as liaisons to the various boards and commissions. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

140377 Ordinance Establishing Dates and Times for Official Sessions of the High Point City Council

Consideration of an Ordinance Establishing Dates and Times for Official Sessions of the High Point City Council. Meeting schedule to be effective December 8, 2014.

Adopted Ordinance Establishing dates and times for Official Sessions of the High Point City Council.

A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, seconded by Council Member Ewing, that this Ordinance be adopted. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

**Ordinance No. 7114/14-93
Introduced 12/8/2014; Adopted 12/8/2014
Ordinance Book, Volume XVIII, Page 145**

RECESS- RECEPTION FOR THE 2014-2017 HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL

The meeting was recessed at 6:45 p.m. for a reception that was held in the 2nd Floor Lobby of the High Point Municipal Building.

A reception honoring the outgoing Council Members Douglas, Smothers, Moore and Mendenhall, as well as former Mayor Bernita Sims was held from 4:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. in the Main Gallery of the High Point Theatre.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS**140378 Rules of Procedure- Remote Participation/Voting by Council Members**

Consideration of formal action that would prohibit a council member who is not physically in attendance at a meeting from voting on any issue that is being discussed.

Council Member Alexander asked for Council's consideration regarding some procedural issues. He suggested those Council Members who could not be physically present during a meeting, should not be allowed to vote remotely. Mayor Bencini agreed and felt if a Council Member is not able to fully participate, they are not keeping with the purpose of the statute. It was noted that this would not prohibit a Council Member from participating in the discussion remotely, but they would not be allowed to vote on any issues remotely.

A motion was made by Council Member Alexander, seconded by Council Member Wagner, to add this provision to the Rules of Procedure that would prohibit a Council Member from voting remotely if they are not able to be physically present at a meeting. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

140379 Rules of Procedure- To Suspend the Rules

Consideration of a revision to the Rules of Procedure, 6. Procedural Motions (3) To Suspend the Rules.

Council Member Alexander shared that many times items are dropped on the dais that are not on the printed agenda and he suggested this no longer be allowed unless there is unanimous consent from Council or in the case of some type of emergency action that might be needed.

Council Member C. Davis asked if the intent was to do away with old or new business on the agenda and Council Member Alexander replied that it was not, but items to be considered should be on the printed agenda. He stressed this rule was important because it promotes transparency for the public, and the Council and the public need to know what is being considered beforehand. Council Member Alexander stated he had no problem with listening to something and consideration to put it on the agenda, but does find it difficult when someone drops something at the last minute that is not an urgent or emergency matter and wants immediate action from Council when Council is faced with inadequate information to make an informed decision.

Mayor Pro Tem Davis asked if these items should not be vetted through the committee structure first. Council Member Alexander felt it should where appropriate, and pointed out many things would go through the committee structure, but other items may come directly to the City Council. Mayor Pro Tem Davis then asked for clarification if this includes items that have been placed in committee numerous times and the time has come for a decision to be made. It was clarified that if an item has been referred to a committee and comes out of the committee, it would be on the printed agenda anyway. Council Member Ewing felt there was not anything that would prohibit Council from not taking final action on a matter and putting it in committee. Council Member Alexander reiterated that Council should listen to proposals, but as far as final action, Council should not be put on the spot and asked to vote on a matter without the opportunity to do some research and gather additional information.

Council Member Wagner stated he would definitely support this change because it is important in terms of Council's relationship with each other and how the city's business is conducted so that everybody on Council and the general public is aware of the actions that are being considered.

City Attorney JoAnne Carlyle pointed out the current Rules of Procedure permit the city manager and any council member to put an item on the agenda and mentioned sometimes when matters are added, printed addendums are prepared by the clerk and placed on the dais. Mayor Pro Tem Davis thought the rules state that the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, or any other Council Member could place items on the agenda. Mayor Bencini felt the procedure of having the city manager prepare the agenda with the opportunity for council members to place items on the agenda provided they meet the specified deadline should remain in place

Council Member Ewing expressed concerns regarding what would be deemed as an "emergency" and how it would be identified. Council Member C. Davis preferred it be a majority vote instead of a unanimous vote of Council. As a matter of compromise, Mayor Bencini suggested a two-thirds vote of Council. Council Member Alexander agreed to the two-thirds, as well as Council Member C. Davis.

Approved a revision to the Rules of Procedure that would not allow Council to suspend the rules to add items on the agenda for final action unless there is a two-thirds favorable vote from Council to do so.

A motion was made by Council Member Alexander, seconded by Council Member Wagner, to revise the current Rules of Procedure that would require a two-thirds vote from the City Council to suspend the rules to add items to the agenda for final action. The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

140402 Rules of Procedure- Agenda

Consideration of a revision to the current Rules of Procedure requiring Council Members to go through the Mayor to add an item to the Agenda. Should the Mayor not be available, then the Mayor Pro Tem.

Note: Since discussion on this matter was mixed with matter # 140379 (above), please refer to that matter for specific comments made.

Approved the revision to the Rules of Procedure, Section 2. Agenda that would require any Council Member desiring to place a matter on the agenda to go through the Mayor and should the Mayor not be available, then it must go through the Mayor Pro Tem. As a point of clarification, it was noted that the same deadline would apply which requires the request to have an item placed on the Monday agenda to be received by the City Manager's office by the Tuesday prior to the meeting.

A motion was made by Council Member Wagner, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, to revise the Rules of Procedure Section 2. Agenda first paragraph to read as follows: "The city manager shall prepare a proposed agenda for each meeting. Any council member may have an item placed on the proposed agenda. To place an item on the agenda, council members should go through the Mayor and should the Mayor not be available, then the Mayor Pro Tem." The motion PASSED by a 9-0 unanimous vote.

140380 Cell Phone Use During a Meeting

Council Member Alexander is asking for Council's consideration of not allowing cell phone use during meetings.

Council Member Alexander asked for Council's consideration in prohibiting cell phones in hand or on the dais during meetings to send a message to the public that Council is focused and listening to them and what is being said. Mayor Pro Tem Davis pointed out this has not been an issue with the prior Council. Mayor Bencini hoped this would not be an issue moving forward.

Council Member Alexander then made a motion to that effect. The motion died from the lack of a second.

CONSIDERATION OF SUSPENDING THE RULES TO ADD A MATTER TO THE AGENDA AT THE REQUEST OF DOROTHY DARR

At this time, Mayor Bencini mentioned that Dorothy Darr was in the audience and had something she would like to bring before Council. Mayor Pro Tem Davis questioned this based on the rules that were just passed and asked if it could even be considered. Mayor Bencini explained that Council could take a vote to suspend the rules and pointed out it would require a two-thirds vote to suspend the rules to add it to the agenda.

Ms. Darr apologized for having to bring this matter to Council when it is supposed to be a night of celebration, and proceeded to inform Council about an opportunity.....

Mayor Bencini asked Ms. Darr to hold any further comments until after the vote was taken on whether or not Council would be considering it.

Council Member Wagner moved to suspend the rules to hear Ms. Darr's request. Council Member Ewing made a second to the motion. The motion to suspend the rules received only five votes (six votes were required), so the motion failed.

Those voting in favor of the motion to suspend the rules were Wagner, Ewing, Hill, Golden and Williams.

Mayor Bencini, Mayor Pro Tem Davis, and Council Members Alexander, and Davis voted No.

Mayor Bencini advised Ms. Darr that the next Council Meeting would be held on Monday, December 15th and it could possibly be heard at that time.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Council, the meeting adjourned at 7:25 p.m. upon motion duly made by Council Member Alexander and seconded by Council Member Ewing.

Respectfully Submitted,

William S. Bencini, Jr.

Attest:

Lisa B. Vierling, MMC
City Clerk

Cigna HealthCare

Financial Proposal

for

City of High Point

211 S. Hamilton Street P.O. Box 230
High Point, NC 27261
SIC Code: 9199
Account Number: 3319524

Total Eligible Employees:	1362	Participating Subscribers:	1370
---------------------------	------	----------------------------	------

Employer Contributions - Employee:	100%	Employer Contributions - Dependent:	40%
------------------------------------	------	-------------------------------------	-----

Waiting Period:	Coverage effective on 1st day of employment
-----------------	---

Eligibility Definition:	Active Employees working 27 hours per week including part-time. Employee coverage terminates on the last day of employment. Dependents to age 26 (termination of coverage on birth date). Elected officials and Pre65 Retirees.
-------------------------	---

Effective Date: January 01, 2017

Note: The Quoted rates are subject to final Underwriting approval and, as noted below, are subject to change in the event of changes in benefits selected or changes in the risk factors upon which the Quoted Rates are based. In addition, state law may require regulatory approval of rates. If required regulatory approval has not been obtained on the proposed effective date, the healthplan shall use rates that are consistent with its then currently approved rating methodology and the quoted rates shall be effective immediately on the date for which they are approved for use. The Quoted Rates are guaranteed while the Group Service Agreement remains in effect until the next anniversary date, unless enrollment changes by 10% in which case CIGNA HealthCare may change the Quoted Rate.

Date: June 30, 2016

Cigna Healthcare Financial Exhibit for:

City of High Point

Effective Date: January 01, 2017

Cigna PLAN OFFERED	Open Access Plus Active	Open Access Plus Pre65
Product	/ Cobra	Retirees
Plan Offering	Single Option	Single Option
Plan Name	Actives/Cobra	Pre65 Retirees
Medical Management Model	PHS+	PHS+
Health Advocacy	Included	Included
Situs	NC	NC
Funding	Fully Insured	Fully Insured
Cigna MEDICAL BENEFITS*		
Collective Deductible	NO	NO
Collective OOP	NO	NO
Combined Medical / Pharmacy Ded / OOP	Combined OOP Only	Combined OOP Only
Deductible / OOP Max Accumulator	Standard: One Way Accumulation	Standard: One Way Accumulation
In-Network:		
Office Copay - Non CSN-PCP / Office Copay CSN-PCP	\$25 / \$15	\$25 / \$15
Office Copay - Non CSN-SPC / Office Copay CSN-SPC	\$50 / \$35	\$50 / \$35
Inpatient Copay - Per Admit	NA	NA
Inpatient Copay - Per Day	NA	NA
Outpatient Facility Copay	NA	NA
Emergency Room Copay	\$150	\$150
Urgent Care Copay	\$75	\$75
ER/UC Plan Plan Ded Applies	NO	NO
Advanced Radiology Imaging Copay	\$0	\$0
Deductible - Individual	\$750	\$750
Deductible - Family	\$1,500	\$1,500
Out-of-Pocket - Individual	\$4,000	\$4,000
Out-of-Pocket - Family	\$8,000	\$8,000
Out-of-Pocket - Family - Individual Amount	\$4,000	\$4,000
Out-of-Pocket Max Plan Deductible	Includes Ded	Includes Ded
Out-of-Pocket Max Copays	All Copays Accumulate	All Copays Accumulate
Coinsurance	80%	80%
Out Of Network:		
Deductible - Individual	\$1,500	\$1,500
Deductible - Family	\$3,000	\$3,000
Out-of-Pocket - Individual	\$8,000	\$8,000
Out-of-Pocket - Family	\$16,000	\$16,000
Out-of-Pocket - Family - Individual Amount	\$8,000	\$8,000
Out-of-Pocket Max Plan Deductible	Includes Ded	Includes Ded
Out-of-Pocket Max Copays	All Benefit Deductibles Accumulate	All Benefit Deductibles Accumulate
Coinsurance	70%	70%
Maximum Reimbursable Charge	Option 2 - 110% Incl NSP & Bill Negotiation	Option 2 - 110% Incl NSP & Bill Negotiation
Inpatient Deductible - Per Admit	NA	NA
Inpatient Deductible - Per Day	NA	NA
Advanced Radiology Imaging Copay	\$0	\$0
Pharmacy Benefits (G/B/NPB/4th Tier)		
Pharmacy Network	National	National
Formulary/PDL	Standard	Standard
Retail Copay	\$15/\$35/\$60	\$15/\$35/\$60
Home Delivery Drug Copay	\$30/\$70/\$120	\$30/\$70/\$120
Deductible	NA	NA
Out-of-Pocket Max	Combined With Medical	Combined With Medical
Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes
Vision Rider (Yes/No)	No	No

*High level benefit summary. Please see your plan summary for a more detailed benefit description. If this proposal includes Cigna Care Network, the level of in-network benefits applicable may vary from what is shown above



Cigna Healthcare Financial Exhibit for:

City of High Point

Effective Date: January 01, 2017

CURRENT PROPOSAL

Cigna PLAN OFFERED						
Product	Open Access Plus Active / Cobra					
Plan Offering	Single Option					
Plan Name	Sold Plan					
Situs	NC					
	NCOAPA (ALL ACTIVE EMPLOYEES) NCOAPB (ALL ACTIVE EMPLOYEES) NCOAPC (ALL ACTIVE					
	Subscribers	Members	Current Rate	Renewal Rate	Monthly Billed Amount	Change
EMP	638		\$495.20	\$519.95	\$331,728.10	5.00%
EMP + SPOUSE	129		\$1,080.33	\$1,134.32	\$146,327.28	5.00%
EMP+CHILD(REN)	215		\$1,036.06	\$1,087.83	\$233,883.45	5.00%
EMP + FAMILY	304		\$1,409.79	\$1,480.24	\$449,992.96	5.00%
Monthly Billed Amount	1286	2695			\$1,161,931.79	
Cigna PLAN OFFERED						
Product	Open Access Plus Pre65 Retirees					
Plan Offering	Single Option					
Plan Name	Sold Plan					
Situs	NC					
	NCOAPB (ALL PRE-65 RETIREES) NCOAPC (ALL PRE-65 RETIREES) NCOAPD (ALL PRE-65					
	Subscribers	Members	Current Rate	Renewal Rate	Monthly Billed Amount	Change
EMP	49		\$594.34	\$624.04	\$30,577.96	5.00%
EMP + SPOUSE	21		\$1,297.50	\$1,362.34	\$28,609.14	5.00%
EMP+CHILD(REN)	6		\$1,244.29	\$1,306.47	\$7,838.82	5.00%
EMP + FAMILY	8		\$1,693.37	\$1,777.99	\$14,223.92	5.00%
Monthly Billed Amount	84	135			\$81,249.84	

Cigna Healthcare Financial Exhibit for:
City of High Point
 Effective Date: January 01, 2017

PROPOSAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS for CURRENT PROPOSAL

A. General Terms of this Proposal

CIGNA HealthCare is pleased to present this Proposal for a Fully Insured Non-Participating group medical and pharmacy benefit plan (the "Plan") sponsored by City of High Point. This proposal is valid for 60 days from its original date of release, 07/05/2016. Any revisions or updates to this proposal will not renew this valid timeframe unless expressly communicated by CIGNA HealthCare.

Proposal Caveats

CIGNA HealthCare may revise or withdraw this Proposal if:

- 1 there is a change to the effective date of the quote.
- 2 the policy period length is different than 12 months.
- 3 the policy will not be situated in NC.
- 4 the Plan benefits are different than shown in the RFP or benefit modifications are requested.
- 5 there is a change in any law, regulation, or required assessment or tax that changes CIGNA HealthCare's costs in offering the plan.
- 6 enrollment increases or decreases by 10% or more, by product or for the total account, from the enrollment assumptions used in establishing the rates and/or fees set forth herein.
- 7 participation is below 50%. This will be based on the total eligible employees, identified as 1362.
- 8 it is not the exclusive provider of Medical (/ Pharmacy / Vision) or like products for all of City of High Point's employees in all worksites
- 9 the employer contributes less than 50% toward the total cost of the plan.
- 10 the employer changes its level of contribution toward the cost of the coverage.
- 11 either one or more of the quoted sites withdraws prior to the effective date or terminates during the contract term, or at any time following enrollment.
- 12 the current waiting period is different than Coverage effective on 1st day of employment.
- 13 the final enrollment deviates from the quoted enrollment such that it results in a needed change in premium rates. Rates are based on final enrollment factors, including total number of enrollees, their age, sex, demographics, location and the distribution of enrollees by product or by customer tier.
- 14 any of the information upon which these rates or benefits were based (including Medical History Information) changes or is inaccurate.
- 15 Federal, State or Local action impacting the benefit levels quoted herein or affecting our ability to meet our obligations to you, to your employees/our customers or to our contracted providers. By way of illustration, such legislation or executive actions which impose controls or requirements that affect: our ability to determine rates; covered medical expenses or service benefits; providers delivery of care or the fees they charge; or our contracts with providers, may be deemed to so affect our contractual obligations. Should this happen, Cigna HealthCare will make a good faith effort to work to reach a new agreement that equitably reflects the circumstances as altered by government action
- 16 there is any reimbursement arrangement ("gap" cards, etc.) that subsidizes or reduces the out-of-pocket obligation of covered persons under the policy.
- 17 Client confirmation of employee counts reveal the group to be a Small Employer, as defined under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and accordingly CIGNA HealthCare is not able to offer a PPACA compliant plan.

B. Scope and Application of this Proposal

Unless otherwise indicated, this Proposal:

- 1 supersedes and renders null and void any prior CIGNA HealthCare offer or proposal with respect to the Plan.
- 2 or policy may be canceled as of any Premium Due Date if the number of insured Employees fails to meet the minimum required per group participation rules; or for failure to comply with any other material plan provision relating to Employer contributions or group participation rules.
- 3 requires a separate benefit option due to state regulations, if you have purchased any product with CIGNA HealthCare Behavioral Advantage and you have customers residing in NC or CA.
- 4 does not apply to part-time or seasonal employees for any plan.
- 5 includes the Network Savings Program (NSP) and other Cost Containment programs designed to contain costs with respect to charges for health care services/supplies that are covered by the Plan. For administering these programs, CIGNA HealthCare retains a portion of the savings or recoveries generated.
- 6 includes a maximum reimbursable charge for out-of-network coverage equal to 110% of a fee schedule developed by CIGNA HealthCare based upon a methodology similar to that used by Medicare to determine the allowable fee for similar services in the geographic market OR 80th percentile of charges made by providers of such service or supply in the geographic area where the service is received.
- 7 assumes all employees are located in the network area, and that all employees are only eligible for the CIGNA HealthCare or any other affiliated company product offerings specified.
- 8 requires you notify us within 30 days if any information set forth in this form changes at any time while coverage is provided to you by CIGNA HealthCare.
- 9 may require regulatory approval of rates. If, as of their proposed effective date, regulatory approval is not obtained, the healthplan shall use rates consistent with its then currently approved rates and the foregoing rates shall be effective automatically. If a product is new and has never had approved rates, the effective date of coverage will be postponed until regulatory approval is received.
- 10 allows caveats and conditions set forth in this document to survive execution of any final contract and/or issuance by CIGNA HealthCare of any policy and/or Group Service Agreement.
- 11 assumes that CIGNA HealthCare's standard insurance policy form approved for use in the applicable state by the state insurance regulator will be issued. Because the insurance policy and certificate terms require regulatory approval, there is very little flexibility to change the provisions. The provisions of the insurance policy and certificate will control in the event of a conflict with the terms of the request for proposal and the Proposal.
- 12 Medicare eligible retirees are not included in this plan unless mandated by state legislation.
- 13 excludes charges for converting a qualified customer of a group plan to an individual plan.
- 14 is a high-level summary of the proposed coverage. It does not identify all the categories of health care expenses that are covered or excluded.
- 15 may include state required continuation rates which will match the rates for the underlying plan. For Nebraska and New York Over Age Dependents the rates will match the employee rate for the underlying plan.
- 16 assumes that the group health plan or health insurance coverage to which this proposal applies will not be a "grandfathered health plan" under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (the "Act") and that it will be subject to all requirements of the Act applicable to a group health plan or health insurance coverage unless otherwise specified in writing.

Cigna Healthcare Financial Exhibit for:

City of High Point

Effective Date: January 01, 2017

- 17 includes applicable Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act fees and assessments imposed upon health insurers including the Comparative Effectiveness Research Fee, the Health Insurance Industry Fee and the Transitional Reinsurance Assessment.
- 18 assumes applicable requirements of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act will be implemented on the effective date/renewal date unless you direct otherwise.
- 19 The plan presented has an actuarial value, determined by CIGNA HealthCare, of 60% or greater. This determination was made using CIGNA HealthCare's manual rating application which may produce an actuarial value slightly different than the official HHS calculator. Although we would expect any deviation to be small, you will have to consult with your actuarial consultant for a more precise determination of the plan's actuarial value. CIGNA HealthCare does not provide actuarial certifications.
- 20 Assumes a non-CIGNA HealthCare Pharmacy Benefit Manager administers oral or other self-administered anti-cancer prescription medication claims at a copayment/coinsurance level that is no less favorable than that for intravenous or injected anti-cancer medication prescribed for the same purpose and covered under employer's CIGNA HealthCare plan. This assumption is applicable only if: (a) employer has contracted with a PBM (not CIGNA HealthCare); (b) employer's plan is either insured, or, if self-funded, not subject to ERISA (i.e., is a church, government or association plan); and (c) employer's CIGNA HealthCare plan is situated in IA, HI, NM, OR, NJ, NE, VA, MA, NV, FL, ME, GA or a state with similar chemotherapy coverage law, or covers one or more individuals residing in CO, OK, VT, WA, TX, LA, MO or OH or in a state with similar extraterritorial chemotherapy coverage mandate.
- 21 includes Fixed Charges for behavioral care services arranged by CIGNA Behavioral Health, Inc. However, this may not apply in certain states.
- 22 includes capitated charges for the provision of Hi-Tech Radiology services by MedSolutions, Inc. However, this may not apply in certain states.
- 23 Includes charges made by third parties for care management programs to contain the cost of specific health services/items and/or improve adherence to evidence-based guidelines to promote patient safety and efficient care (e.g., charges for management of diagnostic cardiology, radiation therapy and musculoskeletal procedures.)
- 24 In order to implement the requested benefit design, different funding arrangements (i.e., insured, self-insured and/or HMO) involving affiliated CIGNA HealthCare companies may be required with respect to plan participants residing in certain states.
- 25 assumes when/if a CIGNA HealthCare non-voluntary vision benefit is added to the medical plan, it is added as a rider and always non-excepted, regardless of funding.
- 26 does not apply to individuals unless employed by the policyholder or an entity that participates in an association or trust that is the policyholder.
- 27 Important Notice Regarding Benefit Advisor Compensation - The premium for this guaranteed cost (i.e., non-Shared Returns) policy may not include compensation payable to your benefit advisor. Check with your CIGNA HealthCare Sales representative to confirm whether this is the case. When that is the case, the proposed billed amount includes both premium and benefit advisor fees, which are not part of the monthly premium and CIGNA HealthCare will include any benefit advisor fees agreed to by the client and benefit advisor on client invoices and forward payments received to the benefit advisor if both the client and the benefit advisor authorize CIGNA HealthCare to do so by signing CIGNA HealthCare's Client and Benefit Advisor Acknowledgement Form. When required, this form must be signed before the date when the new rates take effect. If the form is not signed, the benefit advisor will be responsible for billing the client directly for any benefit advisor fees.
- 28 CIGNA HealthCare may have an agreement with your benefit advisor, under which the benefit advisor may be paid for providing marketplace intelligence or for the performance of administrative services. The qualification for and amount of this payment may be based upon overall business growth and/or retention levels. Any such payment is funded through CIGNA HealthCare's general overhead.
- 29 the benefit advisor may qualify for incentive payment (monetary or non-monetary) from CIGNA HealthCare. For example, the benefit advisor may receive payment based upon new sales, new customer growth or retention. This incentive payment is funded from CIGNA HealthCare's general overhead.
- 30 CIGNA HealthCare sponsors programs to inform benefit advisors about CIGNA HealthCare's plan coverage and services (including producer advisory councils). The cost of these events is funded through CIGNA HealthCare's general overhead.

Additional General Terms of this Proposal:

- 31 The information contained in this Proposal by CIGNA HealthCare is proprietary and highly confidential. It is being provided with the understanding that it will not be used by the employer, its representatives or consultants for any purpose other than the evaluation of the Proposal. Under no circumstances is any of the information contained herein (including excerpts, summaries, extracts, and evaluations thereof) to be used, disseminated, disclosed or otherwise communicated to any person or entity other than the employer, its representatives and consultants, and their respective employees who are directly involved in the evaluation process.

Gap Fund Acknowledgement

Are your employees reimbursed for their co-payments, co-insurance cost, deductibles or out of pocket expenses? Yes, \$15 co-payments for blood pressure, diabetes and cholesterol prescriptions.

If so, please let us know the details below. If not, please still confirm and sign below.

To encourage and assist employees and covered dependents with taking blood pressure, diabetes, and cholesterol medications regularly, the city reimburses prescription copay amounts for these categories of medications at the current generic co-pay amount of \$15. Employees are required to present prescription receipts for reimbursement on diabetes and cholesterol medications. For blood pressure medication, employees must also visit the Safety & Health Clinic for a blood pressure check each time a prescription receipt is turned in for reimbursement.

We assume NO subsidization or reimbursement for any portion of the employees' cost-sharing responsibilities. And that's how we set the premium rates/charges for all benefit plans insured and/or administered for you by Cigna HealthCare companies ("Cigna HealthCare, we, us").

Subsidization/reimbursement is also known as "Gap Funding". That is because employees receive money to fund the gap between their cost-share responsibility and Cigna HealthCare's payments.

Do you offer any of these plans? ☒ YES ☐ NO

- Health Savings Account (HSA)
- Health Reimbursement Account (HRA)
- Other means to reimburse employees for health plan expenses
Healthy Awards Account Program only

If YES, please confirm the following:

- How much is the employer funding amount? up to \$360 annually
- What is the reimbursement order? Does the HSA and/or HRA fund pay first, or something else? The Healthy Awards Account pays first.
- Is there an annual rollover provision for the fund? ☒ YES ☐ NO
- Any changes in employer funding in the past year or future year? ☐ YES ☒ NO
- If YES, please provide details: _____

Please notify Cigna HealthCare prior to implementing any "Gap Funding" program. Cigna HealthCare will determine if we need to change the premium rates/charges both now and in the future based on the information you provide.

Please affirm that the above information is true and complete. Thanks!

City of High Point

Date: 9/21/16

By: Greg Demko

Title: CITY MANAGER



Underwriting Contingencies For City of High Point

CIGNA HealthCare reserves the right to change the Quoted Rates and/or Quoted Benefits or to decline to offer coverage if any of the foregoing information is inaccurate or changes prior to the proposed Effective Date indicated above, or if the quoted rates and/or fees are not agreed to within 60 days of receipt of this summary information form. If any of the information identified above changes either prior to the proposed Effective Date or while coverage is in effect, you agree to notify us promptly of such change.

The "Underwriting Contingencies" set forth above shall survive execution of any insurance policy, application, etc., issued by CIGNA HealthCare or any other affiliated company, and shall further survive the effective date of any such policies.

The benefits displayed in this summary are, for the most part, modular benefit packages used to develop the rates. Please review the Benefit Summary and its attachments for information about the benefits available in your sites.

"CIGNA HealthCare" refers to various operating subsidiaries of CIGNA Corporation. Products and services are provided by these subsidiaries and not by CIGNA Corporation. These subsidiaries include Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, CIGNA Health and Life Insurance Company, and HMO or service company subsidiaries of CIGNA Health Corporation and CIGNA Dental Health, Inc.

I UNDERSTAND AND AGREE ON BEHALF OF CONTRACTHOLDER THAT CIGNA HEALTHCARE MAY, NOTWITHSTANDING THE TERMS OF THE INSURANCE POLICY OR SERVICE AGREEMENT, REVISE ANY PREMIUM RATES OR PREPAYMENTS FEES AT ANY TIME IF THE ENROLLMENT OR EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION LEVEL IS DIFFERENT THAN ASSUMED BY CIGNA HEALTHCARE IN UNDERWRITING THE CONTRACT OR IF CIGNA HEALTHCARE IS (i) REQUIRED TO PAY ANY ASSESSMENT, OR (ii) INCUR ADDITIONAL COSTS IN ADMINISTERING THE CONTRACT AS A RESULT OF THE PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT AND THE REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER.

Client Signature

9/21/16

Date

GREG DEMKO

Client Name

9/21/16

Date

Guilford County Local Area WIOA Board List

Category	Name and Business Title	Business Name and Address	Phone Number	Email Address	Term FROM/TO
1	Business, Chair	Jeffery Frederick VP Human Services	336-217-3839 o 336-687-1661 c 336-217-3837 a	jeff.frederick @purolator-afg.com ann.lewis-jones@purolator-afg.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
2	Business	Kip Blakely VP-Industry & Government Relations	336-668-4410 o ext. 5465	Kip.blakely@haeco.aero	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
3	Business	Grace Moffitt Executive Director of Human Resources	336-832-4386 o	grace.moffitt@conehealth.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2018
4	Small Business	Robbie Perkins President	336-373-0995 o ext 108	rperkins@naipt.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
5	Small Business	Karl Robinson President	336-292-4630 o 336-215-6127 c	karl@rrtransportation inc.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
6	Business	Deborah Lindner Human Resources	336-446-7433 o 336-482-5544 c	Deb.Lindner @amersports.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
7	Business	Trish Alley Human Resources	336-449-4440 o ext. 153	trisha@mediusa.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2018
8	Business	Joan White Director, High Point Surgery Center	336-878-6068 o	jwhite@hprhs.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2017

Guilford County Local Area WIOA Board List

Category	Name and Business Title	Business Name and Address	Phone Number	Email Address	Term FROM/TO
9	Curtis Wilson VP Business Development Administration	Graco Supply & Integrated Services 318 New Street High Point, NC 27260	336-889-9191 o	cwilson@gracosupply.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2018
10	Demetrious Gooden Owner	Gutsy Transportation 2211 Waynick Street High Point, NC 27260	336-889-2539 o	dgooden@triad.rr.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
11	Matthew Anderson	Philips Healthcare 322 Oakview Rd High Point, NC 27265	978-382-3027 o	Matthewanderson582@gmail.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2018
12	Harley S. Garrison Chief Executive Officer *Listed as Business and Apprenticeship	Starr Electric Company, Inc 6 Battleground Ct. Greensboro, NC 27408	336-275-0241	hgarrison@starrelectric.net	02/1/2016 6/30/2018
13	Tracy Jeffreys	Packrite 1650 Packrite Court High Point, NC 27260	336-884-0793		03/01/2016 06/30/2018
14	Sandy Dunbeck Senior VP Economic Development	High Point Economic Development 211 S. Hamilton St, Ste200 High Point, NC 27260	336-883-3385 o 336-601-6074 c	Sandy.dunbeck@highpointnc.gov	11/01/2015 06/30/2018
15	David Ramsey Executive VP of Economic Development	Greensboro Partnership 342 N Elm St Greensboro, NC 27401	336-387-8302 o	DRamsey@greensboro.org	11/1/2015 6/30/2018
16	Robert Gantt Director of Career & Technical Education	Guilford County Schools 712 N. Eugene Street Greensboro, NC 27401	336-370-8358 o	ganttr@gcsnc.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2017

Guilford County Local Area WIOA Board List

Category	Name and Business Title	Business Name and Address	Phone Number	Email Address	Term FROM/TO
17 Adult Education and Literacy eligible under WIOA Title II	Dr. Ralph Soney Vice President for Corporate & Continuing Education	GTCC P.O. Box 309 Jamestown, NC 27282	336-334-4822 o ext 57005	rgsoney@gtcc.edu	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
18 Higher Education	Bryan Toney Associate Vice Chancellor for Economic Engagement	UNCG 1111 Spring Garden St Building #1714 Greensboro, NC 27412	336-256-1298 o 828-406-0684 c	bctoney@gmail.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2018
19 Community Based Organization	Bernita Sims Director of Programs/ Human Resources	Welfare Reform Liaison Project 2601 Greengate Drive Greensboro, NC 27406	336-691-5780 o	bernitass@wrlp.net	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
20 Community Based Organization	Donna Newton Director, Workforce Initiative	Triad WF Solutions 330 S. Greene St, Ste 100 Greensboro, NC 27401	336-202-4309 o	dnewton@cfgg.org	11/1/2015 6/30/2018
21 Community Based Organization	Tina Akers Brown Executive Director	Greensboro Housing Authority 1203 Maple Street Greensboro, NC 27402	336-303-3116 o	takers@gha-nc.org Asst: Erika Moore emoore@gha-nc.org	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
22 Joint Labor-Management, or union affiliated	Rachel Eitzen Recording Secretary/BA	Teamsters Local 391 P O Box 35405 Greensboro, NC 27425	336-668-0441 o ext 218 336-215-1887 c	rwells@teamsterslocal391.org	11/1/2015 6/30/2018
23 Labor/Apprenticeship Management, or union affiliated	Harley S. Garrison Chief Executive Officer *Listed as Business and Apprenticeship	Starr Electric Company, Inc 6 Battleground Ct. Greensboro, NC 27408	336-275-0241 o	hgarrison@starrelectric.net	2/01/2016 6/30/2018

Guilford County Local Area WIOA Board List

Category	Name and Business Title	Business Name and Address	Phone Number	Email Address	Term FROM/TO
2.4 Labor/Apprenticeship Management, or union affiliated	Alvin Warwick Business Manager	Local Union 342 IBEW 7802 Thorndike Rd Greensboro, NC 27409	336-285-7781 o 336-456-0397 c	ibew342@att.net	2/15/2016 6/30/2017
2.5 Vocational Rehabilitation	Veta Cooper-Henderson Manager	NC Vocational Rehabilitation 3401A W. Wendover Ave Greensboro, NC 27405	336-299-7337 o	veta.cooper.henderson@dhhs.nc.gov	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
2.6 Division of Workforce Solutions	Caroline B Brigmon Regional Operations Director	North Carolina Department of Commerce 450 W Hanes Mill Rd Winston-Salem, NC 27105	336-776-6720 o 336-392-0393 c	caroline.brigmon@nccommerce.com	11/1/2015 6/30/2017
2.7 Community Based Organization	Denise Hill Social Work Program Mgr	Child Day Care and Work First Employment Services 1203 Maple Street Greensboro, NC 27402	336-641-3771 o	dhill0@myguilford.com	2/15/2016 6/30/2017



FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chaired by Council Member J. Davis

Members: J. Davis, Alexander, C. Davis, and Hill

AUGUST 31, 2016 – 4:00 P.M.

3rd FLOOR LOBBY CONFERENCE ROOM

MINUTES

Present:

Committee Chairman Jim Davis and Committee Members Latimer Alexander, Cynthia Davis, and Alyce Hill

Staff Present:

Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager; Randy Hemann, Assistant City Manager; Eric Olmedo, Budget & Administrative Director; Terry Houk, Director of Public Services; Bill Frazier, Laboratory Manager; Terry Kuneff, Engineering Services; Garey Edwards, Director of Electric Utilities; Gary Smith, Director of Fleet Services; Mark McDonald, Director of Transportation; Jeff Moore, Director of Financial Services; Jeron Hollis, Director of Communications and Public Engagement; JoAnne Carlyle, City Attorney; Maria Smith, Deputy City Clerk; and Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

News Media:

Pat Kimbrough, High Point Enterprise

Chairman J. Davis called the meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

Change Order – Eastside WWTP Solids Handling Improvements

Council is requested to approve a change order to the Wharton-Smith, Inc. contract in the amount of \$759,613.23 as part of the Eastside Waste Water Treatment Plant solids handling improvements.

Terry Houk, Director of Public Services, reported staff is recommending approval and explained this is part of the incinerator upgrade. He advised that staff usually handles this in house, but state statutes now require it be made part of the contract.

Chairman J. Davis moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation for approval. Committee Member Hill made a second, which carried by a 4-0 unanimous vote.

Contract – Sole Source – YSI, Inc.

Council is requested to approve a sole source contract with YSI, Inc. in the amount of \$34,034.50 for the purchase of two (2) YSI, Inc., 6600 V2-4 Multi-parameter Water Quality Loggers for field remote monitoring of water supply lakes.

Terry Houk, Director of Public Services, advised that this equipment is used by Public Services for field remote monitoring of water supply lakes (City Lake and Oak Hollow Lake). The YSI probes are part of a contracted monitoring program conducted by NC State University. The hardware interface provided by YSI is the only acceptable product that will transmit and receive the NC State proprietary software communication and processing protocols that convert the data. Staff is recommending approval.

Chairman J. Davis inquired about the chicken wire that is in the lake. Bill Frazier, Laboratory Manager, explained it is being used to stave off invasive plants and seems to be working as it is supposed to.

Committee Member Alexander moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation for approval. Committee Member Hill made a second to the motion, which carried by a 4-0 unanimous vote.

Professional Services Agreement- Sidewalk Priorities

Council is requested to approve a Professional Services Agreement with US Infrastructure of Carolina, Inc., in the amount of \$95,378.00 to perform engineering work associated with constructing the City's priority sidewalks in various locations around the City.

Terry Kuneff, Engineering Services, explained this is to supplement a previous master agreement with US Infrastructure for the priority sidewalks that were identified and approved by the previous Council. He reported that the city would provide the necessary survey work. Mr. McCaslin advised that this came from the \$1,000,000 for sidewalks that the last City Council set aside. Chairman J. Davis asked if any sidewalks have been done since this money was approved; Mr. McCaslin replied that Washington Street was done. Committee Member Alexander asked how interconnected would the city's sidewalk system be once this money is exhausted. Mark McDonald, Director of Transportation, reported there are still a lot of loose ends, but this takes a big step towards that. He noted that there is also potential funding from the State TIP that the city may can tap into as well.

Committee Member Alexander asked about the gap between N. Main Street near Lyles Chevrolet to Eastchester. He advised that he talked with an individual that expressed concerns about the pedestrian crossing between the dairy and McDonalds as there are no sidewalks on that side of the street. Staff advised that this does include that section.

Chairman J. Davis moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation for approval. Committee Member Hill made a second to the motion, which carried by a 4-0 unanimous vote.

Contract – Sole Source – Urban Transportation

Council is requested to approve a sole source contract with Urban Transportation in the amount of \$40,500.00 for the purchase of an automatic passenger counting system. Software and necessary hardware will enable the transfer of data from the buses to the database.

Mark McDonald, Director of Transportation, advised the purchase of this software/hardware/training/support was necessary for the automatic passenger counting system that will

be on the new buses delivered this fall. Mr. McCaslin reminded the Committee that this would be partially funded by the Feds at 80% and the State would fund 10%.

Chairman J. Davis moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation for approval. Committee Member Alexander made a second to the motion, which carried by a 4-0 unanimous vote.

NCDOT – Transit Section 5303 Planning Grant Agreement

Council is requested to authorize the City Manager to execute the required agreement with the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) to receive funds in the amount of \$49,500 for the Federal and State share of the transit system's Section 5303 planning grant.

Mark McDonald, Director of Transportation, advised this is part of the normal planning activities for the annual 5303 planning grant from NCDOT. Part of it has to do with the Furniture Market transportation services, as well as the city's public outreach to the minority community. The Federal portion of this grant is 80%; State's portion is 10%; and the city is responsible for 10%.

Chairman J. Davis moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation for approval. Committee Member Alexander made a second, which carried by a 4-0 vote.

Contract – Rear Loading Refuse Trucks

Council is requested to approve contract with Carolina Freightliner of Raleigh for the purchase of two (2) New Way rear loading refuse bodies and declare the old trucks as surplus and disposal.

Gary Smith, Director of Fleet Services, reported that the Solid Waste Division has two rear loading refuse trucks in need of replacement due to age/hours. He explained they would be replacing two of the oldest ones (2005 models with 13,000 hours) and both are at the end of their useful life.

Chairman J. Davis moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation. Committee Member Alexander made a second to the motion, which carried by a 4-0 unanimous vote.

Change Order – Graves Construction Services – Skeet Club Road Project

Council is requested to approve change order to the Graves Construction Services contract in the estimated amount of \$200,000.00 to provide for the excavation of dense rock and installation of utilities poles needed for the Skeet Club relocation project.

Garey Edwards, Director of Electric Utilities, advised that when the Electric Department began the installation of the utility poles for the Skeet Club Road relocation project, dense rock formations were encountered. Due to the density of the rock, the city's equipment could not drill to the necessary depth to properly install these poles. He noted that Graves Construction would have equipment on-site to perform the rock excavation that is required for completion of the installation of the 17 poles needed for this project.

Chairman J. Davis moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation for approval. Committee Member Alexander made a second to the motion, which carried by a 4-0 unanimous vote.

Resolution – Authorize Issuance of Series 2016 GO Refunding Bonds

City Council is requested to approve the attached “Resolution Making Certain Findings and Determinations and Authorizing the Filing of an Application with the Local Government Commission in Connection with the Proposed Issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds by the City of High Point” and **(2)** City Council is requested to adopt the attached “Order Authorizing \$25,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds”

Jeff Moore, Director of Financial Services, explained this is a great opportunity to save the citizens and ratepayers a substantial amount of money (General Obligation Bonds will result in a savings in excess of \$200,000 a year; Revenue Bonds will result in a savings in excess of \$600,000 per year). Mr. Moore explained this would not extend the terms; it would merely be taking advantage of the current rates and reissuing those bonds for less money. He advised that he asked the bond attorneys to clean up some of the left over amounts from the prior refunding authorizations to get those off the books because they were never used. He pointed out the city is going to the market every two years anyway to either take advantage of new money or get a little closer to the next natural call date for the refunding of the bonds.

He advised that the Council is being asked to authorize up to \$25,000,000 in General Obligation bonds for 2007 and 2008 General Obligation bonds; and on the Revenue Bond side, Council is being asked to go for \$64,000,000, which is for both the 2006 and 2008 Revenue bonds.

Chairman J. Davis commented that \$800,000 in savings a year is a pretty good amount. Deputy City Manager Randy McCaslin pointed out that would be for each year of the life of the bonds. Mr. Moore noted that the Local Government Commission considers a good refunding if there is a 3% net on the savings and pointed out here we are looking at a savings in excess of 12.5% for the General Obligation Bonds and over 15.5% savings for the Revenue Bonds.

Committee Member C. Davis stated she was not sure about the process or the need and asked if staff could clarify. Mr. Moore explained the city would be reissuing the amount of outstanding debt for the same time period and pointed out the length of the terms would not be extended. He further explained that staff has been watching the savings on these bonds gradually increase for the past 6-8 months and wanted to go ahead and take advantage of the current market environment and get all these taken care of before the national election, which does have a tendency to influence the bond markets.

Chairman J. Davis asked if there were any addition questions or comments. There were none.

Chairman J. Davis moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation for approval. Committee Member Alexander made a second to the motion, which carried unanimously. [4-0 unanimous vote]

Resolution – Authorize Issuance of Series 2016 Combined Enterprise System Refunding Bonds

City Council is requested to approve the attached “Resolution Making Certain Findings and Determinations Authorizing the Filing of an Application with the Local Government Commission, Requesting the Local Government Commission to Sell Bonds at a Private Sale, Approving the Financing Team and Authorizing the Distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement in Connection With the Issuance of Revenue Refunding Bonds By the City of High Point.”

Note: This matter was discussed with the previous matter **Resolution to Authorize Issuance of Series 2016 GO Refunding Bonds**.

Committee Member Hill moved to forward this matter to the City Council with a favorable recommendation for approval. Committee Member Alexander made a second to the motion, which carried by a unanimous 4-0 vote.

Recommendation to Donate Transit Buses to Boone

Chairman J. Davis explained while he was in Raleigh attending a LAC Committee meeting, he learned from the Boone Planning Director that they were in need of three additional buses in their fleet. He explained that the way their MPO is set up, they have a difficult time with projects because of competition with Charlotte, Hickory, etc... Chairman J. Davis asked if it might be possible for the City of High Point to donate of its better buses to Boone once the new buses are delivered. Staff advised that because these buses were purchased with federal grant dollars, they would need to look into if this is feasible and what procedures would need to be followed. Chairman J. Davis advised he would like to do something to help Boone if it could be done.

Committee Member Alexander pointed out the city generally posts surplus items on GovDeals and asked why Boone could not go online and purchase them.

High Point Arts Council- Possible Reclassification

Committee Member C. Davis reported that she did meet with the Arts Council today and they would like the city to reclassify them under the Economic Development Corporation. She suggested to the Arts Council that they reach out to the Finance Committee.

There being no further business to discuss, the meeting adjourned at 4:22 p.m. upon motion duly made and seconded.

Respectfully Submitted,

Lisa B. Vierling, MMC
City Clerk

James C. Davis, Chairman
Finance Committee

HIGH POINT CITY COUNCIL RULES OF PROCEDURE

1. Meetings

The city council shall hold meetings on the first and third ~~Thursdays~~ **Monday** of each month, ~~and on Mondays preceding the Thursday meetings,~~ except that if a meeting day is a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held at a time and date established by the council in accordance with state law. Meetings shall be held in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, 211 South Hamilton Street and shall begin at ~~9:00 a.m.~~ **5:30 p.m.** ~~on Thursdays and at 4:45 p.m. on Mondays.~~ The public hearing portion of Monday's meetings shall begin at 5:30 p.m. Other regular meetings of the city council may be established, and a copy of the current meeting schedule shall be maintained by the City Clerk.

2. Agenda

The City Manager shall prepare a proposed agenda for each meeting. **Any council member may have an item placed on the proposed agenda. To place an item on the agenda, council members should go through the Mayor, and should the Mayor not be available, then the Mayor Pro Tem.** ~~A request to have an item placed on the Monday agenda must be received by the Mayor, or in the absence of the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager's office by the Tuesday prior to the meeting.~~ **Requests for items to be placed on the Agenda should be in by the Tuesday prior to the meeting.** Items not on the agenda shall not be considered at a meeting, except that an item may be considered upon adoption of a motion to suspend the rules, followed by adoption of a motion to consider the item.

A copy of all proposed ordinances, resolutions and other pertinent information shall be attached to the Monday agenda. An agenda packet shall be prepared that includes, for each item of business placed on the proposed agenda, background information on the item if available. Each council member shall receive a copy of the proposed agenda and the agenda packet and they shall be available for public inspection or copying when distributed to council members. Council members shall read and be familiar with materials in the agenda packet prior to the meeting.

~~At a Monday meeting, agenda items may be placed on the consent agenda for collective approval at the following Thursday meeting (requires unanimous vote); placed on Thursday's agenda with a favorable or unfavorable recommendation or without recommendation; or referred to a Committee or the administration for further study or recommendation. At Thursday meetings, any item on the Consent Agenda may be removed for~~

~~separate consideration at the request of any member of council. To consider or take final action on an item at the Monday meeting, a motion to suspend the rules must be adopted, followed by adoption of a motion to consider the item.~~

3. Public Address to the Council

Any individual or group who wishes to address the council not as part of an announced public hearing shall make a request to be on the agenda to the City Clerk or the City Manager. The council shall determine whether it will hear the individual or the group, and if a time limit shall be established for the speaker or speakers.

4. Office of Mayor

The Mayor shall preside at all meetings of the council and may vote in all cases. In order to address the council, a member must be recognized by the Mayor.

The Mayor shall have the following powers:

- (a) to rule motions in or out of order, including any motion patently offered for obstructive or dilatory purposes;
- (b) to set time limits on speakers at public hearings; or restrict the numbers of speakers or time allotted for proponents and opponents at public hearings.
- (c) to entertain and answer questions of parliamentary law or procedure;
- (d) to call a brief recess at any time;
- (e) to adjourn in an emergency.

5. Debate

The Mayor shall state the motion and then open the floor for debate. The Mayor shall preside over the debate according to the following general principals:

- (a) The introducer (the member who makes the motion) is entitled to speak first;

- (b) a member who has not spoken on the issue shall be recognized before someone who has already spoken;
- (c) to the extent possible, the debate shall alternate between opponents and proponents of the measure.

6. Procedural Motions

In addition to substantive proposals, the following procedural motions shall be in order. Unless otherwise noted, each motion is debatable, may be amended, and requires a majority of the votes cast, a quorum being present, for adoption.

(1) To Adjourn:

The motion to adjourn may be made only at the conclusion of action on a pending substantive matter; it cannot interrupt deliberation of a pending matter.

(2) To Take a Brief Recess:

A motion to take a brief recess is in order at any time, the Mayor has the power to call a brief recess.

(3) To Suspend the Rules

*The motion requires a **two-thirds** majority vote, a quorum being present. The Council may not suspend provisions of the rules that state requirements imposed by law on the council.*

(4) Call of the Previous Question

This motion is not in order until every member has had an opportunity to speak once.

(5) To Postpone to a Time and Day Certain

This motion is to postpone consideration to a specified time or day.

(6) To Refer to a Committee

Any item may be referred to a committee. Any item which is not reported back to the full council within two weeks will automatically be placed on the pending list.

(7) To Amend a Motion

An amendment to a motion must be pertinent to the subject matter of the motion. An amendment is improper if adoption of the amended motion has the same effect as rejection of the original motion.

A motion may be amended, and that amendment may be amended, but no further amendments may be made until the last-offered amendment is disposed of by vote.

Any amendment to a proposed ordinance shall be reduced to writing before the vote on the amendment.

(8) Motion to Reconsider

No question decided by the city council may be reversed at any subsequent meeting except by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the members of the city council. A motion to reconsider a vote shall not be in order except at the same or any adjourned meeting to that at which the vote is taken, or upon notice by one voting with the majority that a motion will be made to reconsider at the next regular meeting.

(9) Withdrawal of Motion

A motion may be withdrawn at any time before a vote, by the introducer of the motion provided the majority of members do not object.

7. Duty to Vote

No member shall be excused from voting except upon matters involving the consideration of his or her own financial interest or official conduct. In all other cases, a failure to vote by a member who is physically present in the council chamber, or who has withdrawn without being excused by a majority vote of the remaining members present, shall be recorded as an affirmative vote.

8. Remote Participation/Voting

Members may participate remotely. Members may not vote remotely if they are not able to be physically present at a meeting.

9. Adoption of Ordinances and Approval of Contracts

An affirmative vote equal to a majority of all the members of the council not excused from voting on the question in issue shall be required to adopt an ordinance, commit the expenditure of public funds, to take any action that has the effect of an ordinance, or to make, ratify, or authorize any contract on behalf of the city. In addition, no ordinance or action that has the effect of an ordinance may be finally adopted on the date on which it is introduced except by an affirmative vote equal to or greater than two-thirds of all the actual membership of the council, excluding vacant seats.

10. Closed Sessions

The council may hold closed sessions as provided by law. The council shall terminate the closed session by a majority vote. The Council shall only commence a closed session after a motion to go into closed session has been made and adopted during an open meeting. The permitted purposes for closed sessions are included as Exhibit 1.

11. Quorum

Any five (5) council members, or any four (4) council members and the mayor shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business in any matter before the council. A majority vote of the quorum shall control, except as otherwise provided by law.

12. Quorum at Public Hearings

A quorum of the council shall be required at all public hearings required by law. If a quorum is not present at such a hearing, the hearing shall be continued until the next regular council meeting without further advertisement.

13. Minutes

Full and accurate minutes of the council proceedings shall be kept and shall be open to the inspection of the public, except as otherwise provided by law. The results of each vote shall be recorded in the minutes, and upon request of any member of council or the clerk, a roll call vote shall be taken. Full and accurate minutes shall be kept of all actions taken during closed sessions.

14. Committees, Commissions and Boards

The Council or the mayor, as appropriate, may establish and appoint members for such temporary and standing committees, commissions and boards as are needed to help carry on the work of city government.

15. Reference to Robert's Rules of Order

To the extent not provided for in these rules, and to the extent it does not conflict with North Carolina Law or with the spirit of these rules, the council shall refer to Robert's Rules of Order, Revised to answer unresolved procedural questions.

EXHIBIT 1

143-318.11. Closed sessions.

- (a) Permitted Purposes. - It is the policy of this State that closed sessions shall be held only when required to permit a public body to act in the public interest as permitted in this section. A public body may hold a closed session and exclude the public only when a closed session is required:
- (1) To prevent the disclosure of information that is privileged or confidential pursuant to the law of this State or of the United States, or not considered a public record within the meaning of Chapter 132 of the General Statutes.
 - (2) To prevent the premature disclosure of an honorary degree, scholarship, prize, or similar award.
 - (3) To consult with an attorney employed or retained by the public body in order to preserve the attorney-client privilege between the attorney and the public body, which privilege is hereby acknowledged. General policy matters may not be discussed in a closed session and nothing herein shall be construed to permit a public body to close a meeting that otherwise would be open merely because an attorney employed or retained by the public body is a participant. The public body may consider and give instructions to an attorney concerning the handling or settlement of a claim, judicial action, mediation, arbitration, or administrative procedure. If the public body has approved or considered a settlement, other than a malpractice settlement by or on behalf of a hospital, in closed session, the terms of that settlement shall be reported to the public body and entered into its minutes as soon as possible within a reasonable time after the settlement is concluded.
 - (4) To discuss matters relating to the location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body, including agreement on a tentative list of economic development incentives that may be offered by the public body in negotiations. The action approving the signing of an economic development contract or commitment, or the action authorizing the payment of economic development expenditures, shall be taken in an open session.
 - (5) To establish, or to instruct the public body's staff or negotiating agents concerning the position to be taken by or on behalf of the public body in negotiating (i) the price and other material terms of a contract or proposed contract for the acquisition of real property by purchase, option, exchange, or lease; or (ii) the amount of compensation and other material terms of an employment contract or proposed employment contract.
 - (6) To consider the qualifications, competence, performance, character, fitness, conditions of appointment, or conditions of initial employment of an individual public officer or employee or prospective public officer or employee; or to hear or investigate a complaint, charge, or grievance by or against an individual public officer or employee. General personnel policy issues may not be considered in a closed session. A public body may not consider the qualifications, competence, performance, character, fitness, appointment, or removal of a member of the public body or another body and may not consider or fill a vacancy among its own membership except in an open meeting. Final action making an appointment or discharge or removal by a public body having final authority for the appointment or discharge or removal shall be taken in an open meeting.
 - (7) To plan, conduct, or hear reports concerning investigations of alleged criminal misconduct.
 - (8) To formulate plans by a local board of education relating to emergency response to incidents of school violence.
 - (9) To discuss and take action regarding plans to protect public safety as it relates to existing or potential terrorist activity and to receive briefings by staff members, legal counsel, or law enforcement or emergency service officials concerning actions taken or to be taken to respond to such activity.
- (b) Repealed by Session Laws 1991, c. 694, s. 4.

- (c) Calling a Closed Session. - A public body may hold a closed session only upon a motion duly made and adopted at an open meeting. Every motion to close a meeting shall cite one or more of the permissible purposes listed in subsection (a) of this section. A motion based on subdivision (a)(1) of this section shall also state the name or citation of the law that renders the information to be discussed privileged or confidential. A motion based on subdivision (a)(3) of this section shall identify the parties in each existing lawsuit concerning which the public body expects to receive advice during the closed session.
- (d) Repealed by Session Laws 1993 (Reg. Sess., 1994), c. 570, s. 2. (1979, c. 655, s. 1; 1981, c. 831; 1985 (Reg. Sess., 1986), c. 932, s. 5; 1991, c. 694, ss. 3, 4; 1993 (Reg. Sess., 1994), c. 570, s. 2; 1995, c. 509, s. 84; 1997-222, s. 2; 1997-290, s. 2; 2001-500, s. 2; 2003-180, s. 2.)

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Sole Source-Arm Assembly

From: Gary Smith, Fleet Director

Public Hearing: N/A

Attachments: Quote

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Advertising Date / N/A

Advertised By: N/A

PURPOSE:

The Solid Waste Division of Public Services has a refuse truck that needs to have the complete side loading arm assembly replaced due to an accident on August 22, 2016. This is a sole source purchase because the part is available from only one source of supply which Amick Equipment. Amick Equipment is the only North Carolina New Way body distributor. The side loading arm assembly is not interchangeable with similar equipment of another manufacturer.

BACKGROUND:

The side loading refuse truck was involved in an accident on August 22, 2016 on East Green Street. The price of \$45,256.53 is for the complete arm assembly and labor to install.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds are available in 2016-17 budget

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

The Fleet Services Department recommends purchasing the complete side loading arm assembly from Amick Equipment Company





QUOTE

Bill To: CITY OF HIGH POINT
 P O BOX 230
 HIGH POINT NC 27261

Ship To: AMICK EQUIPMENT CO. INC.
 2040 S. THIRD STREET, EXT.
 "CUSTOMER PICKED UP"
 MEBANE NC 27302

INVOICE NUMBER	ORDER NUMBER	CUSTOMER	PO NUMBER	TERMS	SALESPERSON
INVOICE DATE	ORDER DATE	NUMBER	ORDER COMMENT		
08/29/16	08/23/16	960	Q05	NET 10 DAYS	PTS
			NEW WAY ASL S/N 13748A-10-15	REPLACE ARM	
UNITS	U/M	ITEM DESCRIPTION	DISC	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		***** QUOTATION *****			
1	EA	129068 COMPLETE ASL ARM ASSEMBLY *HEAVY DUTY CHAIN OPT.*		38,074.869	38,074.870
1	EA	NPN FREIGHT FROM FACTORY		1,800.000	1,800.000
28	Hrs	LABOR LABOR CHARGES		90.000	2,520.000
		Subtotal			42,394.87
		SALES TAX			2,861.66
		TAX #:			
		NORTH CAROLINA SALES TAX 4.75%		2,013.76	
		ALAMANCE		847.90	
		Quote Total			45,256.53

THIS IS AN ESTIMATE BUT SHOULD NOT RUN MORE THAN
 15% OF THE TOTAL VALUE SHOWN.

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Cigna Contract Renewal – Employee Health Care

From: Angela Kirkwood, Director of Human Resources

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Public Hearing: N/A

Advertising Date

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: Cigna Healthcare Contract

PURPOSE:

Renew the contract between Cigna Healthcare and the of City of High Point for city employees healthcare coverage plan year of January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2107.

BACKGROUND:

The City of High Point offers healthcare coverage to its employees that include medical and dental care products. The plan year runs from January 1st to December 31st. At the City Manager's Briefing on Tuesday, September 6, 2016, Mark Browder of Mark III Employee Benefits, briefed the City Council on the Medical Plan and Dental Plan Renewal options.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Cigna Healthcare costs increased by 5% which would be equally split between the City and the employees and retirees. The annual cost is \$14,918,179. Cigna's dental coverage increased by 9% annual which would be equally split between the City and the employees and retirees. The annual cost is \$855,094. Staff will initiate conversations with healthcare providers during the first quarter of 2017, and present options to City Council for the January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018, plan year.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

Council is requested to authorize the City Manager to execute a twelve (12) month contract with Cigna Healthcare for healthcare coverage for city employees. Contract will be effective January 1, 2017 - December 31, 2017.

Cigna HealthCare

Financial Proposal

for

City of High Point

211 S. Hamilton Street P.O. Box 230
High Point, NC 27261
SIC Code: 9199
Account Number: 3319524

Total Eligible Employees:	1362	Participating Subscribers:	1370
---------------------------	------	----------------------------	------

Employer Contributions - Employee:	100%	Employer Contributions - Dependent:	40%
------------------------------------	------	-------------------------------------	-----

Waiting Period:	Coverage effective on 1st day of employment
-----------------	---

Eligibility Definition:	Active Employees working 27 hours per week including part-time. Employee coverage terminates on the last day of employment. Dependents to age 26 (termination of coverage on birth date). Elected officials and Pre65 Retirees.
-------------------------	---

Effective Date: January 01, 2017

Note: The Quoted rates are subject to final Underwriting approval and, as noted below, are subject to change in the event of changes in benefits selected or changes in the risk factors upon which the Quoted Rates are based. In addition, state law may require regulatory approval of rates. If required regulatory approval has not been obtained on the proposed effective date, the healthplan shall use rates that are consistent with its then currently approved rating methodology and the quoted rates shall be effective immediately on the date for which they are approved for use. The Quoted Rates are guaranteed while the Group Service Agreement remains in effect until the next anniversary date, unless enrollment changes by 10% in which case CIGNA HealthCare may change the Quoted Rate.

Date: June 30, 2016

Cigna Healthcare Financial Exhibit for:

City of High Point

Effective Date: January 01, 2017

Cigna PLAN OFFERED		
Product	Open Access Plus Active / Cobra	Open Access Plus Pre65 Retirees
Plan Offering	Single Option	Single Option
Plan Name	Actives/Cobra	Pre65 Retirees
Medical Management Model	PHS+	PHS+
Health Advocacy	Included	Included
Situs	NC	NC
Funding	Fully Insured	Fully Insured
Cigna MEDICAL BENEFITS*		
Collective Deductible	NO	NO
Collective OOP	NO	NO
Combined Medical / Pharmacy Ded / OOP	Combined OOP Only	Combined OOP Only
Deductible / OOP Max Accumulator	Standard: One Way Accumulation	Standard: One Way Accumulation
In-Network:		
Office Copay - Non CSN-PCP / Office Copay CSN-PCP	\$25 / \$15	\$25 / \$15
Office Copay - Non CSN-SPC / Office Copay CSN-SPC	\$50 / \$35	\$50 / \$35
Inpatient Copay - Per Admit	NA	NA
Inpatient Copay - Per Day	NA	NA
Outpatient Facility Copay	NA	NA
Emergency Room Copay	\$150	\$150
Urgent Care Copay	\$75	\$75
ER/UC Plan Plan Ded Applies	NO	NO
Advanced Radiology Imaging Copay	\$0	\$0
Deductible - Individual	\$750	\$750
Deductible - Family	\$1,500	\$1,500
Out-of-Pocket - Individual	\$4,000	\$4,000
Out-of-Pocket - Family	\$8,000	\$8,000
Out-of-Pocket - Family - Individual Amount	\$4,000	\$4,000
Out-of-Pocket Max Plan Deductible	Includes Ded	Includes Ded
Out-of-Pocket Max Copays	All Copays Accumulate	All Copays Accumulate
Coinsurance	80%	80%
Out Of Network:		
Deductible - Individual	\$1,500	\$1,500
Deductible - Family	\$3,000	\$3,000
Out-of-Pocket - Individual	\$8,000	\$8,000
Out-of-Pocket - Family	\$16,000	\$16,000
Out-of-Pocket - Family - Individual Amount	\$8,000	\$8,000
Out-of-Pocket Max Plan Deductible	Includes Ded	Includes Ded
Out-of-Pocket Max Copays	All Benefit Deductibles Accumulate	All Benefit Deductibles Accumulate
Coinsurance	70%	70%
Maximum Reimbursable Charge	Option 2 - 110% Incl NSP & Bill Negotiation	Option 2 - 110% Incl NSP & Bill Negotiation
Inpatient Deductible - Per Admit	NA	NA
Inpatient Deductible - Per Day	NA	NA
Advanced Radiology Imaging Copay	\$0	\$0
Pharmacy Benefits (G/B/NPB/4th Tier)		
Pharmacy Network	National	National
Formulary/PDL	Standard	Standard
Retail Copay	\$15/\$35/\$60	\$15/\$35/\$60
Home Delivery Drug Copay	\$30/\$70/\$120	\$30/\$70/\$120
Deductible	NA	NA
Out-of-Pocket Max	Combined With Medical	Combined With Medical
Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes
Vision Rider (Yes/No)	No	No

*High level benefit summary. Please see your plan summary for a more detailed benefit description. If this proposal includes Cigna Care Network, the level of in-network benefits applicable may vary from what is shown above



Cigna Healthcare Financial Exhibit for:
City of High Point
 Effective Date: January 01, 2017

CURRENT PROPOSAL

Cigna PLAN OFFERED

Product	Open Access Plus Active / Cobra					
Plan Offering	Single Option					
Plan Name	Sold Plan					
Situs	NC					
	NCOAPA (ALL ACTIVE EMPLOYEES) NCOAPB (ALL ACTIVE EMPLOYEES) NCOAPC (ALL ACTIVE					
	Subscribers	Members	Current Rate	Renewal Rate	Monthly Billed Amount	Change
EMP	638		\$495.20	\$519.95	\$331,728.10	5.00%
EMP + SPOUSE	129		\$1,080.33	\$1,134.32	\$146,327.28	5.00%
EMP+CHILD(REN)	215		\$1,036.06	\$1,087.83	\$233,883.45	5.00%
EMP + FAMILY	304		\$1,409.79	\$1,480.24	\$449,992.96	5.00%
Monthly Billed Amount	1286	2695			\$1,161,931.79	

Cigna PLAN OFFERED

Product	Open Access Plus Pre65 Retirees					
Plan Offering	Single Option					
Plan Name	Sold Plan					
Situs	NC					
	NCOAPB (ALL PRE-65 RETIREES) NCOAPC (ALL PRE-65 RETIREES) NCOAPD (ALL PRE-65					
	Subscribers	Members	Current Rate	Renewal Rate	Monthly Billed Amount	Change
EMP	49		\$594.34	\$624.04	\$30,577.96	5.00%
EMP + SPOUSE	21		\$1,297.50	\$1,362.34	\$28,609.14	5.00%
EMP+CHILD(REN)	6		\$1,244.29	\$1,306.47	\$7,838.82	5.00%
EMP + FAMILY	8		\$1,693.37	\$1,777.99	\$14,223.92	5.00%
Monthly Billed Amount	84	135			\$81,249.84	

Cigna Healthcare Financial Exhibit for:
City of High Point
 Effective Date: January 01, 2017

PROPOSAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS for CURRENT PROPOSAL

A. General Terms of this Proposal

CIGNA HealthCare is pleased to present this Proposal for a Fully Insured Non-Participating group medical and pharmacy benefit plan (the "Plan") sponsored by City of High Point. This proposal is valid for 60 days from its original date of release, 07/05/2016. Any revisions or updates to this proposal will not renew this valid timeframe unless expressly communicated by CIGNA HealthCare.

Proposal Caveats

CIGNA HealthCare may revise or withdraw this Proposal if:

- 1 there is a change to the effective date of the quote.
- 2 the policy period length is different than 12 months.
- 3 the policy will not be situated in NC.
- 4 the Plan benefits are different than shown in the RFP or benefit modifications are requested.
- 5 there is a change in any law, regulation, or required assessment or tax that changes CIGNA HealthCare's costs in offering the plan.
- 6 enrollment increases or decreases by 10% or more, by product or for the total account, from the enrollment assumptions used in establishing the rates and/or fees set forth herein.
- 7 participation is below 50%. This will be based on the total eligible employees, identified as 1362.
- 8 it is not the exclusive provider of Medical (/ Pharmacy / Vision) or like products for all of City of High Point's employees in all worksites
- 9 the employer contributes less than 50% toward the total cost of the plan.
- 10 the employer changes its level of contribution toward the cost of the coverage.
- 11 either one or more of the quoted sites withdraws prior to the effective date or terminates during the contract term, or at any time following enrollment.
- 12 the current waiting period is different than Coverage effective on 1st day of employment.
- 13 the final enrollment deviates from the quoted enrollment such that it results in a needed change in premium rates. Rates are based on final enrollment factors, including total number of enrollees, their age, sex, demographics, location and the distribution of enrollees by product or by customer tier.
- 14 any of the information upon which these rates or benefits were based (including Medical History Information) changes or is inaccurate.
- 15 Federal, State or Local action impacting the benefit levels quoted herein or affecting our ability to meet our obligations to you, to your employees/our customers or to our contracted providers. By way of illustration, such legislation or executive actions which impose controls or requirements that affect: our ability to determine rates; covered medical expenses or service benefits; providers delivery of care or the fees they charge; or our contracts with providers, may be deemed to so affect our contractual obligations. Should this happen, Cigna HealthCare will make a good faith effort to work to reach a new agreement that equitably reflects the circumstances as altered by government action
- 16 there is any reimbursement arrangement ("gap" cards, etc.) that subsidizes or reduces the out-of-pocket obligation of covered persons under the policy.
- 17 Client confirmation of employee counts reveal the group to be a Small Employer, as defined under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and accordingly CIGNA HealthCare is not able to offer a PPACA compliant plan.

B. Scope and Application of this Proposal

Unless otherwise indicated, this Proposal:

- 1 supersedes and renders null and void any prior CIGNA HealthCare offer or proposal with respect to the Plan.
- 2 or policy may be canceled as of any Premium Due Date if the number of insured Employees fails to meet the minimum required per group participation rules; or for failure to comply with any other material plan provision relating to Employer contributions or group participation rules.
- 3 requires a separate benefit option due to state regulations, if you have purchased any product with CIGNA HealthCare Behavioral Advantage and you have customers residing in NC or CA.
- 4 does not apply to part-time or seasonal employees for any plan.
- 5 includes the Network Savings Program (NSP) and other Cost Containment programs designed to contain costs with respect to charges for health care services/supplies that are covered by the Plan. For administering these programs, CIGNA HealthCare retains a portion of the savings or recoveries generated.
- 6 includes a maximum reimbursable charge for out-of-network coverage equal to 110% of a fee schedule developed by CIGNA HealthCare based upon a methodology similar to that used by Medicare to determine the allowable fee for similar services in the geographic market OR 80th percentile of charges made by providers of such service or supply in the geographic area where the service is received.
- 7 assumes all employees are located in the network area, and that all employees are only eligible for the CIGNA HealthCare or any other affiliated company product offerings specified.
- 8 requires you notify us within 30 days if any information set forth in this form changes at any time while coverage is provided to you by CIGNA HealthCare.
- 9 may require regulatory approval of rates. If, as of their proposed effective date, regulatory approval is not obtained, the healthplan shall use rates consistent with its then currently approved rates and the foregoing rates shall be effective automatically. If a product is new and has never had approved rates, the effective date of coverage will be postponed until regulatory approval is received.
- 10 allows caveats and conditions set forth in this document to survive execution of any final contract and/or issuance by CIGNA HealthCare of any policy and/or Group Service Agreement.
- 11 assumes that CIGNA HealthCare's standard insurance policy form approved for use in the applicable state by the state insurance regulator will be issued. Because the insurance policy and certificate terms require regulatory approval, there is very little flexibility to change the provisions. The provisions of the insurance policy and certificate will control in the event of a conflict with the terms of the request for proposal and the Proposal.
- 12 Medicare eligible retirees are not included in this plan unless mandated by state legislation.
- 13 excludes charges for converting a qualified customer of a group plan to an individual plan.
- 14 is a high-level summary of the proposed coverage. It does not identify all the categories of health care expenses that are covered or excluded.
- 15 may include state required continuation rates which will match the rates for the underlying plan. For Nebraska and New York Over Age Dependents the rates will match the employee rate for the underlying plan.
- 16 assumes that the group health plan or health insurance coverage to which this proposal applies will not be a "grandfathered health plan" under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (the "Act") and that it will be subject to all requirements of the Act applicable to a group health plan or health insurance coverage unless otherwise specified in writing.

Cigna Healthcare Financial Exhibit for:

City of High Point

Effective Date: January 01, 2017

- 17 Includes applicable Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act fees and assessments imposed upon health insurers including the Comparative Effectiveness Research Fee, the Health Insurance Industry Fee and the Transitional Reinsurance Assessment.
- 18 assumes applicable requirements of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act will be implemented on the effective date/renewal date unless you direct otherwise.
- 19 The plan presented has an actuarial value, determined by CIGNA HealthCare, of 60% or greater. This determination was made using CIGNA HealthCare's manual rating application which may produce an actuarial value slightly different than the official HHS calculator. Although we would expect any deviation to be small, you will have to consult with your actuarial consultant for a more precise determination of the plan's actuarial value. CIGNA HealthCare does not provide actuarial certifications.
- 20 Assumes a non-CIGNA HealthCare Pharmacy Benefit Manager administers oral or other self-administered anti-cancer prescription medication claims at a copayment/coinsurance level that is no less favorable than that for intravenous or injected anti-cancer medication prescribed for the same purpose and covered under employer's CIGNA HealthCare plan. This assumption is applicable only if: (a) employer has contracted with a PBM (not CIGNA HealthCare); (b) employer's plan is either insured, or, if self-funded, not subject to ERISA (i.e., is a church, government or association plan); and (c) employer's CIGNA HealthCare plan is situated in IA, HI, NM, OR, NJ, NE, VA, MA, NV, FL, ME, GA or a state with similar chemotherapy coverage law, or covers one or more individuals residing in CO, OK, VT, WA, TX, LA, MO or OH or in a state with similar extraterritorial chemotherapy coverage mandate.
- 21 Includes Fixed Charges for behavioral care services arranged by CIGNA Behavioral Health, Inc. However, this may not apply in certain states.
- 22 Includes capitated charges for the provision of Hi-Tech Radiology services by MedSolutions, Inc. However, this may not apply in certain states.
- 23 Includes charges made by third parties for care management programs to contain the cost of specific health services/items and/or improve adherence to evidence-based guidelines to promote patient safety and efficient care (e.g., charges for management of diagnostic cardiology, radiation therapy and musculoskeletal procedures.)
- 24 In order to implement the requested benefit design, different funding arrangements (i.e., insured, self-insured and/or HMO) involving affiliated CIGNA HealthCare companies may be required with respect to plan participants residing in certain states.
- 25 assumes when/if a CIGNA HealthCare non-voluntary vision benefit is added to the medical plan, it is added as a rider and always non-excepted, regardless of funding.
- 26 does not apply to individuals unless employed by the policyholder or an entity that participates in an association or trust that is the policyholder.
- 27 Important Notice Regarding Benefit Advisor Compensation - The premium for this guaranteed cost (i.e., non-Shared Returns) policy may not include compensation payable to your benefit advisor. Check with your CIGNA HealthCare Sales representative to confirm whether this is the case. When that is the case, the proposed billed amount includes both premium and benefit advisor fees, which are not part of the monthly premium and CIGNA HealthCare will include any benefit advisor fees agreed to by the client and benefit advisor on client invoices and forward payments received to the benefit advisor if both the client and the benefit advisor authorize CIGNA HealthCare to do so by signing CIGNA HealthCare's Client and Benefit Advisor Acknowledgement Form. When required, this form must be signed before the date when the new rates take effect. If the form is not signed, the benefit advisor will be responsible for billing the client directly for any benefit advisor fees.
- 28 CIGNA HealthCare may have an agreement with your benefit advisor, under which the benefit advisor may be paid for providing marketplace intelligence or for the performance of administrative services. The qualification for and amount of this payment may be based upon overall business growth and/or retention levels. Any such payment is funded through CIGNA HealthCare's general overhead.
- 29 the benefit advisor may qualify for incentive payment (monetary or non-monetary) from CIGNA HealthCare. For example, the benefit advisor may receive payment based upon new sales, new customer growth or retention. This incentive payment is funded from CIGNA HealthCare's general overhead.
- 30 CIGNA HealthCare sponsors programs to inform benefit advisors about CIGNA HealthCare's plan coverage and services (including producer advisory councils). The cost of these events is funded through CIGNA HealthCare's general overhead.

Additional General Terms of this Proposal:

- 31 The information contained in this Proposal by CIGNA HealthCare is proprietary and highly confidential. It is being provided with the understanding that it will not be used by the employer, its representatives or consultants for any purpose other than the evaluation of the Proposal. Under no circumstances is any of the information contained herein (including excerpts, summaries, extracts, and evaluations thereof) to be used, disseminated, disclosed or otherwise communicated to any person or entity other than the employer, its representatives and consultants, and their respective employees who are directly involved in the evaluation process.

Gap Fund Acknowledgement

Are your employees reimbursed for their co-payments, co-insurance cost, deductibles or out of pocket expenses? Yes, \$15 co-payments for blood pressure, diabetes and cholesterol prescriptions.

If so, please let us know the details below. If not, please still confirm and sign below.

To encourage and assist employees and covered dependents with taking blood pressure, diabetes, and cholesterol medications regularly, the city reimburses prescription copay amounts for these categories of medications at the current generic co-pay amount of \$15. Employees are required to present prescription receipts for reimbursement on diabetes and cholesterol medications. For blood pressure medication, employees must also visit the Safety & Health Clinic for a blood pressure check each time a prescription receipt is turned in for reimbursement.

We assume NO subsidization or reimbursement for any portion of the employees' cost-sharing responsibilities. And that's how we set the premium rates/charges for all benefit plans insured and/or administered for you by Cigna HealthCare companies ("Cigna HealthCare, we, us").

Subsidization/reimbursement is also known as "Gap Funding". That is because employees receive money to fund the gap between their cost-share responsibility and Cigna HealthCare's payments.

Do you offer any of these plans? ☒ YES ☐ NO

- Health Savings Account (HSA)
- Health Reimbursement Account (HRA)
- Other means to reimburse employees for health plan expenses
- Healthy Awards Account Program only

If YES, please confirm the following:

- How much is the employer funding amount? up to \$360 annually
- What is the reimbursement order? Does the HSA and/or HRA fund pay first, or something else? The Healthy Awards Account pays first.
- Is there an annual rollover provision for the fund? ☒ YES ☐ NO
- Any changes in employer funding in the past year or future year? ☐ YES ☒ NO
 - If YES, please provide details: _____

Please notify Cigna HealthCare prior to implementing any "Gap Funding" program. Cigna HealthCare will determine if we need to change the premium rates/charges both now and in the future based on the information you provide.

Please affirm that the above information is true and complete. Thanks!

City of High Point

Date: _____

By: _____

Title: _____



Underwriting Contingencies For City of High Point

CIGNA HealthCare reserves the right to change the Quoted Rates and/or Quoted Benefits or to decline to offer coverage if any of the foregoing information is inaccurate or changes prior to the proposed Effective Date indicated above, or if the quoted rates and/or fees are not agreed to within 60 days of receipt of this summary information form. If any of the information identified above changes either prior to the proposed Effective Date or while coverage is in effect, you agree to notify us promptly of such change.

The "Underwriting Contingencies" set forth above shall survive execution of any insurance policy, application, etc., issued by CIGNA HealthCare or any other affiliated company, and shall further survive the effective date of any such policies.

The benefits displayed in this summary are, for the most part, modular benefit packages used to develop the rates. Please review the Benefit Summary and its attachments for information about the benefits available in your sites.

"CIGNA HealthCare" refers to various operating subsidiaries of CIGNA Corporation. Products and services are provided by these subsidiaries and not by CIGNA Corporation. These subsidiaries include Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, CIGNA Health and Life Insurance Company, and HMO or service company subsidiaries of CIGNA Health Corporation and CIGNA Dental Health, Inc.

I UNDERSTAND AND AGREE ON BEHALF OF CONTRACTHOLDER THAT CIGNA HEALTHCARE MAY, NOTWITHSTANDING THE TERMS OF THE INSURANCE POLICY OR SERVICE AGREEMENT, REVISE ANY PREMIUM RATES OR PREPAYMENTS FEES AT ANY TIME IF THE ENROLLMENT OR EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION LEVEL IS DIFFERENT THAN ASSUMED BY CIGNA HEALTHCARE IN UNDERWRITING THE CONTRACT OR IF CIGNA HEALTHCARE IS (i) REQUIRED TO PAY ANY ASSESSMENT, OR (ii) INCUR ADDITIONAL COSTS IN ADMINISTERING THE CONTRACT AS A RESULT OF THE PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT AND THE REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER.

Client Signature

Date

Client Name

Date

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Zoning Map Amendment 16-16
(Mike Carr and Shufelt Holdings)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date: September 7 & 14, 2016

Advertised By: Planning & Development

Attachments: A. Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation
B. Staff Report
C. Zoning Ordinance

PURPOSE:

A request by Mike Carr and Shufelt Holdings to rezone approximately 9.2 acres from a Planned Unit Development-Limited (PDL) District to an amended Planned Unit Development-Limited (PDL) District. The site is located west of the intersection of Eastchester Drive and Lassiter Drive.

BACKGROUND:

Staff report and the Planning & Zoning Commission's recommendation is enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

- A. Staff recommended **approval** of this request, as outlined in the attached staff report.
- B. On August 23, 2016, a public hearing was held before the Planning and Zoning Commission regarding Zoning Map Amendment 16-16. The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended **approval** of this request, by a vote of 7-0, as outlined in the staff report and recommended by staff.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

Mike Carr and Shufelt Holdings

Zoning Map Amendment 16-16

At its August 23, 2016 public hearing, the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed this request to rezone approximately 9.2 acres. All members of the Commission were present. Mr. Herbert Shannon, Senior Planner, presented the case and recommended approval as outlined in the staff report.

Speaking in favor of the request:

Speaking in favor of the request was the applicant, Mr. Mike Carr, owner of Carr Properties, LLC, 1414 Long Street, High Point, N.C. Mr. Carr said that the request is for an amended Planned Unit Development-Limited (PDL) District in which the only change in development conditions is to allow a third access point (right-in only with no exit) to Eastchester Drive. All other existing development conditions will remain the same. He noted that the requested access point would be similar to another access point approved in this area and would be an asset in marketing the remaining undeveloped lot in this commercial development.

Speaking in opposition to the request:

No one spoke in opposition to this request.

Planning & Zoning Commission Action

The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended **approval** of this request, as recommended by staff, by a vote of 7-0.

Upon making its recommendation, the Planning & Zoning Commission stated that its approval of Zoning Map Amendment 16-16 would be consistent with the City's adopted plans. Additionally, the Commission concurred with the staff report and found its approval recommendation reasonable and in the public interest because:

- 1) The only change proposed by this amendment will be to allow a third point of access, right-in only, similar to that approved and installed along the opposite side of Eastchester Drive; and
- 2) The initial zoning conditions established in 1998 and amended in 2004 and 2014 pertaining to permitted uses, development intensity and development layout will remain the same.

CITY OF HIGH POINT
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

STAFF REPORT
ZONING MAP AMENDMENT 16-16
August 23, 2016

Request	
Applicant: Mike Carr and Shufelt Holdings LLC	Owner(s): Mike Carr and Shufelt Holdings LLC BP Eastchester LLC Oak Hollow Acquisition, LLC
Zoning Proposal: To amend a transportation access condition of the previously approved Planned Unit Development (PUD).	From: PDL Planned Unit Development-Limited District
	To: PDL Planned Unit Development-Limited District

Site Information	
Location:	Lying west of the intersection of Eastchester Drive and Lassiter Drive
Site Acreage:	Approximately 9.23 acres
Tax Parcel Numbers:	Guilford County Tax Parcels 0199560, 0199562, 0199565 and 0199578
Current Land Use:	Commercial/retail uses, office uses, bank and an undeveloped parcel
Physical Characteristics:	The site is relatively flat
Water and Sewer Proximity:	A 16-inch City water line and an 8-inch City sanitary sewer line lies adjacent to the site within the Eastchester Drive right-of-way.
General Drainage and Watershed:	The site drains in a westerly direction and development is subject to the Oak Hollow Lake Watershed Critical Area (WCA) requirements. Engineered storm water treatment measures are required for multi-family and non-residential development with a total impervious surface area greater than 24% of the site.
Overlay District(s):	Eastchester Scenic Corridor Overlay District, Oak Hollow Lake Watershed Critical Area (WCA); Tier 3.

Adjacent Property Zoning and Current Land Use			
North:	CU GO-M	Conditional Use General Office-Moderate Intensity District	Office use and single family dwellings
	RS-12	Residential Single Family-12 District	
South:	CU-PI	Conditional Use Public & Institutional District	College/University (<i>Laurel University</i>)
East:	CU GO-M	Conditional Use General Office-Moderate Intensity District	Office uses, convenience store with gas pumps and restaurant
	GO-M	General Office-Moderate Intensity District	
	CU-LB	Conditional Use Limited Business District	
	CU-SC	Conditional Use Shopping Center District	
West:	CU-PI	Conditional Use Public & Institutional District	College/University use and single family dwellings
	RS-12	Residential Single Family-12 District	

Relevant Land Use Policies and Related Zoning History	
Community Growth Vision Statement:	The requested amendment does not impact Community Growth Vision Statement.
Land Use Plan Map Classification:	The site is primarily designated on the Land Use Map as Local/Convenience Commercial and Office classifications. The requested amendment has no land use plan implications.
Land Use Plan Goals Objectives & Policies:	This request is neither in conflict with the Land Use Plan's goals and objectives nor does it promote those goals and objectives.
Relevant Area Plan:	<u>Eastchester Drive Corridor Plan – Phases I & II:</u> The plan identifies the need for deceleration lanes to be constructed along Eastchester Drive, where appropriate.
Zoning History:	<u>1998:</u> The site received CU-PDL District (CUP 98-35) zoning to permit the current commercial development. <u>2004 & 2014:</u> In 2004, an amendment to CUP 98-35 was granted to add a 0.6-acre parcel. In 2014, an amendment was approved to expand the allowable uses, at which time the Conditional Use (CU) zoning was replaced with the current Conditional Zoning (CZ) District (CZ14-02).

Transportation Information				
Adjacent Streets:	Name		Classification	Approx. Frontage
	Eastchester Drive Countryside Drive		Major Thoroughfare Public Street	1,013 feet 495 feet
Vehicular Access:	Eastchester Drive			
Traffic Counts: (Average Daily Trips)	Eastchester Drive		31,000 ADT NCDOT 2013 Traffic Counts	
Estimated Trip Generation:	Not Applicable			
Traffic Impact Analysis:	Required		TIA Comment	
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u> X	None	
Pedestrian Access:	Not Applicable			
Transportation Department Comments:	Three access points shall be permitted to Eastchester Drive, one of which shall be right-in only access. The right in access shall be constructed with a right turn lane including a minimum of 100 feet of storage and appropriate tapers. Design, offset, and construction of the right in access shall be in accordance with the existing right in access to the property at 1400 Eastchester Drive. The City of High Point Transportation Director and North Carolina Department of Transportation shall approve all construction and improvements.			

School District Comment
Not applicable to this zoning case.

Planned Unit Development (PUD) Overview

Planned Unit Development (PUD) Districts are termed “floating districts” by the Development Ordinance, meaning that they may be applied anywhere within the City but only pursuant to a specific zoning map amendment request. All PUD districts are reviewed and approved through the conditional zoning process. The applicant has requested to amend the previously approved Planned Unit Development-Limited (PDL) District. The PDL District is intended to accommodate all uses permitted in residential, office, or commercial districts.

Details of Proposal

The applicant has submitted this application to amend the transportation access conditions for this commercial development. The current conditions limit this development to two points of access from Eastchester Drive, one opposite Lassiter Drive and one restricted movement (right-in/right-out) access point along the southern frontage of the site. The applicant has proposed to amend the access conditions to allow a third access point from Eastchester Drive consisting of a right-turn in only access, to provide direct access to the northernmost lot in the development. All other zoning conditions previously adopted by City Council in CZ14-02 will remain the same.

Staff Analysis

Section 9-3-13 of the Development Ordinance states that the Planning & Zoning Commission and the City Council shall be guided by the purposes and intent of the Development Ordinance and shall give consideration to the following specific PUD Findings and Conditional Zoning Review Factors in its review and discussion of any PUD application.

Since this application only amends an access condition, leaving all other zoning conditions as previously adopted, only the access issues are addressed in the review factors.

Consistency with Adopted Plans:

The proposed Conditional Zoning District is appropriate for its proposed location and is consistent with the purposes, goals, objectives and policies of relevant comprehensive land use or area plans

Staff Comments:

The requested amendment does not affect the development’s consistency with adopted plans.

Review Factors:

The applicant’s proposed Conditional Zoning District, including the proposed use(s), written conditions and Conditional Zoning Plan, satisfactorily meets or addresses the following:

Factor #1	Produces a development that is compatible with surrounding development character and land uses;
	<u>Staff Comments:</u> Except for the request to allow a third access point to Eastchester Drive all previously adopted zoning conditions still apply, including prohibiting access to Countryside Drive. Therefore, the requested amendment to the PUD District remains compatible with surrounding development and land uses.
Factor #2	Minimizes or effectively mitigates any identified adverse impact on adjacent and nearby property, such as that caused by traffic, parking, noise, lighting, trash, loading areas, etc.;
	<u>Staff Comments:</u> All previously adopted zoning conditions still apply; therefore, the amended PUD District still effectively mitigates adverse impacts.

<u>Factor #3</u>	Minimizes or effectively mitigates any identified adverse environmental impact on water and air resources, minimizes land disturbance, preserves trees and protects habitat; <i>Staff Comments:</i> The requested amended has no adverse environmental impacts.
<u>Factor #4</u>	Minimizes or effectively mitigates any identified adverse impact on municipal facilities and services, such as streets, potable water and wastewater facilities, parks, police and fire; and; <i>Staff Comments:</i> The requested amendment to the PUD District has no impact on municipal services.
<u>Factor #5</u>	Minimizes or effectively mitigates any identified adverse effect on the use, enjoyment or value of adjacent properties. <i>Staff Comments:</i> All previously adopted zoning conditions still apply; therefore, the requested amendment does not adversely impact adjacent properties.

Changes in the Area:

There have been changes in the type or nature of development in the area of the proposed Conditional Zoning District that support the application.

Staff Comments:

Along this segment of Eastchester Drive, the location of access drives have been restricted 1) to insure safe separation from the signalized intersection of Eastchester Drive and Lassiter Drive, 2) to prevent unsafe movement across multiple travel lanes & turn lanes; 3) to offset limited line-of-sight visibility due to the location of a hill near the Ambassador Drive intersection; and 4) due to high traffic volumes during peak travel time.

Since the rezoning of this property in 1998, there have been improvements to the street configuration of this segment of Eastchester Drive. In 2008, the Eastchester Park Office development was constructed opposite the northern portion of this zoning site. A restricted access drive to Eastchester Drive was permitted subject to the developer installing traffic safety improvements. Those improvements consisted of 1) a median along the length of Eastchester Drive from Lassiter Drive to Ambassador Drive and 2) the installation of right-turn in only access with a deceleration and turn lane with a raised concrete median to prevent vehicles from attempting to exit the site onto Eastchester Dive. The applicant is requesting to install a similar type restricted right-turn in type access point at the northern frontage of the subject site.

Development Patterns:

The proposed Conditional Zoning District would result in development that promotes a logical, preferred and orderly development pattern.

Staff Comments:

The subject site has more than 1,000 feet of frontage along Eastchester Drive. Based on the amount of street frontage and conditions offered by the applicant, the requested additional access point will be consistent with preferred access restrictions that have been established for other developments along this segment of the Eastchester Drive corridor.

PUD FINDINGS

As an additional framework for review of planned unit development proposals, the City has established specific findings, in addition to those normally required for a conditional zoning district that must be made for approval of a PUD. These findings help ensure that the proposed development will be constructed as a cohesive, unified project; that it will utilize an efficient, attractive, and environmentally sensitive design; and that it will generally be of a higher quality than otherwise required by the application of conventional Development Ordinance zoning district regulations.

PUD Findings:

Applications for Planned Unit Development Districts shall be approved only if all of the following findings are made:

<u>Finding#1</u>	That application of planned unit development requirements to the property will produce a development of equal or higher quality than otherwise required by the strict application of conventional regulations of districts designated by the adopted Land Use Plan; <i>Staff Comments:</i> The proposed amendment to this PUD District does not change or remove conditions regarding the use of the site.
<u>Finding#2</u>	That application of planned unit development requirements to the property will encourage innovative arrangement of buildings and open spaces to provide efficient, attractive, flexible, and environmentally sensitive design; <i>Staff Comments:</i> The proposed amendment to this PUD District does not change or remove conditions regarding the site design.
<u>Finding#3</u>	That application of planned unit development requirements to the property will produce a development functioning as a cohesive, unified project and; <i>Staff Comments:</i> The proposed amendment to this PUD District does not change or remove conditions affecting how the development functions.
<u>Finding#4</u>	That application of planned unit development requirements to the property will not substantially injure or damage the use, value, and enjoyment of surrounding property nor hinder or prevent the development of surrounding property in accordance with the adopted plans and policies of the City. <i>Staff Comments:</i> The proposed amendment to this PUD District does not change or remove conditions that will impact adjacent properties.

Reasonableness/Public Interest:

An approval of the proposed Conditional Zoning District is considered reasonable and in the public interest.

Staff Comments:

In this case, staff suggests that the approval of this request is reasonable and in the public interest because:

- 1) The only change proposed by this amendment will be to allow a third point of access, right-in only, similar to that approved and installed along the opposite side of Eastchester Drive; and
- 2) The initial zoning conditions established in 1998 and amended in 2004 and 2014 pertaining to permitted uses, development intensity and development layout will remain the same.

Recommendation

Staff Recommends Approval:

As addressed in the Staff Analysis section of this report, the change requested is to allow a third access point. The Planning & Development Department recommends approval of the amended Planned Unit Development-Limited (PDL) District.

Required Action

Planning and Zoning Commission:

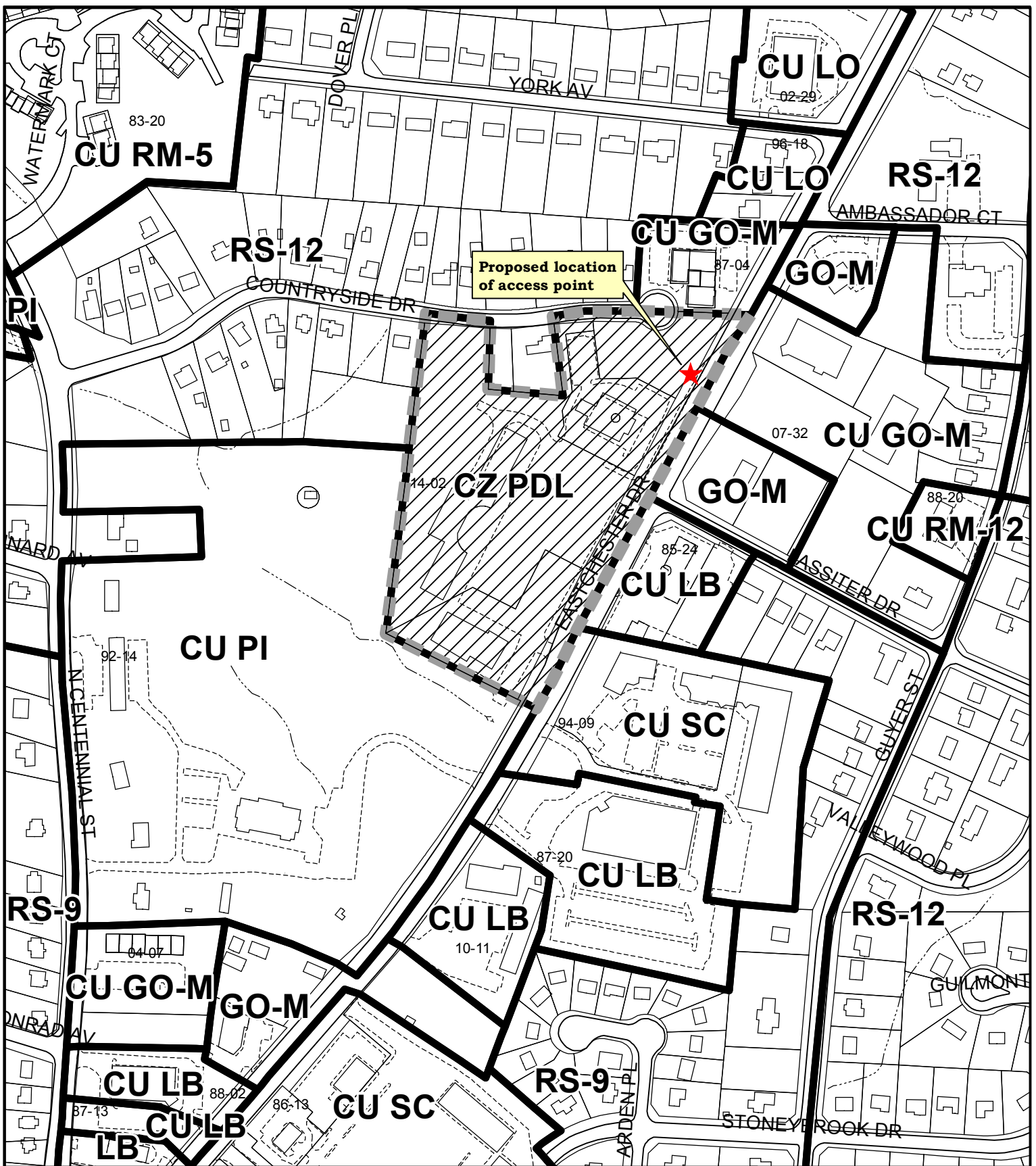
The NC General Statutes require that the Planning and Zoning Commission place in the official record a statement of consistency with the City's adopted plans when making its recommendation. This may be accomplished by adopting the statements in the Staff Analysis section of this report or by adopting its own statement.

City Council:

The NC General Statutes require that the City Council also place in the official record a statement of consistency with the City's adopted plans, and explain why the action taken is considered to be reasonable and in the public interest when rendering its decision in this case. This may be accomplished by adopting the statements in the Staff Analysis section of this report or by adopting its own statement.

Report Preparation

This report was prepared by Planning and Development Department staff member Herbert Shannon Jr. AICP, Senior Planner, and reviewed by Robert Robbins AICP, Development Services Administrator and G. Lee Burnette AICP, Director.



ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-16

**From: Planned Unit Development-Limited
To: Amended Planned Unit Development-Limited**

**Existing Zoning Boundary —————
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -**

**Planning & Development
Department**

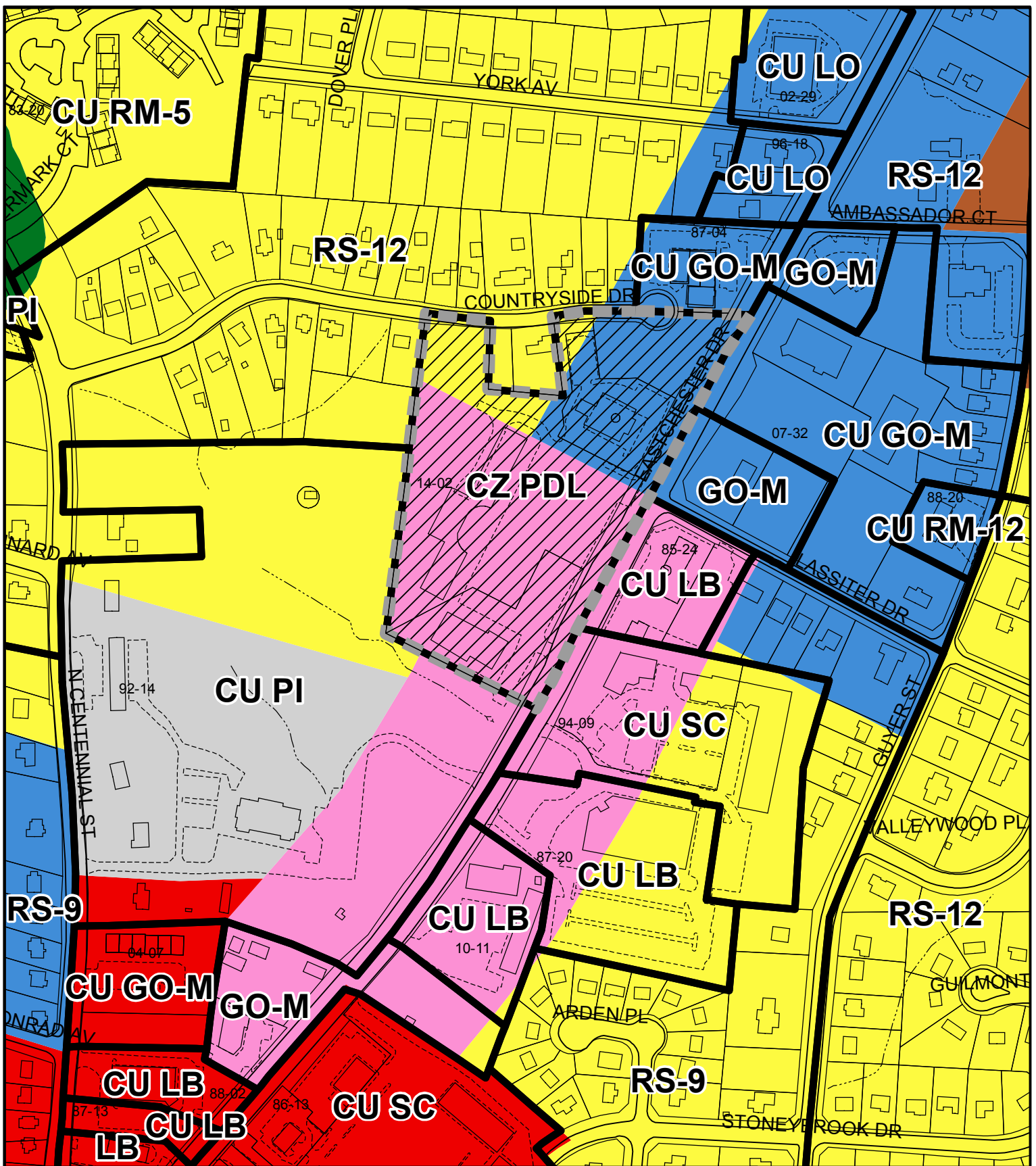
City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=300'

G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
2016/pz/ZA16-16.mxd



ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-16

Land Use Plan

 Low-Density Residential	 Office
 Medium-Density Residential	 Local/Convenience Commercial
 Institutional	 Community/Regional Commercial
 Recreation/Open Space	

Planning & Development
Department

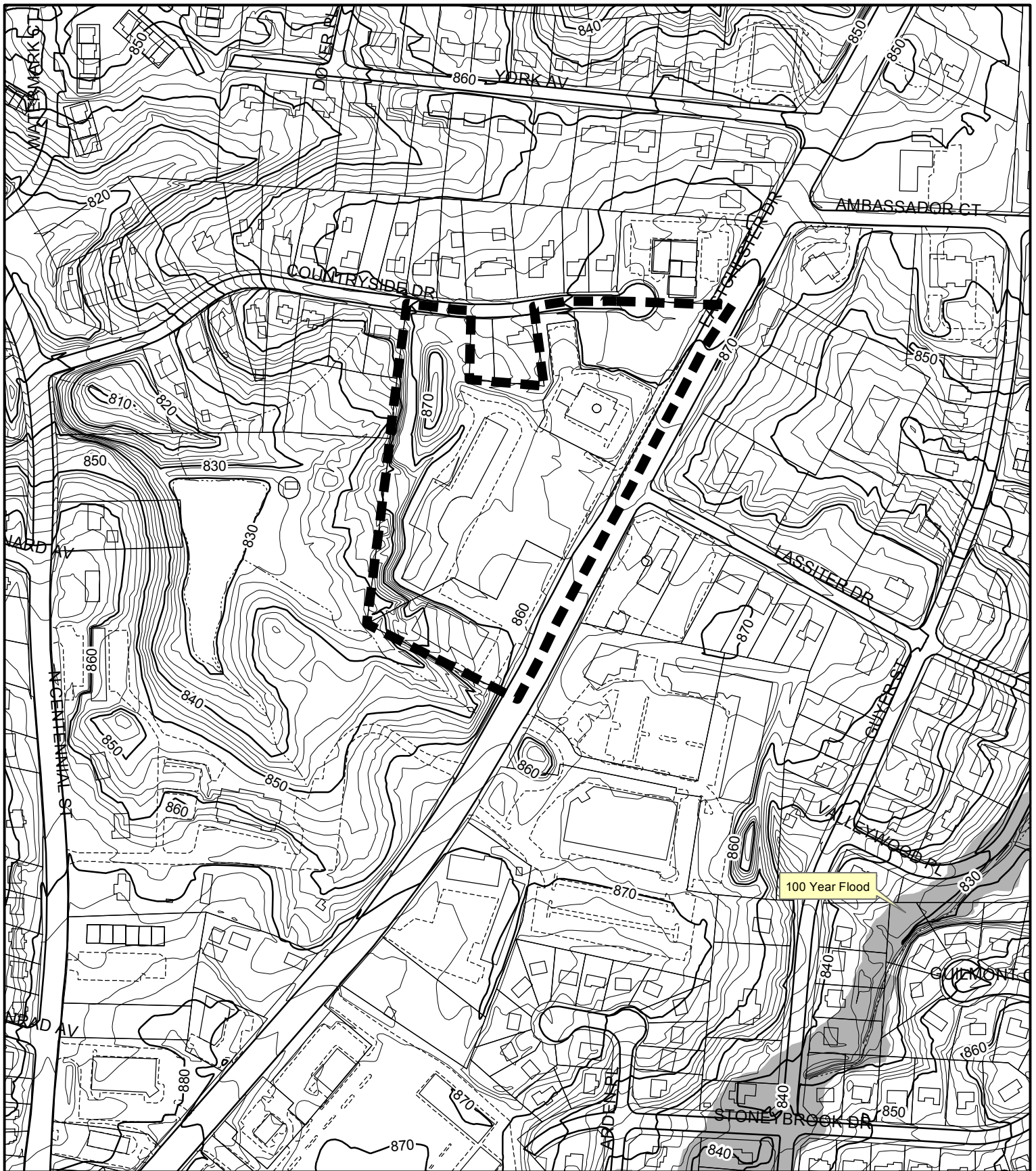
City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=300'

G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
2016/pz/ZA16-16.mxd



ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-16

Topography

Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

Planning & Development
Department

City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=300'

G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz/
2016\pz\za16-16topo.mxd

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-16



AN ORDINANCE AMENDING “THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE,” PURSUANT TO SECTION 9-3-12, ZONING MAP AMENDMENTS, OF THE DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of The City of High Point adopted “The City of High Point Development Ordinance” on January 7, 1992 with an effective date of March 1, 1992, and subsequently amended;

WHEREAS, public hearings were held before the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of High Point on August 23, 2016 and before the City Council of the City of High Point on September 19, 2016 regarding **Zoning Case 16-16** a proposed amendment to the Official Zoning Map of the “City of High Point Development Ordinance”;

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearings was published in the High Point Enterprise on August 14, 2016, for the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and on September 7, 2016 and September 14, 2016, for the City Council public hearing pursuant to Chapter 160A-364 of the General Statutes of North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendment was adopted by the City Council of the City of High Point on _____.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Planned Limited Development (PDL) District**. The property is approximately 9.23 acres lying and lying west of the intersection of Eastchester Drive and Lassiter Drive. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcel 0199560, 0199562, 0199565 and 0199578.

SECTION 2

That the property herein described shall be perpetually bound by the following use(s) authorized and condition(s) imposed, unless subsequently changed or amended as provided for by the Development Ordinance.

Part I. USES:

- A. The following land uses shall be permitted within the Planned Unit Development-Limited (PDL) District, subject to the development and dimensional requirements of the Development Ordinance, the approved accompanying Sketch Plan and the specific conditions listed in this Conditional Zoning Ordinance.
 - 1. The following Recreational land uses of the Permitted Use Schedule of the Development Ordinance shall be permitted:
 - a. Clubs or lodges
 - b. Dance Schools
 - c. Martial Arts Instructional Schools

- d. Physical Fitness Centers
 - e. Sports Instructional Schools
2. The following Educational and Institutional land uses of the Permitted Use Schedule of the Development Ordinance shall be permitted:
- a. Government Offices
 - b. Post Offices
3. Any of the Business, Professional, & Personal Services land uses allowed in the Shopping Center (SC) District shall be permitted except the following uses which are prohibited:
- a. Automobile Rental or Leasing
 - b. Automobile Repair Services, Minor & Major
 - c. Automobile Parking (commercial)
 - d. Hotels or Motels
 - e. Kennels or Pet Grooming Services
 - f. Laundry or Dry Cleaning Plants
 - g. Motion Picture Theaters, Indoor
 - h. Theaters, Indoor
 - i. Veterinary Services (Other)
4. Any of the Retail Trade land uses allowed in the Shopping Center (SC) District shall be permitted except the following uses which are prohibited:
- a. Appliance Stores
 - b. Auto Supply Stores
 - c. Building Supply Sales (no storage yard)
 - d. Building Supply Sales (with storage yard)
 - e. Convenience Stores (with gasoline pumps)
 - f. Convenience Stores (without gasoline pumps)
 - g. Pawnshops or Used Merchandise Stores
 - h. Freestanding Restaurants (with drive thru)
 - i. Service Stations, Gasoline
 - j. Tire Sales
5. The following Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities land use of the Development Ordinance shall be permitted:
- a. Utility Company Offices
- B. The location of permitted uses, streets/drives, open space and common recreational facilities and the density/intensity of those permitted uses shall be in substantial compliance with the approved Sketch Plan.

Part II. CONDITIONS:

A. Development and Dimensional Requirements.

1. The zoning site shall be developed according to the dimensional requirements of the General Office-Moderate Intensity (GO-M) District except a minimum one (1) foot building setback may be permitted from the

right-of-way curvature of the cul-de-sac at the terminus of Countryside Drive

2. Building Area: Total building area shall not exceed 64,000 square feet of ground floor area. The site shall have a maximum of 47,000 square feet of retail trade uses. No retail establishment shall exceed 18,000 square feet of gross floor area.
3. Building Height: Building height shall not exceed fifty (50) feet.
4. Timing of Development: The development of the property may be phased in any sequence provided that each phase shall comply with the applicable requirements of this Conditional Use Permit and the approved Sketch Plan and Unified Development Plan.

B. Landscaping, Buffers and Screening.

1. Landscaping shall be provided in accordance with Section 9-5-11 of the Development Ordinance, the Eastchester Scenic Corridor Overlay District requirements and the accompanying Sketch Plan.
2. Leyland Cypress trees shall be planted along the street frontage of Countryside Drive between the street and parking areas. The trees shall be planted eight (8) feet on center and shall be a minimum of eight (8) feet in height at the time of planting.
3. Along the Countryside Drive frontage of Lot A and C a minimum twelve (12) foot wide street yard shall be installed. If a building is placed within this street yard, the planting materials that would have been installed in that area shall be installed/clustered within the vicinity of that encroachment area.
4. Along the Countryside Drive frontage of Lot A and C, a six (6) foot high opaque fence shall be installed. Said fence shall at a minimum run along the full frontage of lot A and up to a point even with the rear wall of any building upon Lot C.
5. Where site development produces a planting yard less than twenty five (25) feet in width next to Guilford County Tax Parcel 0199566 and 0199567 (1132 & 1134 Countryside Drive), the required Type B Yard planting materials that would have been installed in the area of encroachment shall be clustered within the vicinity of the encroachment area.

C. Other Conditions.

1. Open Space: Common area open space shall be provided in accordance with the Planned Unit Development District Requirements of the Development Ordinance and shall conform to the location requirements of Section 9-4-11(a)(2)d.4. and 5. of the Ordinance.

2. Eastchester Drive Scenic Corridor Overlay District: The entire rezoning site shall be subject to the landscaping, signage, architectural and other requirements of the Eastchester Drive Scenic Corridor Overlay District.
3. Signage: Signage shall be in accordance with the approved Common Signage Plan for the subject property and conform to the Limited Business (LB) District signage requirements. Sign drawings consistent with the Common Signage Plan criteria, for the purpose of obtaining sign permits, shall be required prior to the issuance of building permits for each phase or portion thereof.
4. Environmentally Sensitive Areas: The property owner shall reserve as common area any wetland area on the property, as defined and designated by the US Army Corps of Engineers, and any other environmentally sensitive areas as required by Section 9-2-2(g) (Planned Unit Development District) of the Development Ordinance. Such environmentally sensitive areas shall be left natural and undisturbed, except as required for approved road and other vehicular and pedestrian access crossings, utilities, natural water features (lake or pond), and erosion control devices.
5. Exterior Lighting: Outdoor lighting structures shall be located, angled, shielded or limited in intensity so as to cast no direct light upon adjacent property and to avoid the creation of a visual safety hazard to passing motorists. Metal halide light sources are the only permitted outside ground/parking lot lighting to be used.

D. Transportation Conditions.

1. Access

~~One street type vehicular access point shall be permitted to Eastchester Drive opposite of Lassiter Drive. In addition, one right turn in/right turn out only access point shall be permitted to Eastchester Drive. Along said street, no driveway shall be permitted within 100 feet of the intersection with Eastchester Drive.~~

a) **Three access points shall be permitted to the site from Eastchester Drive.**

- i. One street type vehicular access point shall be permitted to Eastchester Drive opposite of Lassiter Drive. ~~Along said street,~~ No driveway shall be permitted within one-hundred (100) feet of the intersection with Eastchester Drive
- ii. ~~In addition,~~ One right turn in/right turn out only access point shall be permitted to Eastchester Drive **along the southern frontage of the site.**
- iii. **One right in only access point shall be permitted to Eastchester Drive along the northern frontage of the site. The right in access shall be constructed with a right turn lane including a minimum of one-hundred (100) feet of storage and appropriate**

tapers. Design, offset, and construction of the right in access shall be in accordance with the existing right in access to the property at 1300 thru 1400 Eastchester Drive (Eastchester Park Final IMUD Plat (PB.174 Pg105). The City of High Point Transportation Director and North Carolina Department of Transportation shall approve all construction and improvements.

b) Vehicular access to Countryside Drive is prohibited.

2. Other Transportation Conditions

- a) All construction shall conform to the Driveway Ordinance and be approved by the Director of Transportation and the NCDOT.
- b) Any future contiguous lot or lots that are later acquired and added to this Conditional Zoning Ordinance shall be permitted to have access through existing lots of the rezoning site.

SECTION 3

That plans for any development on the property described herein shall be pursued in accordance with this conditional zoning district and shall be submitted to the City of High Point and other approval authorities for review in the same manner as other such plans now required to be approved by the City of High Point.

SECTION 4

Should any section or provision of this ordinance be declared invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5

That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6.

This ordinance shall become effective upon the date of adoption.

____th day of _____, 2014.

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING “THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE,” PURSUANT TO SECTION 9-3-12, ZONING MAP AMENDMENTS, OF THE DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of The City of High Point adopted “The City of High Point Development Ordinance” on January 7, 1992 with an effective date of March 1, 1992, and subsequently amended;

WHEREAS, public hearings were held before the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of High Point on August 23, 2016 and before the City Council of the City of High Point on September 19, 2016 regarding **Zoning Map Amendment Case 16-16 (ZA-16-16)** a proposed amendment to the Official Zoning Map of the “City of High Point Development Ordinance”;

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearings was published in the High Point Enterprise on August 14, 2016, for the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing and on September 7, 2016 and September 14, 2016, for the City Council public hearing pursuant to Chapter 160A-364 of the General Statutes of North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendment was adopted by the City Council of the City of High Point on **September 19, 2016**.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT:

SECTION 1

That the Official Zoning Map of the City of High Point be amended to establish the following described area as: **Planned Limited Development (PDL) District**. The property is approximately 9.23 acres lying and lying west of the intersection of Eastchester Drive and Lassiter Drive. The property is also known as Guilford County Tax Parcel 0199560, 0199562, 0199565 and 0199578.

SECTION 2

That the property herein described shall be perpetually bound by the following use(s) authorized and condition(s) imposed, unless subsequently changed or amended as provided for by the Development Ordinance.

Part I. USES:

- A. The following land uses shall be permitted within the Planned Unit Development-Limited (PDL) District, subject to the development and dimensional requirements of the Development Ordinance, the approved accompanying Sketch Plan and the specific conditions listed in this Conditional Zoning Ordinance.
 - 1. The following Recreational land uses of the Permitted Use Schedule of the Development Ordinance shall be permitted:
 - a. Clubs or lodges
 - b. Dance Schools

- c. Martial Arts Instructional Schools
 - d. Physical Fitness Centers
 - e. Sports Instructional Schools
 - 2. The following Educational and Institutional land uses of the Permitted Use Schedule of the Development Ordinance shall be permitted:
 - a. Government Offices
 - b. Post Offices
 - 3. Any of the Business, Professional, & Personal Services land uses allowed in the Shopping Center (SC) District shall be permitted except the following uses which are prohibited:
 - a. Automobile Rental or Leasing
 - b. Automobile Repair Services, Minor & Major
 - c. Automobile Parking (commercial)
 - d. Hotels or Motels
 - e. Kennels or Pet Grooming Services
 - f. Laundry or Dry Cleaning Plants
 - g. Motion Picture Theaters, Indoor
 - h. Theaters, Indoor
 - i. Veterinary Services (Other)
 - 4. Any of the Retail Trade land uses allowed in the Shopping Center (SC) District shall be permitted except the following uses which are prohibited:
 - a. Appliance Stores
 - b. Auto Supply Stores
 - c. Building Supply Sales (no storage yard)
 - d. Building Supply Sales (with storage yard)
 - e. Convenience Stores (with gasoline pumps)
 - f. Convenience Stores (without gasoline pumps)
 - g. Pawnshops or Used Merchandise Stores
 - h. Freestanding Restaurants (with drive thru)
 - i. Service Stations, Gasoline
 - j. Tire Sales
 - 5. The following Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities land use of the Development Ordinance shall be permitted:
 - a. Utility Company Offices
- B. The location of permitted uses, streets/drives, open space and common recreational facilities and the density/intensity of those permitted uses shall be in substantial compliance with the approved Sketch Plan.

Part II. CONDITIONS:A. Development and Dimensional Requirements.

1. The zoning site shall be developed according to the dimensional requirements of the General Office-Moderate Intensity (GO-M) District except a minimum one (1) foot building setback may be permitted from the right-of-way curvature of the cul-de-sac at the terminus of Countryside Drive
2. Building Area: Total building area shall not exceed 64,000 square feet of ground floor area. The site shall have a maximum of 47,000 square feet of retail trade uses. No retail establishment shall exceed 18,000 square feet of gross floor area.
3. Building Height: Building height shall not exceed fifty (50) feet.
4. Timing of Development: The development of the property may be phased in any sequence provided that each phase shall comply with the applicable requirements of this Conditional Use Permit and the approved Sketch Plan and Unified Development Plan.

B. Landscaping, Buffers and Screening.

1. Landscaping shall be provided in accordance with Section 9-5-11 of the Development Ordinance, the Eastchester Scenic Corridor Overlay District requirements and the accompanying Sketch Plan.
2. Leyland Cypress trees shall be planted along the street frontage of Countryside Drive between the street and parking areas. The trees shall be planted eight (8) feet on center and shall be a minimum of eight (8) feet in height at the time of planting.
3. Along the Countryside Drive frontage of Lot A and C a minimum twelve (12) foot wide street yard shall be installed. If a building is placed within this street yard, the planting materials that would have been installed in that area shall be installed/clustered within the vicinity of that encroachment area.
4. Along the Countryside Drive frontage of Lot A and C, a six (6) foot high opaque fence shall be installed. Said fence shall at a minimum run along the full frontage of lot A and up to a point even with the rear wall of any building upon Lot C.
5. Where site development produces a planting yard less than twenty five (25) feet in width next to Guilford County Tax Parcel 0199566 and 0199567 (1132 & 1134 Countryside Drive), the required Type B Yard planting materials that would have been installed in the area of encroachment shall be clustered within the vicinity of the encroachment area.

C. Other Conditions.

1. Open Space: Common area open space shall be provided in accordance with the Planned Unit Development District Requirements of the Development Ordinance and shall conform to the location requirements of Section 9-4-11(a)(2)d.4. and 5. of the Ordinance.
2. Eastchester Drive Scenic Corridor Overlay District: The entire rezoning site shall be subject to the landscaping, signage, architectural and other requirements of the Eastchester Drive Scenic Corridor Overlay District.
3. Signage: Signage shall be in accordance with the approved Common Signage Plan for the subject property and conform to the Limited Business (LB) District signage requirements. Sign drawings consistent with the Common Signage Plan criteria, for the purpose of obtaining sign permits, shall be required prior to the issuance of building permits for each phase or portion thereof.
4. Environmentally Sensitive Areas: The property owner shall reserve as common area any wetland area on the property, as defined and designated by the US Army Corps of Engineers, and any other environmentally sensitive areas as required by Section 9-2-2(g) (Planned Unit Development District) of the Development Ordinance. Such environmentally sensitive areas shall be left natural and undisturbed, except as required for approved road and other vehicular and pedestrian access crossings, utilities, natural water features (lake or pond), and erosion control devices.
5. Exterior Lighting: Outdoor lighting structures shall be located, angled, shielded or limited in intensity so as to cast no direct light upon adjacent property and to avoid the creation of a visual safety hazard to passing motorists. Metal halide light sources are the only permitted outside ground/parking lot lighting to be used.

D. Transportation Conditions.

1. Access
 - a) Three access points shall be permitted to the site from Eastchester Drive.
 - i. One street type vehicular access point shall be permitted to Eastchester Drive opposite of Lassiter Drive. No driveway shall be permitted within one-hundred (100) feet of the intersection with Eastchester Drive
 - ii. One right turn-in/right turn-out only access point shall be permitted to Eastchester Drive along the southern frontage of the site.
 - iii. One right-in only access point shall be permitted to Eastchester Drive along the northern frontage of the site. The right-in access shall be constructed with a right turn lane including a minimum of one-hundred (100) feet of storage and appropriate tapers. Design,

offset, and construction of the right in access shall be in accordance with the existing right-in access to the property at 1300 thru 1400 Eastchester Drive (Eastchester Park Final IMUD Plat (PB.174 Pg105). The City of High Point Transportation Director and North Carolina Department of Transportation shall approve all construction and improvements.

b) Vehicular access to Countryside Drive is prohibited.

2. Other Transportation Conditions

- a) All construction shall conform to the Driveway Ordinance and be approved by the Director of Transportation and the NCDOT.
- b) Any future contiguous lot or lots that are later acquired and added to this Conditional Zoning Ordinance shall be permitted to have access through existing lots of the rezoning site.

SECTION 3

That plans for any development on the property described herein shall be pursued in accordance with this conditional zoning district and shall be submitted to the City of High Point and other approval authorities for review in the same manner as other such plans now required to be approved by the City of High Point.

SECTION 4

Should any section or provision of this ordinance be declared invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

SECTION 5

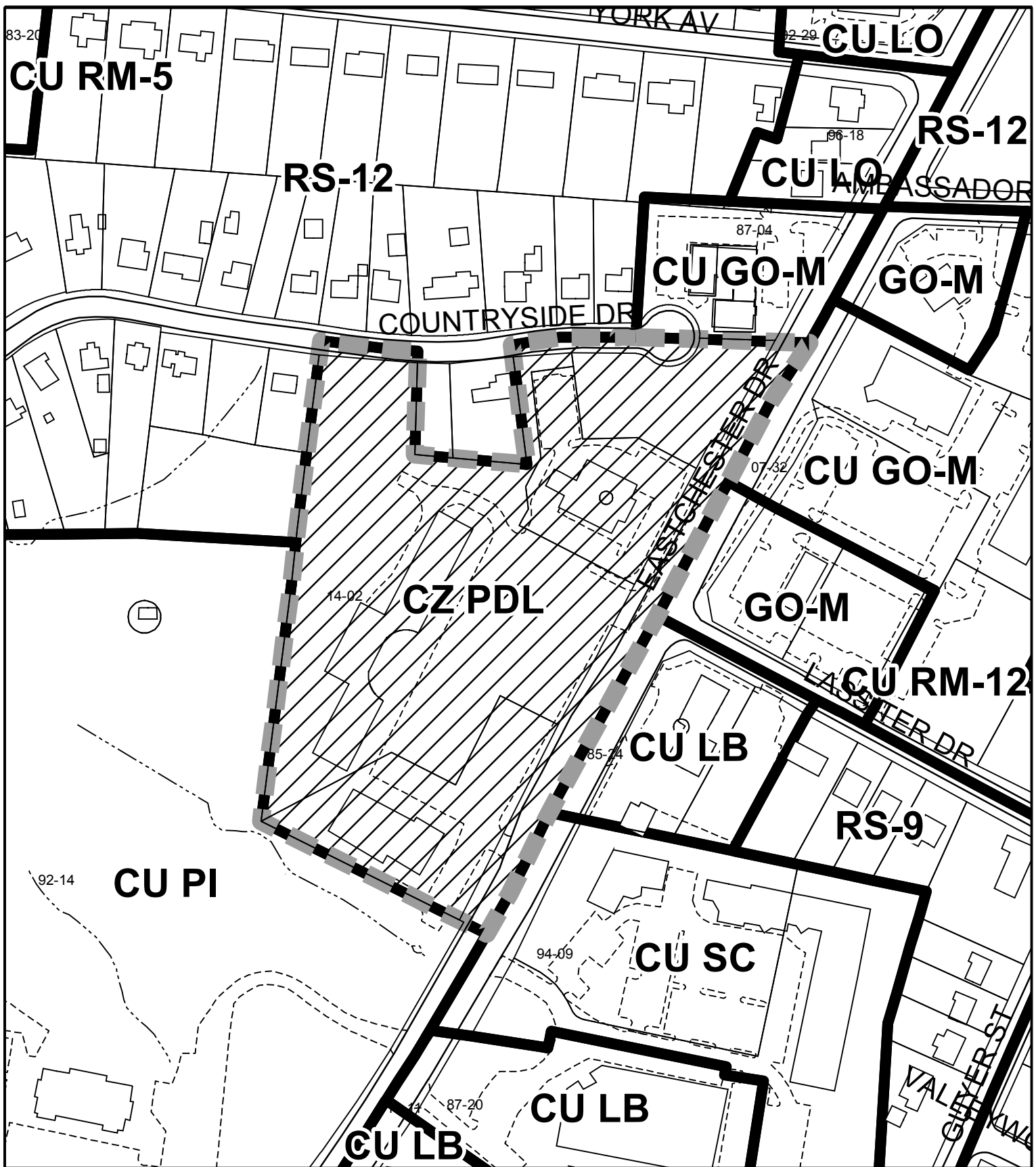
That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6.

This ordinance shall become effective upon the date of adoption.

19th day of September, 2016.

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk



ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-16

From: Planned Unit Development-Limited

To: Amended Planned Unit Development-Limited

Existing Zoning Boundary

Subject Property Boundary



**Planning & Development
Department**

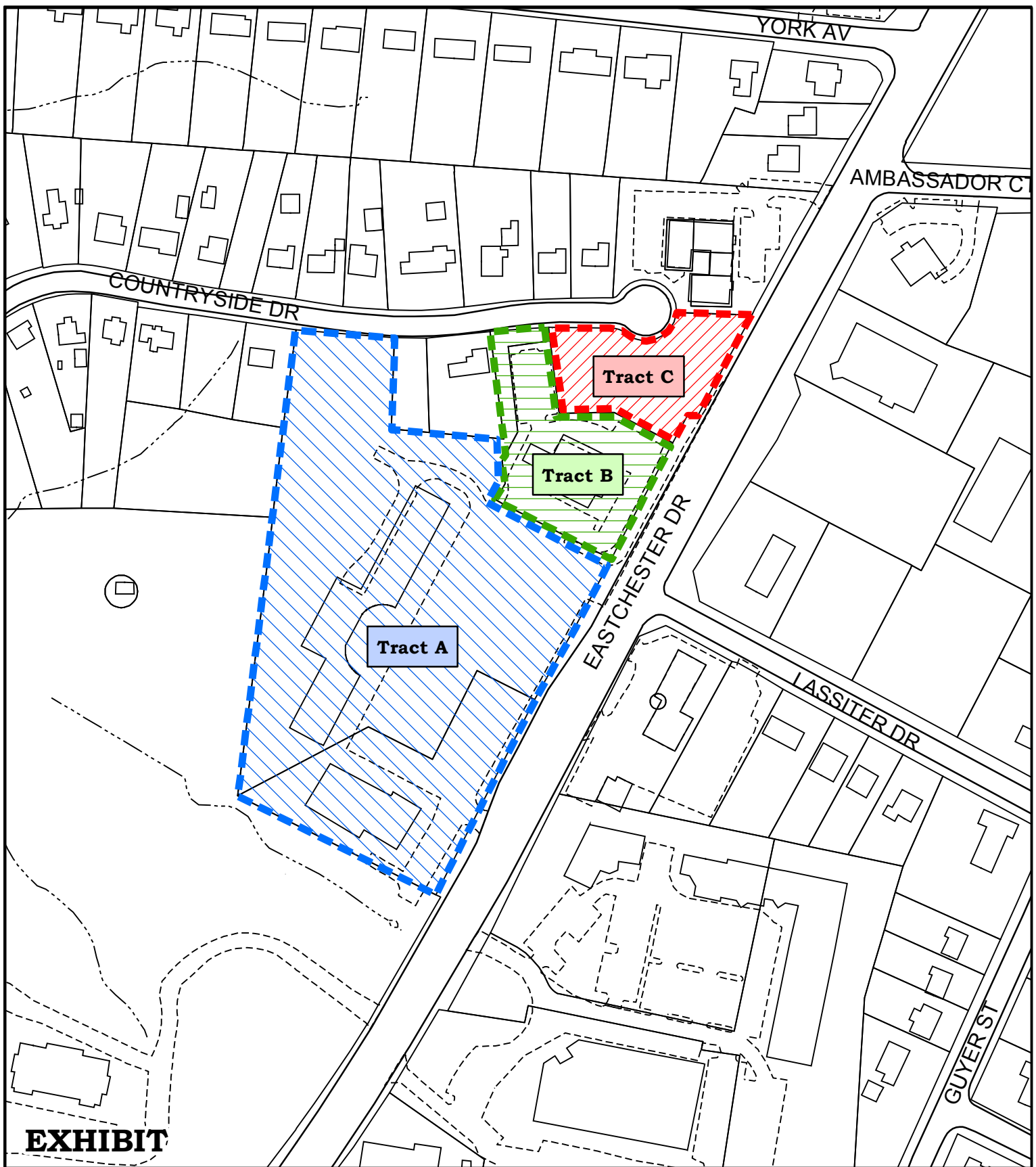
City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=200'

G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
2016/pz/ZA16-16.mxd



EXHIBIT

ZONING CASE 14-02

From: Conditional Use Planned Unit Development-Limited
To: Planned Unit Development-Limited

Existing Zoning Boundary —————
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

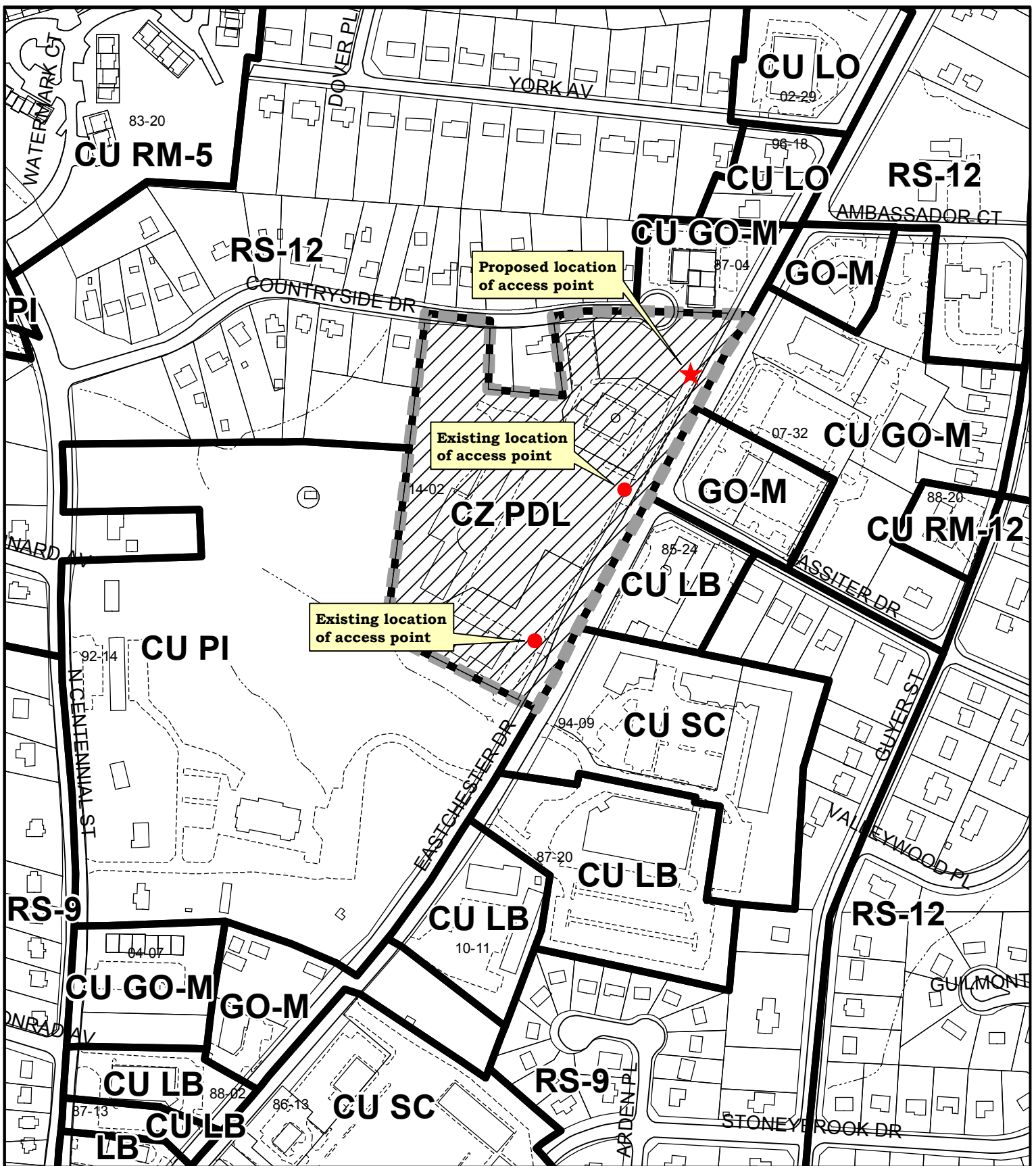
Planning & Development
Department

City of High Point

Date: March 14, 2014



Scale: 1"=200'
G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
2014/pz/z14-02exh.mxd



ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-16

From: Planned Unit Development-Limited
To: Amended Planned Unit Development-Limited

Existing Zoning Boundary
Subject Property Boundary

Planning & Development
Department

City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=300'

G:\Planning\Secure\ba-pz/
2016/pz/za16-16.mxd

I, JON ERIC DAVIS, certify that this plat was drawn under my supervision from (an actual survey made under my supervision) (deed description recorded in Book 5, Page 260); that the ratio of precision as calculated is 1:20,000; that the boundaries not surveyed are clearly indicated as drawn from information found in book 132, page 17; that this plat was prepared in accordance with GS 47-30 as amended. Witness my original signature, registration number, and seal this 30th day of JULY, 2004.

Stamp or Seal
JON ERIC DAVIS
Surveyor
Reg. No. L-3464

I, JON ERIC DAVIS, Professional Land Surveyor, PLS No. L-3464, certify that this is of a survey that:

- (1) Creates a subdivision of land within the area of a County or Municipality that has an ordinance that regulates parcels of land.
- (2) Is of another category, such as the recombination of existing parcels, a court-ordered survey or other exceptions to the definition of subdivision.
- (3) Is of an existing parcel or parcels of land.

Certificate of Ownership and Dedication:

The undersigned hereby acknowledge(s) ownership of the property shown and described hereon and hereby adopts this plat and allotment to be a free act and deed and hereby dedicates to public use streets, playgrounds, parks, drainage and open space, and easements forever all area so shown or indicated on said plat, and authorize(s) the City of High Point to record this plat in the office of the register of deeds of Guilford County, N.C.

Signed Mike Carr 8/10/04
Mike Carr for EASTCHESTER DEVELOPMENT, LLC Date

Signed _____ Date _____

Attest Joyce W. Stough 5/10/04
Date

Approval For Recordation
Approved for recordation by G. Lee Burnett on the 7 day of Sept. 2004 pursuant to the High Point development ordinance.
Director of Planning & Development G. Lee Burnett 9-7-04 Date

Statement That No Approval is Required by NCDOT Division of Highways:

This plat does not require certificate of approval by the N.C. Division of Highways as provided in N.C.G.S. 136-102.6 Subsection (g).

G. Lee Burnett 9-7-04
Director of Planning & Development Date

State of North Carolina
County of Guilford

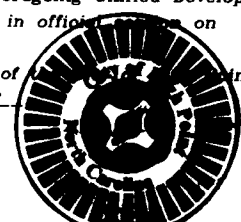
I, Mark Schroeder, Review Officer of City of High Point, Guilford County, certify that the map or plat to which this certification is affixed meets all statutory requirements for recording.

Mark Schroeder 9/7/04
Review Officer Date

City Council Planned Unit Development Approval Statement:

I, Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk of the City of High Point, North Carolina, do hereby certify that the foregoing Unified Development Plan was adopted by the High Point City Council in official session on April 19, 2004.

Witness my hand and the Corporate Seal of the City of High Point, this the 19th day of April, 2004.
Lisa B. Vierling
City Clerk



BLANKET ELECTRIC UTILITY EASEMENT FOR ALL LOTS

THE GRANTOR, IN RECORDING THIS PLAT, DOES HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND GRANT TO THE CITY OF HIGH POINT AND ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS A BLANKET UTILITY EASEMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO ERECT, CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, MAINTAIN, PATROL, INSPECT, SERVICE, REPAIR, REMOVE AND RECONSTRUCT, UPON, ALONG, ACROSS, AND UNDER SAID PROPERTY FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAINTAINING ELECTRIC LINES, TOGETHER WITH ALL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES NECESSARY FOR CONVENIENCE OF FULL ENJOYMENT OF USE OF SAID LAND AND RIGHT TO ENTER OVER ADJOINING LANDS OF GRANTOR FOR RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES HEREIN GRANTED.

THIS EASEMENT ITSELF CONSISTS OF 5 FEET FOR UNDERGROUND LINES AND 15 FEET FOR OVERHEAD LINES MAINTAINED BY THE CITY OF HIGH POINT EXTENDING TO EITHER SIDE AND RUNNING ALONG THE DISTANCE OF ANY UTILITY LINE OF THE PROPERTY.

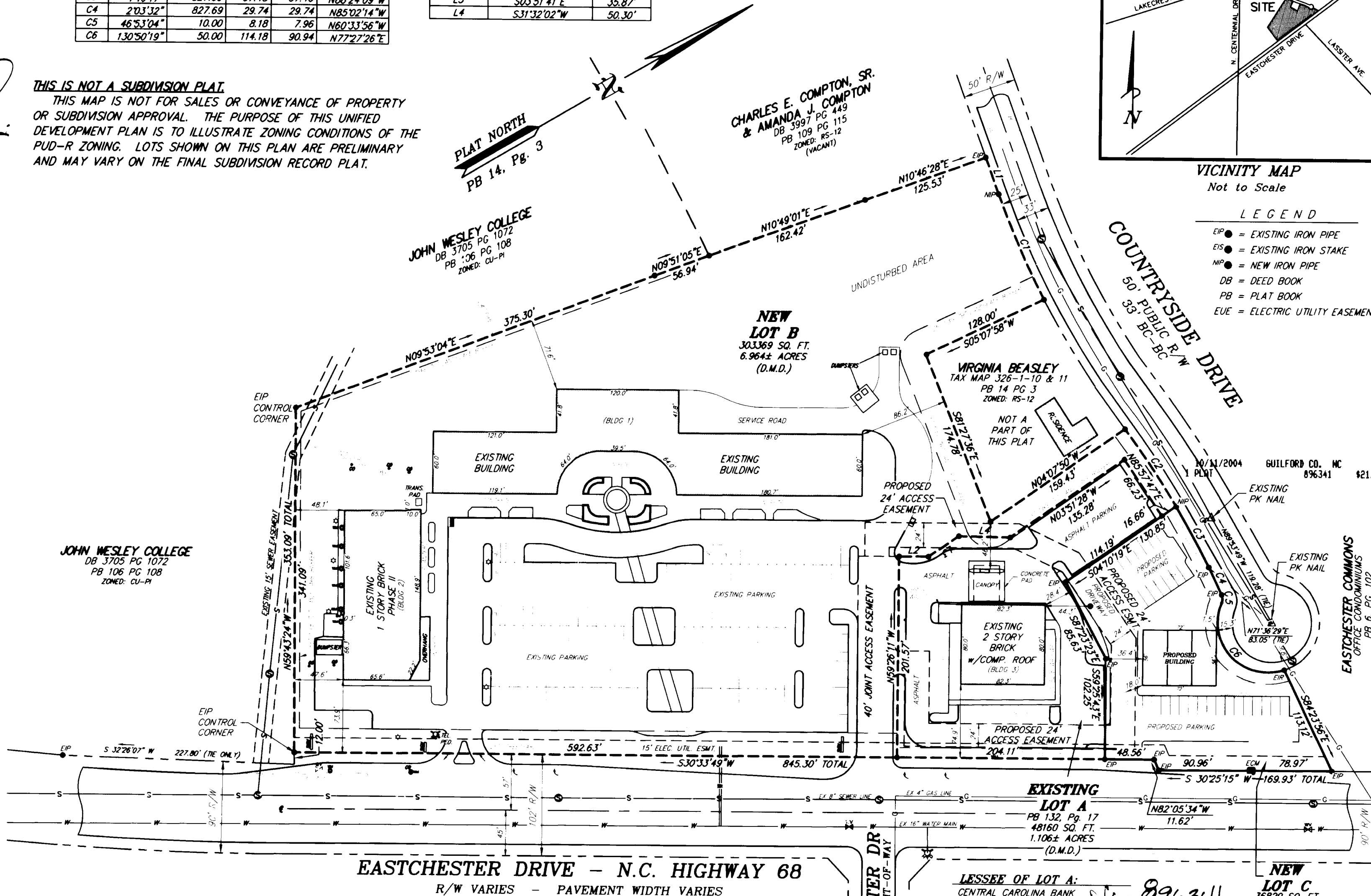
GRANTOR COVENANTS AND AGREES NOT TO CONSTRUCT ANY STRUCTURE OR PLACE ANY PAVING OR PLANTINGS (OTHER THAN SMALL DECORATIVE PLANTINGS) OR OTHER IMPROVEMENT PERMANENT IN NATURE ON THE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED, WITHOUT CITY APPROVAL, AND THE CITY SHALL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO REPAIR, REPLACE, OR RESTORE ANY SUCH STRUCTURES OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS DAMAGED, DESTROYED OR REMOVED BY GRANTOR IN SERVING, MAINTAINING, REPAIRING, OR REPLACING SUCH UTILITIES.

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
C1	72°45'	862.14	111.79	111.71	S83°24'42"E
C2	67°52'	827.69	90.37	90.33	S86°08'02"W
C3	4°40'17"	827.69	67.48	67.46	N88°24'09"W
C4	2°03'32"	827.69	29.74	29.74	N85°02'14"W
C5	46°53'04"	10.00	8.18	7.96	N60°33'56"W
C6	130°50'19"	50.00	114.18	90.94	N77°27'26"E

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S79°21'35"E	38.14'
L2	S30°34'17"W	28.74'
L3	S03°51'41"E	35.87'
L4	S31°32'02"W	50.30'

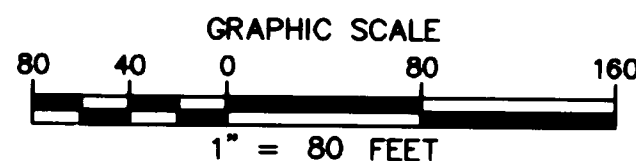
THIS IS NOT A SUBDIVISION PLAT.

THIS MAP IS NOT FOR SALES OR CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY OR SUBDIVISION APPROVAL. THE PURPOSE OF THIS UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT PLAN IS TO ILLUSTRATE ZONING CONDITIONS OF THE PUD-R ZONING. LOTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE PRELIMINARY AND MAY VARY ON THE FINAL SUBDIVISION RECORD PLAT.



GENERAL NOTES

- 1) THIS SURVEY IS BASED ON EXISTING CORNERS FOUND ON SITE.
- 2) IRON PIPES AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 3) NO HORIZONTAL GRID TIE WITHIN 2000 FEET.
- 4) PLAT REFERENCE: PB 132, Pg. 17; & PB 132, Pg. 119.
- 5) DEED REFERENCES: DB 3705, Pg. 1074; DB 3705, Pg. 1072; DB 3585, Pg. 65; DB 3389, Pg. 1003; DB 2787, Pg. 792; DB 3619, Pg. 1540; DB 3756, Pg. 1866; DB 4850, Pg. 102.
- 6) TAX MAP REFERENCES: MAP 326, BLOCK 1 LOTS 3, 5, 7, & 8.
- 7) THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, AGREEMENTS, OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY OF RECORD PRIOR TO DATE OF THIS PLAT, WHICH WERE NOT VISIBLE AT THE TIME OF MY INSPECTION. THIS PLAT IS ALSO SUBJECT TO ANY FACTS THAT MAY BE DISCLOSED BY A FULL AND ACCURATE TITLE SEARCH.
- 8) THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN TIER 3 OAK HOLLOW LAKE WATERSHED AREA. RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY.
- 9) NO ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE AS A PART OF THIS SURVEY TO OBTAIN OR SHOW DATA CONCERNING EXISTENCE, SIZE, DEPTH, CONDITION, CAPACITY, OR LOCATION OF ANY UTILITY OR MUNICIPAL/PUBLIC SERVICE FACILITY. FOR INFORMATION REGARDING THESE UTILITIES OR FACILITIES, PLEASE CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE AGENCY.
- 10) THE LOCATION AND/OR EXISTENCE OF UTILITY SERVICE LINES TO THE PROPERTY SURVEYED ARE UNKNOWN AND ARE NOT SHOWN.
- 11) CURRENT ZONING: CU-POL (PERMIT #88-35).
- 12) THIS PROPERTY IS PART OF A UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT PLAN AS SHOWN IN PB 132, Pg. 119. ALSO, IN CONJUNCTION WITH SAID PLAN AND A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT, A COMMON SIGNAGE PLAN IS ON FILE IN THE PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT OFFICE, REZONING CASE 98-35.
- 13) NO BOUNDARY WORK PERFORMED AT THIS TIME, EXCEPT FOR NEW LOT C. ALL OTHER BOUNDARY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM EXCLUSION PLAT RECORDED IN PB 132, Pg. 17.
- 14) TOTAL AREA: 8.915± ACRES (D.M.D.).
- 15) TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS: 3.
- 16) MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED 30 FEET.
- 17) ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION SITES SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE DRAINAGE FROM THE BUILDING FOUNDATION. FOR RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION THE GRADE SHALL SLOPE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES WITHIN THE FIRST 10 FEET FROM THE FOUNDATION AS REFERENCED IN NC STATE BUILDING CODE. ADEQUATE DRAINAGE SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED FOR NEW COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE NC STATE BUILDING CODE.
- 18) ANY UNUSED CURB OPENINGS/DRIVEWAYS WILL BE CLOSED WITH STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER ON CURB AND GUTTER STREETS. STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER ON DRIVEWAYS AND ANY PIPE SHALL BE REMOVED. DAMAGE TO EXISTING SIDEWALK SHALL BE REPAIRED TO MEET CURRENT CITY SIDEWALK STANDARDS.
- 19) UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WHERE NOT DISCERNIBLE BY SURFACE APPURTENANCES (MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, VALVES, ETC.), ARE SHOWN PER INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM ENGINEERING PLANS, UTILITY ENTITIES, SITE PLANS, AND OTHERS. THEY SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE.
- 20) SEE CUP 98-35 FOR OFFICIAL RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF THIS SITE. ALL PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 9-4-3, PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE.
- 21) COMMON SIGNAGE PLAN IS ON FILE IN THE CITY OF HIGH POINT PLANNING DEPARTMENT (298-35).



PARKING CALCULATIONS

EXISTING BUILDINGS:
BLDG 1: 13,000± SF (2 STORY)
BLDG 2: 12,500± SF
BLDG 3: 26,000± SF
TOTAL: 51,500± SF

PARKING REQUIRED FOR EXISTING BLDGS:
BLDG 1: 13,000/200 = 65 SPACES
BLDG 2: 12,500/200 = 63 SPACES
BLDG 3: 26,000/250 = 104 SPACES
TOTAL SPACES REQ'D = 265 SPACES

TOTAL EXISTING PARKING = 310 SPACES
(8 HC + 302 REG.)

PROPOSED BUILDING: 4000± SF
PARKING REQUIRED: 4000/200 = 20 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED: 34 SPACES
PARKING TO BE REMOVED: 4 SPACES
TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED: 340 SPACES (310 + 4 + 34)

OWNER:

EASTCHESTER DEVELOPMENT, LLC
1414 LONG STREET
HIGH POINT, NC 27262
PHONE: (336) 812-4555

LESSEE OF LOT A:
CENTRAL CAROLINA BANK
1301 EASTCHESTER DRIVE
HIGH POINT, NC 27265
PHONE: (336) 889-5325

REVISED
UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT PLAN
APRIL 19, 2004
OAK HOLLOW VILLAGE

HIGH POINT TOWNSHIP GUILFORD COUNTY
HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA

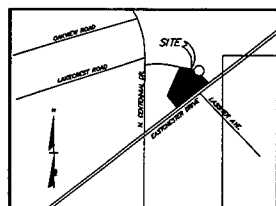
PREPARED BY

DAVIS-MARTIN-POWELL & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING - LAND PLANNING - SURVEYING
6415 OLD PLANK ROAD
HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA 27265
(336) 886-4821 FAX (336) 886-4458

DATE: 05/20/04
SURVEYED BY: J.R.

SCALE: 1"=80'
DRAWN BY: GAT

JOB NO. S-44771
CHECKED BY: JED



LEGEND

PROPERTY LINE
 POINT OF WAY LINE
 CENTERLINE OF ROAD
 GAS LINE
 SANITARY SEWER LINE
 WATER LINE
 STORM WATER PIPE
 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
 PROPERTY CORNER
 UTILITY POLE
 LIGHT POST
 FIRE HYDRANT
 GAS VALVE

TOP = EXISTING ELEVATION
 NEW = NEW ELEVATION
 CL = CENTERLINE
 CO = CORNER
 TEL. POLE = TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
 M = MANHOLE

Survey Based on Existing Corners
 Found on Site.

No attempt has been made as part of this
 Boundary Survey to obtain or show data concerning
 the location of any utility or municipal service facility.
 For information regarding these utilities or
 facilities, please contact the appropriate agency.

The location and/or address of utility service lines
 to the property surveyed are unknown and are not shown.

No Published Horizontal Control
 within 5,000 Feet of the Survey.

This plat is subject to any facts
 that may be discovered by a full &
 accurate title search.

This survey is of an existing parcel
 or parcels of land.

This plat is subject to any
 easements, rights-of-way, or
 rights-of-way of record prior to
 date of this plat, which may not
 be shown on this map.

I certify that on December 15, 2003 I surveyed the property
 shown on this plat. That the property lines and bearings shown are accurately
 shown hereby, that no structures located on this property encroach on any adjacent
 street or property and that no structures or adjacent property encroach on this
 property except as shown.

Surveyor

LOTS CHECKED BY _____ DATE _____
 CORNERS SET BY _____ DATE _____
 EASEMENTS & SETBACKS CHECKED BY _____ DATE _____
 CHECKED BY ENGINEER _____ DATE _____

FLOOD CERTIFICATION: THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN A SPECIAL
 FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON MAPS FURNISHED BY FLOODING
 DATA MAY BE SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION BY DETAILED FLOOD
 MAP STUDY. SEE COMMUNITY PANEL # 27012-000-2

CHARLES E COMPTON SR
 & MARION J COMPTON
 1/2 AC 15.00 AC 15.00
 1/2 AC 15.00 AC 15.00
 (RECORD)

JOHN WESLEY COLLEGE
 1/2 AC 15.00 AC 15.00
 1/2 AC 15.00 AC 15.00
 (RECORD)

GENERAL NOTES

- 1) WITH PLOTS AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 2) CURRENT ZONING: CL-POL. PERMIT NO. 89-31
- 3) LAND USE: RETAIL / OFFICE
- 4) TAX MAP REFERENCES: MAP 326, BLOCK 1, LOT 3
- 5) TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS: 1
- 6) TOTAL AREA - 0.5884 ACRES (241.4)
- 7) DEED REFERENCES: D.E. 1000 PG 103
 D.E. 2000 PG 87
 MAP REFERENCES: MAP 326 PG 1-333
- 8) BOUNDARY LINES REPRESENT PREVIOUS SURVEY BY DAVIS-MARTIN-POWELL
 & ASSOCIATES, INC. DATED OCTOBER 2002.
- 9) PRECISION 1:50,000
- 10) UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, WHEN NOT ACCESSIBLE BY SURFACE
 APPROPRIATELY SHOWN, CATCH BASINS, VALVES, ETC., ARE
 SHOWN PER INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM EXISTING PLANS,
 UTILITY EXPOS, SITE PLANS, AND OTHERS. THEY SHOULD BE
 CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE.

DAVIS-MARTIN-POWELL & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 ENGINEERING - LAND PLANNING - SURVEYING
 210 GATEWOOD AVENUE, SUITE 102
 HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA 27664
 PHONE (336) 886-1881 FAX (336) 886-4458

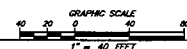


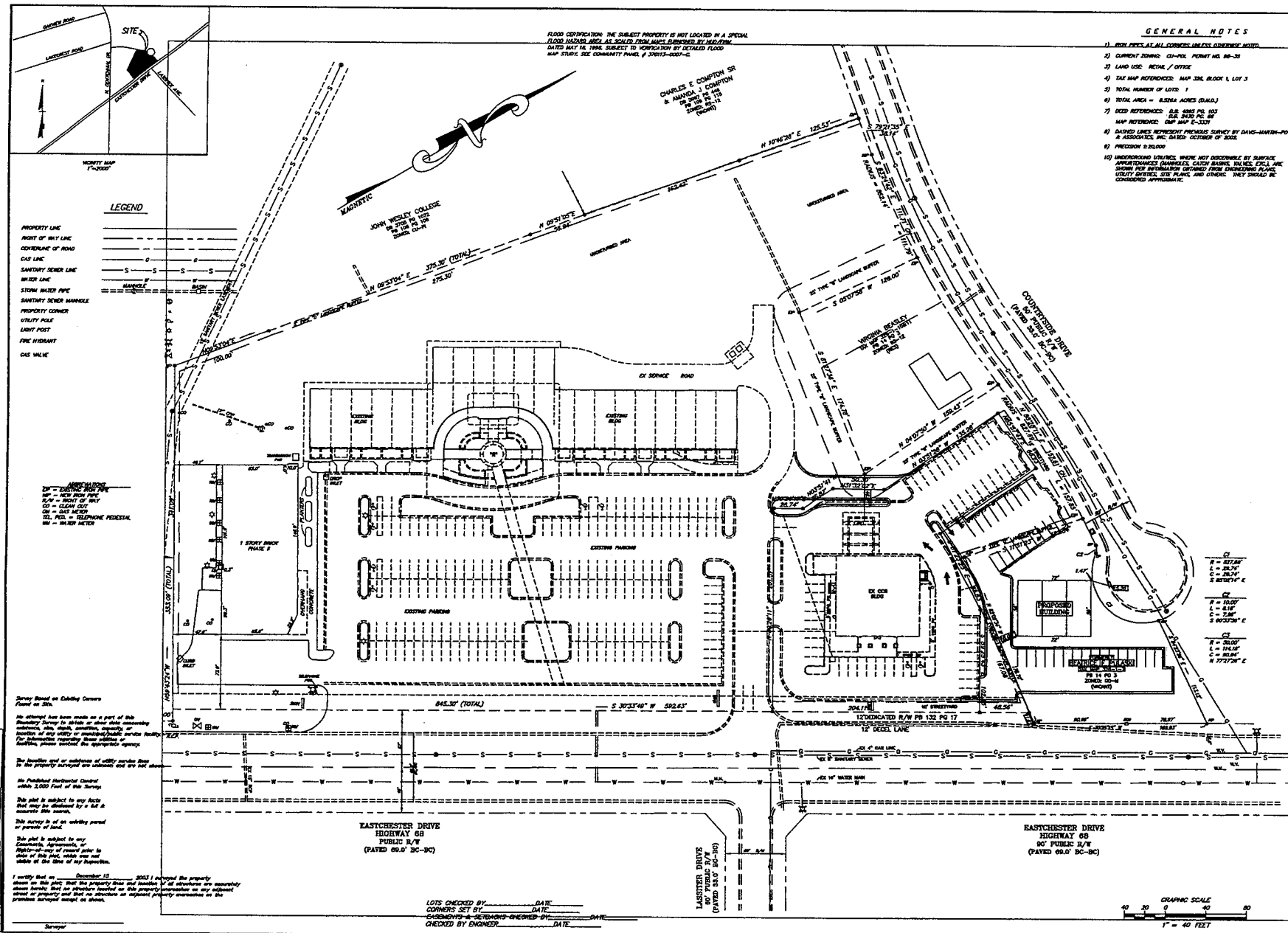
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHK
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								

AS-BUILT SURVEY
 CARR PROPERTIES
 OAK HOLLOW VILLAGE
 HIGH POINT TOWNSHIP - GUILFORD COUNTY
 HIGH POINT - NORTH CAROLINA

SHEET NO.

0'





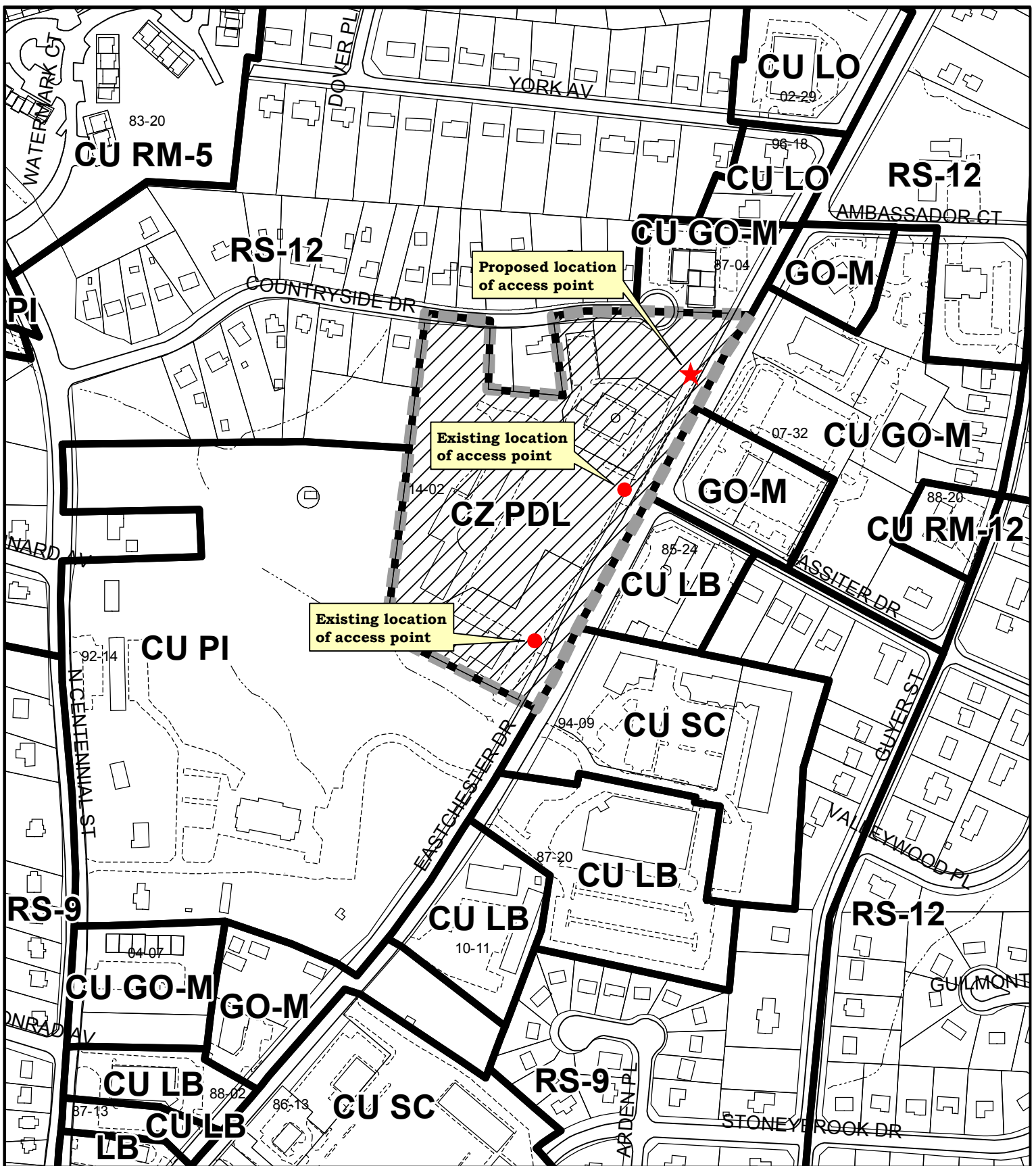
dimp
DAVIS-MARTIN-POWELL & ASSOCIATES, INC.
— ENGINEERING — LAND PLANNING — SURVEYING
218 GATEWOOD AVENUE, SUITE 102
HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA 27662
PHONE (336) 886-4821 FAX (336) 886-4458

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	JOB NO.	E-35
			DATE	2/17/08	
			DESIGNED		
			DRAWN	ENV/DA	
			CHECKED	JIT	
			SCALE	1" = 6'	

AS-BUILT SURVEY
FOR
CARR PROPERTIES
OAK HOLLOW VILLAGE
HIGH POINT TOWNSHIP ~ GUILFORD COUNTY
HIGH POINT ~ NORTH CAROLINA

SHEET NO.

OF



ZONING MAP AMENDMENT ZA-16-16

From: Planned Unit Development-Limited
To: Amended Planned Unit Development-Limited

Existing Zoning Boundary —————
Subject Property Boundary - - - - -

Planning & Development
Department

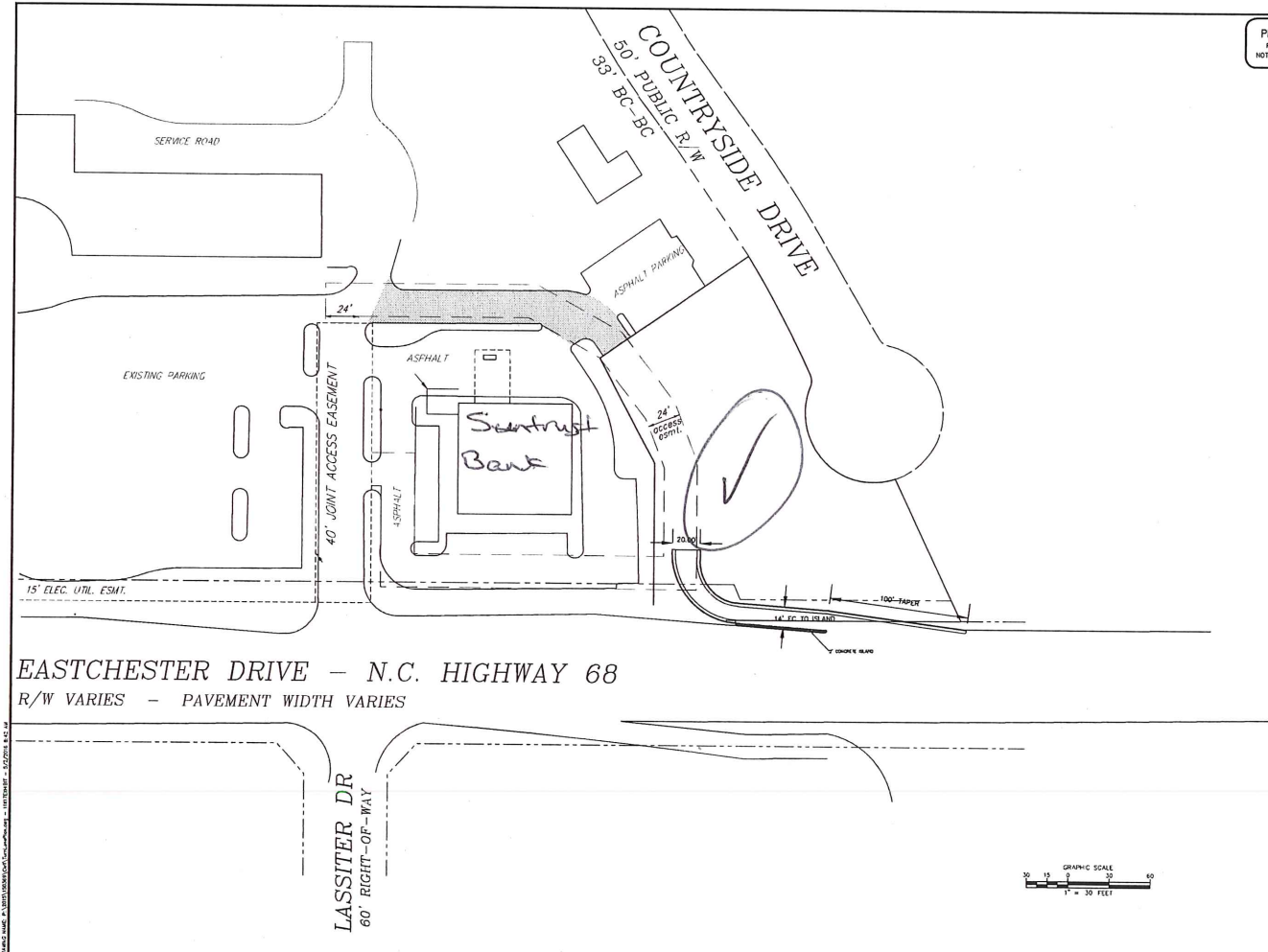
City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=300'

G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
2016/pz/za16-16.mxd



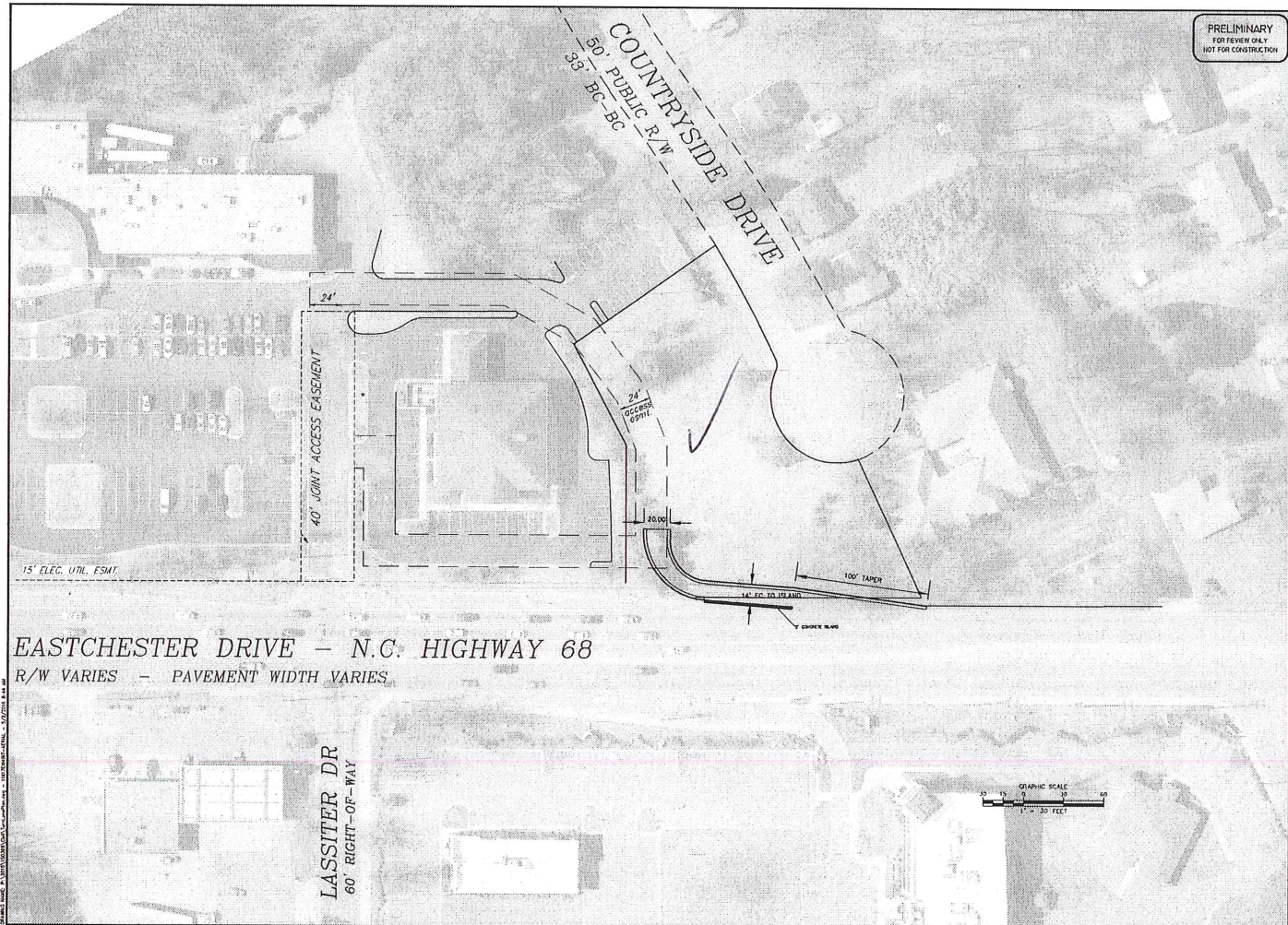
PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DAVIS • MARTIN • POWELL
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD BY	STATUS
1		INITIAL REVIEW DRAWING			ISSUED
2		REVISIONS			ISSUED
3		REVISIONS			ISSUED
4		REVISIONS			ISSUED
5		REVISIONS			ISSUED
6		REVISIONS			ISSUED

DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS
SHUFELT HOLDINGS, LLC & MIKE CARR
OAK HOLLOW VILLAGE LOT C
HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA

SHEET NO. 1



PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Davis • Martin • Powell
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

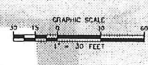
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	PROJECT	ISSUED
1	10/1/11	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	SH	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	10/1/11
2	10/1/11	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	SH	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	10/1/11
3	10/1/11	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	SH	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	10/1/11
4	10/1/11	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	SH	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	10/1/11
5	10/1/11	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	SH	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	10/1/11
6	10/1/11	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	SH	DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS	10/1/11

DRIVEWAY ACCESS MODIFICATIONS
SHUFELT HOLDINGS, LLC & MIKE CARR
OAK HOLLOW VILLAGE LOT C
HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA

SHEET NO.
1

EASTCHESTER DRIVE - N.C. HIGHWAY 68
R/W VARIES - PAVEMENT WIDTH VARIES

LASSIPER DR
60' RIGHT-OF-WAY



DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	DATE
DIRECTOR OF BUILDING INSPECTIONS	DATE
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION	DATE
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES	DATE
DIRECTOR OF CENTRAL ENGINEERING	DATE
DIRECTOR OF ELECTRIC UTILITIES	DATE

BR-10

THIS EASEMENT CONSISTS OF 3 FEET EXTENDING TO EITHER SIDE AND RUNNING ALONG THE BOUNDARY OF ANY EXISTING UTILITY LINE SERVING THE PROPERTY.

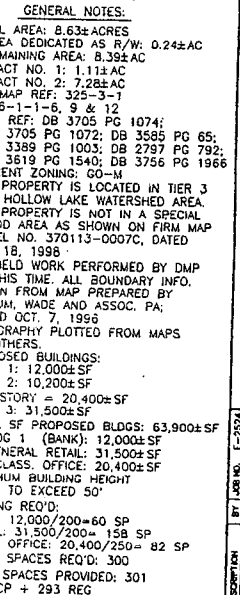
GRANTOR FOR CONVEYANTS AND AGREEES NOT TO CONSTRUCT ANY STRUCTURE OR PLACE ANY PLUMB OR PLANTING (OTHER THAN SMALL DECORATIVE PLANTINGS) OR OTHER IMPROVEMENT FORMERLY EXISTING ON THE EASEMENT NOTWITHSTANDING WITHOUT CITY APPROVAL. IF THE CITY SHALL NOT BE OBLIGED TO REMOVE, REPLACE, OR REPAIR ANY SUCH STRUCTURE OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS DAMAGED, DESTROYED OR REMOVED BY THE CITY IN SERVING MAINTAINING, REPAIRING, OR REPLACING SUCH UTILITIES.

_____ Date _____

JOHN WESLEY COLLEGE
DB 3705 PG 1072
PB 108 PG 108
ZONED: CU-M

1. AVERAGE SLOPE: 5%	TOTAL AREA: 8.39±AC	
2. SOIL TYPE: Mub (MECKLENBURG) Wxk (WILKES)	EXISTING IMPERVIOUS: 2.61±AC	(PRIOR TO 7/1/93)
3. TOTAL AREA: 8.39±AC	5%	
	x	50%
4. DISTURBED AREA: 7.0±AC = 84%	ADDITIONAL ALLOWABLE IMPERV: 2.89±AC	
5. UNDISTURBED AREA: 1.34±AC = 16%	EXISTING IMPERVIOUS: 2.61±AC	
6. DISTANCE TO NEAREST FLOODWAY: 1000'	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE IMPERV: 5.50±AC	
7. TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA: 5.34±AC = 63.65%	TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA SHOWN: 4.87±AC	

7. TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA: 5.34±AC = 63.65%
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE IMPERV: 5.50±AC
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA SHOWN: 4.87±AC



duj

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	JOB NO. E-2524
1	10/11/88	REVISED BASED PROPOSED	RAUL	DATE 9/16/88
2	10/11/88	REVISED BASED PROPOSED BASE FILL AND PROPOSED	RAUL	DESIGNED JAH
				DRAWN RAUL
				CHECKED JAH
				SCALE 1"=50'
				SURVEYED -

SHEET NO.

1

Owner/Developer
EASTCHESTER DEVELOPMENT, LLC
1414 LONG STREET
HIGH POINT, NC 27262
ph: 336-812-4555

Common Signage Plan
Eastchester Development, L.L.C.

The following represents a preliminary plan for signage at Oak Hollow Village.

All identification signs and lettering used to identify the tenant or tenants will be back lit individual letters as specified by the owners. Each sign will be individual letters that can be back lit and illuminated by opaque white or "off-white" plastic lettering. No direct light bulb or other light sources is permitted on any display area on any building or other structure.

The monument sign cabinet along the front of Eastchester Drive for the proposed structure in Tract 1 will be fabricated from brick, aluminum or synthetic stucco. The only lettering permitted will be individual routed lettering with an internal light source that will illuminate through the above mentioned routed lettering. An opaque white or "off-white" plastic backing will be applied behind the individual routed letters and in front of the light source in order to eliminate any direct glare from the light source to passing motorists. This monument sign will be positioned according to the approved Sketch Plan.

The main directory sign will be positioned as shown on Tract 2 of the approved Sketch Plan at the main entrance to Oak Hollow Village. The sign standards used for illumination will be the same as the standards described above.

The sign located at the right-in-right-out turn lane at the most southern entrance, as shown on the approved Sketch Plan will follow the same guidelines as referenced above, concerning the lighting design.

As proposed, the signage for the site would provide reasonable identification for the many uses on the site, and would be in general conformance with the basic philosophies of the ordinance regarding number and size. A site plan showing the locations of the proposed signs will be submitted prior to the issuance of any sign permits.

No changeable copy of lettering will be permitted on any signs throughout the entire development. All signs on the rezoning site shall be subject to the sign requirements for the Limited Business (LB) District of the Development Ordinance.

Oak Hollow Sign Amendments
Revised July 7, 2004

Sign Exhibit II illustrates the 4 sign locations and their square footage limits for Oak Hollow Village Shopping Center

All other conditions regarding color and lighting requirements remain unchanged.



Mayor Bill Bencini
City of High Point
211 S. Hamilton Street
High Point, NC 27260

RE: North Avenue

Dear Mayor Bencini,

High Point University would like to ask High Point City Council to remove the North Avenue closure request from their August 15, 2016 agenda. While the university feels the closure at North Avenue is keeping with good practice as North Centennial will continually receive additional traffic (welcoming our largest Freshman Class ever this fall - 1500 students and the \$160M growth plan announced in May 2016), we adhere to the decision by the Planning & Zoning Board to not allow the closure at this time. High Point University will move forward to focus on other projects at the forefront of the university's growth. Please remove this agenda item from Council consideration.

Sincerely,

Barry S. Kitley
Director of Community Relations

A regular meeting of the City Council of the City of High Point, North Carolina was held in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building located at 211 South Hamilton Street in High Point, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 5:30 p.m. on September 19, 2016.

Present: Mayor William "Bill" Bencini, presiding, and Council Members

Absent: Council Members

Also Present: _____

* * * * *

_____ introduced the following resolution the title of which was read and a copy of which had been previously distributed to each Council Member:

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2016**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of High Point, North Carolina (the "City"):

Section 1. The City Council has determined and does hereby find and declare as follows:

(a) An order authorizing \$25,000,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds was adopted by the City Council of the City on September 6, 2016, which order has taken effect.

(b) None of said bonds have been issued, no notes have been issued in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of the sale of said bonds and it is necessary to issue not exceeding \$25,000,000 of such bonds at this time.

(c) The shortest period of time in which the outstanding General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2007A (the "2007A Bonds") of said City, dated November 6, 2007, to be refunded by said bonds can be finally paid without making it unduly burdensome on the taxpayers of the City as determined by the Commission is a period which expires on March 1, 2028, and that (i) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the parks and recreational facilities improvements and law enforcement facilities improvements financed by the 2007A Bonds is estimated as a period of at least forty (40) years from November 6, 2007, the date of the 2007A Bonds, and that such period expires on November 6, 2047, and (ii) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the street and sidewalk improvements financed by the 2007A Bonds is estimated as a period of at least twenty (20) years from November 6, 2007, the date of the 2007A Bonds, and that such period expires on November 6, 2027.

(d) The shortest period of time in which the outstanding General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2007B (the “2007B Bonds”) of said City, dated November 7, 2007, to be refunded by said bonds can be finally paid without making it unduly burdensome on the taxpayers of the City as determined by the Commission is a period which expires on March 1, 2028, and that (i) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the firefighting improvements, parks and recreational facilities improvements, library improvements and storm sewer and flood control improvements financed by the 2007B Bonds is estimated as a period of at least forty (40) years from November 7, 2007, the date of the 2007B Bonds, and that such period expires on November 7, 2047, and (ii) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the street and sidewalk improvements financed by the 2007B Bonds is estimated as a period of at least twenty (20) years from November 7, 2007, the date of the 2007A Bonds, and that such period expires on November 7, 2027.

(e) The shortest period of time in which the outstanding General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2008 (the “2008 Bonds”) of said City, dated June 10, 2008, to be refunded by said bonds can be finally paid without making it unduly burdensome on the taxpayers of the City as determined by the Commission is a period which expires on March 1, 2029, and that (i) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the firefighting improvements, parks and recreational facilities improvements, library improvements and storm sewer and flood control improvements financed by the 2008 Bonds is estimated as a period of at least forty (40) years from June 10, 2008, the date of the 2008 Bonds, and that such period expires on June 10, 2048, and (ii) the end of the unexpired period of usefulness of the street and sidewalk improvements financed by the 2008 Bonds is estimated as a period of at least twenty (20) years from June 10, 2008, the date of the 2008 Bonds, and that such period expires on June 10, 2028.

Section 2. Pursuant to said order, there shall be issued bonds of the City in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$25,000,000 designated “General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016” and dated the date of delivery thereof (the “Bonds”). The exact aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds to be issued shall be determined by the City at the time the Bonds are sold in accordance with the provisions of the Notice of Sale relating to the Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in an amount sufficient to provide funds to (a) refund all or a portion of the Refunded Bonds (hereinafter defined) and (b) pay the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the sale and issuance of the Bonds. Subject to the provisions of this resolution, the Bonds shall mature at such times and in such amounts and bear interest at a rate or rates to be determined by the Commission, with the approval of the City, at the time the Bonds are sold, which interest to the respective maturities thereof shall be payable on each March 1 and September 1, beginning March 1, 2017, until payment of such principal sum.

The Bonds shall be offered and sold pursuant to the terms of the Notice of Sale relating to the Bonds; provided, however, that the Bond shall be sold at a purchase price of not less than 99% or greater than 120% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, and the interest rates on the Bonds shall not result in an aggregate true interest cost in excess of 3.50% per annum. The final maturity of the Bonds shall not be later than March 1, 2029.

Each Bond shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date on which it is authenticated, unless it is (a) authenticated upon an interest payment date, in which event it shall bear interest from such interest payment date or (b) authenticated prior to the first

interest payment date, in which event it shall bear interest from its date; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication interest is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid.

The principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts on the respective dates of payment thereof.

The Bonds shall be issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of Bond certificates to be made except as hereinafter provided. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds stated to mature on such date and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), shall be issued and required to be deposited with DTC and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence ownership of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected on the records of DTC and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. The principal of each Bond shall be payable to Cede & Co. or any other person appearing on the registration books of the City hereinafter provided for as the registered owner of such Bond or his registered assigns or legal representative, at such office of the Bond Registrar (hereinafter mentioned) or such other place as the City may determine upon the presentation and surrender thereof as the same shall become due and payable. Payment of the interest on each Bond shall be made by said Bond Registrar on each interest payment date to the registered owner of such Bond (or the previous Bond or Bonds evidencing the same debt as that evidenced by such Bond) at the close of business on the record date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date, by check mailed to such person at his address as it appears on such registration books; provided, however, that for so long as the Bonds are deposited with DTC, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made to DTC in same-day funds by 2:30 p.m. or otherwise as determined by the rules and procedures established by DTC. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC, and transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The City shall not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants.

In the event that (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds or (b) the City determines that continuation of the book-entry system of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the City shall discontinue the book-entry system with DTC. If the City identifies another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City shall make arrangements with DTC and such other depository to effect such replacement and deliver replacement Bonds registered in the name of such other depository or its nominee in exchange for the outstanding Bonds, and the references to DTC or Cede & Co. in this resolution shall thereupon be deemed to mean such other depository or its nominee. If the City fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City shall deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully-registered certificates in denominations of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof ("Certificated Bonds") in exchange for the outstanding Bonds as required by DTC and others. Upon the request of DTC,

the City may also deliver one or more Certificated Bonds to any participant of DTC in exchange for Bonds credited to its account with DTC.

Unless indicated otherwise, the provisions of this resolution that follow shall apply to all Bonds issued or issuable hereunder, whether initially or in replacement thereof.

Section 3. The Bonds shall bear the manual or facsimile signatures of the Mayor and the City Clerk of the City and the official seal or a facsimile of the official seal of the City shall be impressed or imprinted, as the case may be, on the Bonds.

The certificate of the Local Government Commission of North Carolina to be endorsed on all Bonds shall bear the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of said Commission and the certificate of authentication of the Bond Registrar to be endorsed on all Bonds shall be executed as hereinafter provided.

In case any officer of the City or the Local Government Commission of North Carolina whose manual or facsimile signature shall appear on any Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such manual or facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if he had remained in office until such delivery, and any Bond may bear the manual or facsimile signatures of such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers.

No Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under this resolution until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Bond Registrar of the certificate of authentication endorsed thereon.

The Bonds and the endorsements thereon shall be in substantially the following form:

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OR TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

No. R-__

\$_____

United States of America
State of North Carolina

CITY OF HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2016

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>CUSIP No.</u>
March 1, 20__	_____%	_____

The City of High Point, a municipal corporation duly organized and validly existing in the State of North Carolina, is justly indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay to

CEDE & CO.

or registered assigns or legal representative on the date specified above, upon the presentation and surrender hereof, at the office of the Financial Services Director of said City (the “Bond Registrar”), in High Point, North Carolina, the principal sum of

_____ DOLLARS

and to pay interest on such principal sum from the date hereof or from March 1 or September 1 next preceding the date of authentication to which interest shall have been paid, unless such date of authentication is March 1 or September 1 to which interest shall have been paid, in which case from such date, such interest to the maturity thereof being payable on each March 1 and September 1, beginning March 1, 2017, at the rate per annum specified above, until payment of such principal sum. The interest so payable on any such interest payment date will be paid to the person or entity in whose name this bond (or the previous bond or bonds evidencing the same debt as that evidenced by this bond) is registered at the close of business on the record date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date, by check mailed to such person or entity at the address as it appears on the bond registration books of said City; provided, however, that for so long as the Bonds (hereinafter defined) are deposited with The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made to DTC in same day funds by 2:30 p.m. or otherwise as determined by the rules and procedures established by DTC. Both the principal of and the interest on this bond shall be paid in any coin or currency of the United States of America that is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts on the respective dates of payment thereof. For the prompt payment hereof, both principal and interest as the same shall become due, the faith and credit of said City are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This bond is one of an issue of bonds designated “General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016” (the “Bonds”) and issued by said City for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of said City. The Bonds are issued under and pursuant to The Local Government Bond Act, as amended, Article 7, as amended, of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, an order adopted by the City Council of said City, which order has taken effect, and a resolution duly adopted by said City Council (the “Resolution”).

The Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to their stated maturities.

~~The Bonds maturing on or prior to March 1, 2027 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on March 1, 2028 and thereafter will be subject to redemption prior to their maturity, at the option of said City, from any moneys that may be made available for such purpose, either in whole or in part on any date not earlier than March 1, 2027, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.~~

~~If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as said City in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or some multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. So long as a book entry system with DTC is used for determining beneficial ownership of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds within the maturity are to be redeemed, DTC and its participants shall determine which of the Bonds within a maturity are to be redeemed by lot. If less than all of the Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof of each maturity to be redeemed shall be called in such manner as said City may determine.~~

~~Not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any Bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, said City shall cause a notice of such redemption to be filed with the Bond Registrar and to be mailed, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part to the address appearing upon the registration books of said City, provided that such notice to Cede & Co. shall be given by certified or registered mail or otherwise as prescribed by DTC. On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds or portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for payment of such redemption price and the accrued interest are held by the Bond Registrar as provided in the Resolution, interest on the Bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue. If a portion of this Bond shall be called for redemption, a new Bond or Bonds in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued to Cede & Co. or its legal representative upon the surrender hereof.~~

~~Any notice of redemption may state that the redemption to be effected is conditioned upon the receipt by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys are not so received, such notice shall be of no force or effect and such Bond shall not be required to be redeemed. In the event that such notice contains such a condition and moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on such Bonds are not received by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, the redemption shall not be made and the Bond Registrar shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.~~

The Bonds are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Resolution. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds stated to mature on such date and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is being issued and required to be deposited with DTC and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence ownership of the Bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof, with transfers of ownership effected on the records of DTC and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC, and transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds by participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. Said City will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants.

In certain events, said City will be authorized to deliver replacement Bonds in the form of fully-registered certificates in the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof in exchange for the outstanding Bonds as provided in the Resolution.

At the office of the Bond Registrar, in the manner and subject to the conditions provided in the Resolution, Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of authorized denominations and bearing interest at the same rate.

The Bond Registrar shall keep at his office the books of said City for the registration of transfer of Bonds. The transfer of this bond may be registered only upon such books and as otherwise provided in the Resolution upon the surrender hereof to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner hereof or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such registration of transfer, the Bond Registrar shall deliver in exchange for this bond a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of this bond, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

~~The Bond Registrar shall not be required to exchange or register the transfer of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing or of any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part pursuant to the Resolution.~~

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of North Carolina to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have happened, exist and have been performed in regular and due form and time as so required; that provision has been made for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax upon all taxable property within said City sufficient to pay the principal of and the interest on this bond as the same shall become due; and that the total indebtedness of said City, including this bond, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation thereon.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution until this bond shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Bond Registrar of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of High Point, North Carolina, by resolution duly adopted by its City Council, has caused this bond to be manually signed by the Mayor and the City Clerk of said City and its official seal to be impressed hereon, all as of the ____ day of November, 2016.

Mayor

[SEAL]

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION

The issuance of the within bond has been approved under the provisions of The Local Government Bond Act of North Carolina.

Secretary of the Local Government Commission of
North Carolina

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This bond is one of the Bonds of the series designated herein and issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Resolution.

Financial Services Director, as Bond Registrar

Date of authentication: _____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered owner thereof hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____

attorney to register the transfer of said bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

In the presence of:

NOTICE: The signature must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration of enlargement or any change whatever.

Certificated Bonds issuable hereunder shall be in substantially the form of the Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. with such changes as are necessary to reflect the provisions of this resolution that are applicable to Certificated Bonds.

Section 4. The Bonds shall not be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturities.

~~Section 4. The Bonds maturing on or prior to March 1, 2027 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on March 1, 2028 and thereafter will be subject to redemption prior to their maturity, at the option of the City, from any moneys that may be made available for such purpose, either in whole or in part on any date not earlier than March 1, 2027, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.~~

~~If less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as the City in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or some multiple thereof and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. So long as a book entry system with DTC, is used for determining beneficial ownership of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds within the maturity are to be redeemed, DTC and its participants shall determine which of the Bonds within a maturity are to be redeemed by lot. If less than all of the Bonds stated~~

~~to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions thereof of each maturity to be redeemed shall be called in such manner as the City may determine.~~

~~Not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any Bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, the City shall cause a notice of such redemption to be filed with the Bond Registrar and to be mailed, postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part to his address appearing upon the registration books of the City, provided that such notice to Cede & Co. shall be given by certified or registered mail or otherwise as prescribed by DTC. Failure to mail such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the redemption as regards registered owners to whom such notice was given as required hereby. Each such notice shall set forth the date designated for redemption, the redemption price to be paid and the maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed. In the event that Certificated Bonds are outstanding, each such notice to the registered owners thereof shall also set forth, if less than all of the Bonds of any maturity then outstanding shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. If any Bond is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Bond, a new Bond or Bonds in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Bond will be issued.~~

~~Any notice of redemption may state that the redemption to be effected is conditioned upon the receipt by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys are not so received, such notice shall be of no force or effect and such Bond shall not be required to be redeemed. In the event that such notice contains such a condition and moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price and interest on such Bonds are not received by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the redemption date, the redemption shall not be made and the Bond Registrar shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.~~

~~On or before the date fixed for redemption, moneys shall be deposited with the Bond Registrar to pay the principal of and the redemption premium, if any, on the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption as well as the interest accruing thereon to such redemption date.~~

~~On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided therefor, plus accrued interest to such date. If moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, are held by the Bond Registrar in trust for the registered owners of Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefits or security under this resolution or to be deemed outstanding, and the registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to such redemption date.~~

~~If a portion of a Bond shall be selected for redemption, the registered owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative shall present and surrender such Bond to the Bond Registrar for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and the redemption premium, if any, on such principal amount, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of such registered owner or his legal representative, without charge therefor, for the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Bond so surrendered, a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution and bearing interest at the same rate.~~

Section 5. Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution and bearing interest at the same rate.

The transfer of any Bond may be registered only upon the registration books of the City upon the surrender thereof to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such registration of transfer, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such Bond a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this resolution, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Bond so surrendered, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

In all cases in which Bonds shall be exchanged or the transfer of Bonds shall be registered hereunder, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchange or registration of transfer shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. The City or the Bond Registrar may make a charge for shipping and out-of-pocket costs for every such exchange or registration of transfer of Bonds sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer, but no other charge shall be made by the City or the Bond Registrar for exchanging or registering the transfer of Bonds under this resolution.

As to any Bond, the person in whose name the same shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Bond and the interest on any such Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The City shall appoint such registrars, transfer agents, depositaries or other agents as may be necessary for the registration, registration of transfer and exchange of Bonds within a reasonable time according to then current commercial standards and for the timely payment of principal and interest with respect to the Bonds. The Financial Services Director of the City, or any person at anytime acting in such capacity, is hereby appointed the registrar, transfer agent and paying agent

for the Bonds (collectively, the “Bond Registrar”), subject to the right of the City Council of the City to appoint another Bond Registrar, and as such shall keep at his office in the City, the books of the City for the registration, registration of transfer, exchange and payment of the Bonds as provided in this resolution.

Section 6. The City covenants that, to the extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State of North Carolina, it will comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended or as may be amended from time to time, and any Treasury regulations now or hereafter promulgated thereunder, to the extent necessary so that interest on the Bonds will not be included in gross income of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Section 7. All actions of the Mayor, the City Manager, the Financial Services Director and the City Clerk of the City in applying to the Local Government Commission of North Carolina to advertise and sell the Bonds are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed, and the Local Government Commission of North Carolina is hereby requested to ask for sealed bids for the Bonds by publishing notices and printing and distributing a Preliminary Official Statement, to be dated as of the date of delivery thereof, relating to the sale of the Bonds. Such Preliminary Official Statement, in substantially the form presented at this meeting, is hereby authorized and approved.

The preparation of a final Official Statement (the “Final Official Statement”), which will be in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, but will include certain pricing and other information to be made available to the successful bidder for the Bonds by the Local Government Commission of North Carolina, is hereby approved, and the Mayor, the City Manager and the Financial Services Director of the City are hereby authorized to execute such Final Official Statement for and on the behalf of the City, and such execution shall be conclusive evidence of the approval of the City Council of the Final Official Statement.

Section 8. The City hereby undertakes, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, to provide to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”):

(a) by not later than seven months from the end of each Fiscal Year, beginning with the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2016, audited financial statements of the City for such Fiscal Year, if available, prepared in accordance with Section 159-34 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as it may be amended from time to time, or any successor statute, or, if such audited financial statements of the City are not available by seven months from the end of such Fiscal Year, unaudited financial statements of the City for such Fiscal Year to be replaced subsequently by audited financial statements of the City to be delivered within 15 days after such audited financial statements become available for distribution;

(b) by not later than seven months from the end of each Fiscal Year, beginning with the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2016, (i) the financial and statistical data as of a date not earlier than the end of the preceding Fiscal Year for the type of information included under the headings “THE CITY - Debt Information and - Tax Information” (excluding any information on overlapping units) in the Final Official Statement relating to the Bonds and (ii) the combined budget of the City for the current Fiscal Year, to the extent such items are not included in the audited financial statements referred to in (a) above.

(c) in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) modification to the rights of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, if material;
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) defeasances;
- (10) release, substitution or sale of any property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) rating changes;
- (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City;
- (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (14) appointment of a trustee or a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; and

(d) in a timely manner, notice of a failure of the City to provide required annual financial information described in (a) or (b) above on or before the date specified.

All information provided to the MSRB as described in this Section shall be provided in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

The City may meet the continuing disclosure filing requirement described above by complying with any other procedure that may be authorized or required by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

If the City fails to comply with the undertaking described above, any beneficial owner of the Bonds may take action to protect and enforce the rights of all beneficial owners with respect to such undertaking, including an action for specific performance; provided, however, that failure to comply with such undertaking shall not be an event of default and shall not result in any acceleration of the Bonds. All actions shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in this paragraph for the benefit of all beneficial owners of the Bonds.

The City reserves the right to modify from time to time the information to be provided to the extent necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the City, provided that:

(a) any such modification may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of the City;

(b) the information to be provided, as modified, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 issued under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (“Rule 15c2-12”) as of the date of the Final Official Statement, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12, as well as any changes in circumstances; and

(c) any such modification does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined either by parties unaffiliated with the City (such as bond counsel), or by the approving vote of the registered owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds pursuant to the terms of this resolution, as this resolution may be amended from time to time, at the time of such amendment.

In the event that the City makes such a modification, the annual financial information containing the modified operating data or financial information shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

The provisions of this Section shall terminate upon payment, or provision having been made for payment, in full of the principal and interest with respect to all of the Bonds.

Section 9. U.S. Bank National Association, Charlotte, North Carolina, is hereby appointed as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”) in connection with the refunding of the bonds to be refunded mentioned in Section 10 below, subject to the right of the City Council to appoint another Escrow Agent as provided in the Escrow Deposit Agreement (hereinafter mentioned), and as such shall perform its responsibilities as provided in the Escrow Deposit Agreement. The Escrow Deposit Agreement, to be dated as of November 1, 2016 (the “Escrow Deposit Agreement”), between the City and the Escrow Agent, in substantially the form presented at this meeting, and the creation of the Escrow Fund thereunder and the other arrangements to accomplish such refunding, is hereby approved, and the Mayor, the City Manager and the Financial Services Director of the City are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Escrow Deposit Agreement for and on behalf of the City with such additions, deletions and changes as they, with the advice of counsel, deem necessary. The Mayor, the City Manager and the Financial Services Director of the City are each hereby authorized to engage any verification agent necessary to effect the refunding of the Refunded Bonds.

Section 10. Subject to the next succeeding sentence, the City hereby determines to refund (a) \$2,970,000 of the City's outstanding 2007A Bonds maturing March 1, 2018 to 2028, inclusive, (b) \$10,565,000 of the City's outstanding 2007B Bonds maturing March 1, 2018 to 2028, inclusive, and (c) \$9,180,000 of the City's outstanding 2008 Bonds maturing March 1, 2019 to 2029, inclusive (collectively, the "Refunded Bonds"). If, on or prior to the sale date of the Bonds, the Financial Services Director of the City shall determine that it is in the best economic interests of the City not to refund all or any portion of such bonds or to refund any additional outstanding bonds of each such series, the Financial Services Director is hereby authorized to make changes in the amounts and maturities of such bonds of each series to be refunded, such changes to be set forth in the Escrow Deposit Agreement.

Subject to the issuance of the Bonds to refund the Refunded Bonds in accordance with this Section, (a) all of the City's outstanding 2007A Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are hereby called for redemption on March 1, 2017 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such 2007A Bonds to be redeemed, (b) all of the City's outstanding 2007B Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are hereby called for redemption on March 1, 2017 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such 2007B Bonds to be redeemed and (c) all of the City's outstanding 2008 Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are hereby called for redemption on March 1, 2018 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such 2008 Bonds to be redeemed, all in the manner provided in the Escrow Deposit Agreement. The Financial Services Director is hereby directed to provide notices of such redemptions at the times and in the manner set forth in the resolution authorizing the issuance of said bonds and the Escrow Deposit Agreement.

Section 11. The Mayor, the City Manager, the Financial Services Director and the City Clerk of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such closing and other documents and take such other actions as may be necessary for the purpose of facilitating the sale and issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds in a manner consistent with the terms of this resolution.

Section 12. This resolution shall take effect upon its passage, except for Section 10 of this resolution which shall become effective only upon the issuance of the Bonds.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, the foregoing resolution entitled "RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2016" was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: _____

Noes: _____

* * * * *

I, Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk of the City of High Point, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of the City Council of said City at a regular meeting held on September 19, 2016, as relates in any way to the passage of the foregoing resolution providing for the sale and issuance of general obligation refunding bonds of said City.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that proper notice of such regular meeting was given as required by North Carolina law.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said City this 19th day of September, 2016.

City Clerk

[SEAL]

Summary Report: Litéra® Change-Pro TDC 7.0.0.365 Document Comparison done on 9/19/2016 9:14:48 AM	
Style Name: Default Style	
Original DMS: iw://WORKSITEDMS/Womble/37035862/1	
Modified DMS: iw://WORKSITEDMS/Womble/37035862/2	
Changes:	
<u>Add</u>	6
Delete	15
Move From	3
<u>Move To</u>	3
<u>Table Insert</u>	0
Table Delete	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Format Changes	0
Total Changes:	27



Prosperity & Livability Committee
Members: Ewing, Hill, Wagner and Williams
Chaired by Council Member Ewing
3rd Floor Lobby Conference Room
September 7, 2016 – 9:00 A.M.

MEETING MINUTES

Present:

Committee Chair Jason Ewing (Joined meeting at 9:07 a.m.), and Committee Members Alyce Hill, Jay Wagner (Joined meeting at 9:21 a.m.), and Chris Williams

Also Present:

Council Member Cynthia Davis

Staff Present:

Greg Demko, City Manager; Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager; Randy Hemann, Assistant City Manager; Mark McDonald, Director of Transportation; Jeron Hollis, Communications & Public Engagement Director; Loren Hill, Economic Development Director; Lee Tillery, Parks & Recreation Director; Maria Smith, Deputy City Clerk; Lisa Vierling, City Clerk

Others Present:

Jim Bronnert, representing FIDO

News Media:

No News Media Present

Handouts:

- *City of High Point Traffic Calming Program, DRAFT*
- *Hedgecock Dog Park, Preliminary Concept Plan*
- *Hedgecock Dog Park, Illustrative Concept Plan*
- *High Point NC Water Plant*

Note: These handouts will be attached as a permanent part of these proceedings.

Committee Member Hill called the meeting to order at 9:05 a.m. and asked Mark McDonald, Director of Transportation to provide an update on the Proposed Traffic Calming Policy.

1) Update: Proposed Traffic Calming Policy

Mr. McDonald gave a brief update on the Traffic Calming Policy that he had been working with the Raleigh template from last year and making adjustments and changes from. He noted how the Raleigh template plan was much larger than the City of High Point's plan, and since the last meeting he had trimmed down and worked on the point system and included the points system. He added that he still needs Council and staff's suggestions to provide feedback.

Program Components

He explained what streets qualify and primarily Federal/State system roads would be excluded without approval from the State Department Transportation and the State Traffic Engineer. He also pointed out the other routes such as: snow routes, transit routes, emergency response routes etc... They would also be excluded unless there would be recommendations from the department heads, fire, police, public service, and managers.

Committee Member Hill asked about the speeding issue on Rotary and Johnson that was addressed. Committee Member Hill read off a part of the definition: "collectors serving a broader purpose and range of uses..." She asked if those would be excluded under this. Mr. McDonald explained that Rotary may not be so much under this as Johnson may have been and both of those were addressed. Randy McCaslin, Deputy City Manager, explained that it was not an automatic exemption but a higher level of review and suggested to change out "excluded" because it maybe too strong of a word. Mr. McDonald discussed how Johnson Street is not so much a residential street. He reviewed the Federal and State route exclusions, and that the city and does not have complete jurisdiction over those streets and in order to do anything to those state they would need approvals from the Department of Transportation. Committee Member's Hill and Williams expressed satisfaction with the exemption.

Public Involvement

He mentioned that there would be a counter measurement applied.

Emergency Access and Response

Mr. McDonald explained they would address the Fire and Police department as well as street, utility and maintenance.

Funding Equity and Neighborhood Participation

He discussed where the program is fully funded by the City as long as funds are available, but the residents and homeowner associations can participate financially in the program. By them participating, it could move their project up the prioritization list.

Process

He then reviewed the first, second and third contacts... He would like to streamline it.

First Contact

He explained this would be going out to assessing what the complaint is about, documenting, to see if there is anything else we can do, requesting enforcement, and improving signing.

Second Contact

He explained that this would be if there was a previous request before and they had viewed it previously and felt that there is a need to do more to collect data.

Third Contact

He noted that this is where they actually started to apply the policy itself and viewed all the volumes, speeds and graded it by the points. He then pointed out that they started to meet with the citizen representatives or HOA's to complete a petition if they want to pursue it to view the different strategies.

Traffic Calming Criteria**Speed limit reductions and Multi-way STOPs**

While implementing traffic calming, he suggested viewing the combination of volumes, speed, crash histories, pedestrians, schools, parks, and cross-walks. These should be looked at when implementing traffic calming.

Petitions and Prioritization

He reviewed how some of the streets are scoring more than 40 points may be advanced through the petition process for funding. He explained that 40 points currently is an arbitrary number in the table which might be more or less. He reviewed the explained the petition and how the prioritization talks about how the petition process works with 75 percent of properties along with the individual streets with the property owner or adult resident with only one per address.

A petition of support for the installation of traffic calming measures requires agreement of at least 75% of properties along each individual street segment. Only one (1) signature per property will be counted.

Project Funding

He noted that this would be set aside at Council's discretion annually and used until the funds are exhausted.

Maintenance

The Public Services and Transportation Departments will be responsible for the maintenance of all paved surfaces, curbs, and signage associated with these treatments, without assessments or additional costs to the residents or HOA. For any community landscaping that may be disturbed by the installation of a traffic calming treatment, an established HOA may 1) request an encroachment agreement for the HOA care of the landscaping, subject to other applicable permissions; or 2) request a maintenance agreement with the City for the ongoing maintenance of the landscaping. Such maintenance by the City will be at the HOA's expense. In the absence of HOA maintenance, Parks & Recreation Department staff will be responsible for landscaping maintenance, and may, at its discretion, alter or remove the landscaping without notice.

Removal

He pointed out this would be by petition where it would be taken out by petition but would have to remain in place for a period of three years so the City can assess its effectiveness before and after.

Documentation and Reporting

Mr. McDonald reported that all correspondence and contact information in the database which would allow the City to track the contacts if we received any requests that had been received and any relevant data to the project. An annual report would also be provided.

Scoring

- Speed
- Volume
- Pedestrian Activity
- Crash History
- Other Factors
- Financial Participation
- TOTAL POINTS

He noted they put most of the emphasis on Speed (up to 35 points) and Volume (up to 25 points); Pedestrian activity (up to 15 point maximum); Crash History (up to 15 points). The bonus points come with financial participation by the neighborhood up to 50%.

Chairman Ewing had a question to the Removal section, second paragraph. He read: *"The cost of removals by petition and substantiated by data will be funded by the program's annual budget as may be available without impacting other qualifying projects. The cost of removals that are not substantiated by data and therefore not supported by staff will be borne entirely by the residents and/or HOA."* He noted that it excludes if they go through the removal of the petition process and it does not specify if they go through the petition process that it would be driven by data. Committee Member Hill asked if Chairman Ewing was asking not the cost of removal but what the City paid for installation. She continued that it is not substantiated by follow up data and then what we would charge. Chairman Ewing inquired what could happen where they could go in and say and wait three years and say it did not do what they wanted it to do and now want it removed. He then pointed out based on data, we now have installed the device which did its intended purpose, and now the residents have decided that they want it removed and want to do something else with the landscaping or just do not like it or are waiting for us to take it out and will have to reimburse the City for what the install was. Mr. McCaslin raised the question if it would cost as much to remove as it was to put it in. Mr. McDonald gave a speed hump as an example where it could be billed out. He did state that the removal cost could be as much as the installation cost sometimes.

Chairman Ewing suggested that if the data supports what we recommend and what was done but still just wanted to have it removed, he does not see why the City should pay for the cost of removal. Committee Member Wagner expressed if the data shows that if it was working then why it should be removed. Mr. McDonald entertained removal by petition. He also suggested to leave the data and evaluate it annually and not address the removal by petition process at this time.

Mr. McCaslin brought up the idea to make it at their cost and if they want it removed then they would have to raise the money to review it to remove it. Committee Member Wagner was in favor of this idea.

Mr. McDonald asked if the Point Ranking made sense and if there were any questions. Mr. McCaslin expected there to be more neighborhoods wanting this and if Council continues funding and depending on what kind of devices are put into this. He explained if someone gets on the list and the city has more projects than money and put a priority list down and had been on that list for three to four years, would it be next up or would it be scope by the score? Mr. McDonald stressed that they would take anything that would score the highest. Mr. McCaslin agreed with Mr. McDonald. Committee Member

Williams asked if points could be included under the other factors. Chairman Ewing pointed out that funding was a large piece of it also.

Council Member C. Davis noted that if they choose to participate versus what she wrote down was that it was fully funded by the City and the neighborhoods could contribute if they choose to. She gave the example of Jerry Mingo's neighborhood that may not meet the criteria of the point system, but may be in need of those improvements. She added that those that are based on high point then some neighborhoods would be missing out that would need that attention that would be addressing the high points. Mr. McDonald explained that the idea of a point system is to identify where the greatest need is. Council Member C. Davis pointed out from previous meetings that some neighborhoods could afford to do some of those things that they could take on some of the cost without question.

Committee Member Williams was viewing the volume as opposed to the pedestrian activity and noted for areas such as that are more welcoming because they do not have transportation. Chairman Ewing suggested increasing the CAP. Committee Member Wagner also commented where there was a neighborhood with many walkers that the city should provide mechanisms to make it safer.

Mr. McDonald suggested reducing the emphasis on the volume and on crash history because you do not see many neighborhoods associated with a crash history. Committee Member Hill asked if there was a measure if it has to be adjacent to or near a church and wanted to make sure there are not pedestrian heavy areas that would not score high because they are not located close enough to one of them. Mr. McDonald reported that for each area they would be different and they would identify an influence area around the study street. He also stressed in some cases a commercial district or a school district might be only a block away, but if the school is six blocks away it would be less of a factor.

Committee Member Wagner would like for lack of sidewalks to be a consideration in neighborhoods where they have a lot of foot traffic in the streets. He mentioned the two girls on Cedrow who got hit just walking to the park. Mr. McDonald felt it would be a good idea to factor in sidewalks and balance this with volume/speed and possibly de-emphasize crash history.

Chairman Ewing inquired on how this would be analyzed, implemented and what kind of timeline as a petition process or compile a list using year after year. Mr. McDonald believed it could fall between both possibly both meet the minimum thresholds, normal and acceptable and have it set at 40 and once it meets that threshold, they would meet with the HOA and present options to them to give an overview of traffic calming for the petition which they would have 60 days. Once that petition comes back in, they have the points they need then it goes on the prioritization list for funding and then move forward for the best treatment. They would then be funded based on where they ranked for as long as the annual allocation of funds last. At the end of the year when there is no more money than that list would just transfer to the following year.

Mr. McDonald suggested Council contact him with any further questions or comments so that he can come back to Council with a complete finished product.

Chairman Ewing inquired on the turnaround time from start to finish once a petition is started. Mr. McDonald pointed out the difficulty in making the award per contract since they have not addressed how that would be done as an annual contract for this type or possibly an on-call contract for construction activity. He noted for data collection it takes about 30 days to schedule the collection and to process the data, to meet with the community group then about one to two months to do the petition process then another one to two months again then to meet again and could take up to six months. Overall, Mr. McDonald gave the turnaround time approximately 6-12 month process. Chairman Ewing pointed out for the applicant process that this would not be the fast process and it could be another 6-12 months before they start to see the results they want.

Mr. McDonald gave a quick update on James Road and basically creating another lane of traffic. He suggested putting in another edge line and marking off areas for more parking near the recreation center along James Road and another second line with a five foot bike lane on both sides on Hartley on the south end up to Oakview School. He noted that this would be more detailed than what they anticipated at first. Mr. McCaslin asked about the timetable for this project and Mr. McDonald replied that this should happen quickly.

2) **Presentation by Parks & Recreation: Proposed Dog Park**

Lee Tillery, Parks & Recreation Director, began his presentation for the concept for a Dog Park, the background, how it fits in this park, the cost, and the benefits in that area as well. He stated he began meeting with Jim Bronnert along with other interested citizens back in November when they had the interest in starting a dog park within the city. He mentioned that there is a larger dog park proposed and contained in the Master Plan for the Westchester Park.

He mentioned Jim Bronnert's group, FIDO, that has been recently meeting over the last year to discuss what that park would look like. The proposal from this group was to see if the city would provide the opportunity for a dog park. He added although they have not budgeted any money for a dog park, this group would try to raise money and asked if the city would provide the land for the proposed dog park. Staff looked at several existing parks and felt Hedgecock Park would be more suitable to add a dog park to. They employed a group from Durham, McAdams, that does a lot of dog park design. They came in to do some designs and looked at the lay of the land with the stream buffer and prepared the cost estimate as well. Mr. Tillery pointed out there are currently no restrooms at Hedgecock Park, but there are water/sewer lines running to the park.

He pointed out back in the 80s there was constrictive and much of it was restricted with funds and much was landmark conservation funds which does protect that park in perpetuity. He mentioned what you need to take into consideration and how it affects the neighboring community. He noted the proposed dog park was discussed at the July and August Parks & Recreation Commission Meeting and was approved at their August meeting.

Mr. Tillery reviewed the costs that would be involved to maintain the park throughout the year. The initial costs were fairly low. The estimated cost for the proposed Hedgecock Dog Park is \$97,119.00 and Mr. Tillery felt this is an accurate reflection of what those costs would be moving forward.

Council Member C. Davis asked if the reason the city could not do anymore was because of being locked in to keep the baseball field and Mr. Tillery responded that is correct.

She also heard there was concern about the cost of maintenance, but noted that this was a great trial run for what is planned for the Westchester Park, which the total cost for has been estimated around \$5 million. Mr. Tillery believes there would not be a problem for the Parks & Recreation staff to maintain the Hedgecock Dog Park. Council Member C. Davis asked if there was any way to attain any additional space and Mr. Tillery responded that they could not. She agreed that this was still great usage of the current space.

Committee Member Wagner asked what other locations were evaluated. Mr. Tillery shared that they looked at Oakview extensively to see if they had room and his initial thought was to look at some of their Recreation Center sites but that was harder than he thought. Committee Member Wagner asked if any sites along the Greenway were viewed and Mr. Tillery did not.

Council Member C. Davis believes this was a good starting point considering looking at other sites that were under-utilized facilities such as: basketball courts and tennis courts etc... Chairman Ewing suggested that there is more value to do two or three smaller dog parks that would have satellite locations throughout the City rather than having one large one that people would have to travel to visit. He asked if the City would fund a portion of it if they raised a certain amount. He suggested that it would be the city's responsibility to handle site preparation and anything and looking at a dollar match would make sense for the City to pay the site preparation portion of that since it is city-owned property.

Assistant City Manager Randy Hemann suggested for the Committee to vote to let them move forward with fundraising and to see what they can put together. Mr. Demko also suggested for the Committee and Council to acknowledge the change and use of the dog park and make it more official.

Council Member C. Davis asked if there was a way for people to contribute to the City since FIDO is in the process of applying for their 501(c)3 non-profit status. This way people can write checks to the city for the proposed Hedgecock dog park until such time that they can receive those dollars. Mr. Tillery suggested that they can set it up similar to the way they did the Miracle League.

Mr. McCaslin asked if Federal approval was needed and Mr. Tillery responded that since they are not taking away any amenities within the park, they would be adding an amenity so he did not believe their approval would be needed.

Mr. Bronnert pointed out that this is the first of two more dog parks that they would like to propose.

Chairman Ewing moved THAT THE HEDGECK DOG PARK CONCEPT AS PRESENTED BE FAVORABLY RECOMMENDED BY THE PROSPERITY & LIVABILITY COMMITTEE AND GIVE FIDO THE OPPORTUNITY TO START FUNDRAISING WITH POTENTIALLY SOME CITY INVOLVEMENT ONCE FUNDRAISING EFFORTS ARE UNDERWAY.

Committee Member Wagner made a second to the motion, which carried by a unanimous 4-0 vote.

3) Kearns Water Plant

Randy Hemann, Assistant City Manager, provided an update on the old Kearns Water Treatment Plant. Staff has some long term future and potential ideas for the facility, other than demolition. Staff felt some creative folks may come up with a use for it and suggested the demolition funds already set aside could be used to stabilize and repurpose the building and create jobs. Staff would like to research this and potentially put it out to the public to receive proposals to see what other possibilities are out there. Staff asked if it would be okay for him to work together with the Economic Development Corporation staff and bring back some possibilities and numbers to be compared with demolition costs.

Chairman Ewing moved that the Prosperity & Livability Committee support staff in this endeavor and bring back possibilities/numbers for comparison with the demolition costs. Council Member Hill made a second to the motion, which carried by a 4-0 unanimous vote.

Lastly, Council Member C. Davis suggested that staff also look at the old National Guard Armory off of English. She thought it would make great apartments.

There being no further discussion, the meeting adjourned at 10:18 a.m. upon motion duly made and seconded.

Respectfully Submitted,

Maria A. Smith
Deputy City Clerk

Jason P. Ewing, Chairman

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: **Street Abandonment 16-03**
(World Relief Corporation of National Association of Evangelicals)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date: August 19 & 26, 2016 and
September 2 & 9, 2016

Advertised By: Planning & Development

Attachments: A. Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation
B. Staff Report
C. Resolution of Abandonment

PURPOSE:

A request by World Relief Corporation of National Association of Evangelicals to abandon the western 295 feet of the Everett Lane right-of-way, lying west of Kennedy Avenue.

BACKGROUND:

Staff report and the Planning & Zoning Commission's recommendation is enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

A. On August 23, 2016, a public hearing was held before the Planning and Zoning Commission regarding Street Abandonment 16-03. The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended **approval** of this request by a vote of 7-0.

B. Staff recommends **approval** of Street Abandonment Case 16-03 as outlined in the attached staff report.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

World Relief Corporation of National Association of Evangelicals Street Abandonment 16-03

At its August 23, 2016 public hearing, the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed Street Abandonment 16-03. All members of the Commission were present. Mr. Herbert Shannon, Senior Planner, presented the case and recommended approval of the request as outlined in the staff report.

Speaking in favor of the request:

Speaking in favor of the request, on behalf of the applicant, was Ms. Sandy Paige, Refugee Health Coordinator at World Relief Corporation of National Association of Evangelicals in High Point, 155 Northpoint Avenue, Suite 102, High Point, N.C.

Ms. Paige noted that the organization is interested in creating a community garden for the benefit of the refugees they serve. She said many of them have been farmers all their lives and currently do not have the opportunity to farm since many live in apartments without access to a garden. Ms. Paige added that the street abandonment would allow the organization to devote about two acres to the community garden.

Speaking in opposition to the request:

No one spoke in opposition of the request.

Planning & Zoning Commission Action

The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of Street Abandonment Case 16-03, as recommended by staff, by a vote of 7-0.

**CITY OF HIGH POINT
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

**STAFF REPORT
STREET ABANDONMENT 16-03
August 23, 2016**

Request	
Applicant: World Relief Corporation of National Association of Evangelicals	Proposal: To abandon the western 295 feet of the Everett Lane right-of-way, lying west of Kennedy Avenue.

Adjacent Streets		
Name:	Classification:	Right-of-Way and Pavement Width:
Everett Lane	Local Street	40-foot wide right-of-way; Unimproved

Adjacent Property Zoning and Current Land Use		
North	Residential Single Family-7 District	Single family dwelling and undeveloped parcel
East	Residential Single Family-7 District	Everett Lane right-of-way
South	Residential Single Family-7 District	Undeveloped parcels
West	Residential Single Family-9 District	Single family dwelling

Analysis

The applicant, World Relief Corporation of National Association of Evangelicals, has submitted this request to abandon the unimproved western segment of the Everett Lane right-of-way (ROW), lying west of Kennedy Avenue. This ROW was recorded in 1924 on a map entitled “Map of V.A.J. Idol Lots – A Subdivision of the Mrs. Martha Burns Heirs Lots.”

The portion of Everett Lane proposed for abandonment consists of a 295-foot by 40-foot (approximately 11,800 square feet) segment of the ROW that is unimproved and never opened as a public street. The majority of the parcels abutting this ROW (6 of the 8 parcels) are undeveloped and owned by the applicant; they are proposing to use these undeveloped lots for a community garden. This portion of the Everett Lane ROW bisects their parcels. They have requested abandonment so as to incorporate the unimproved segment of the ROW into their community garden. The two parcels not owned by the applicant, 502 Rotary Drive and 614 Everett Lane, are developed with single family dwellings and have sufficient frontage on existing public streets for access.

The initial application proposed to abandon only a portion of this ROW. Since the applicant owns most of the abutting parcels, and access to other parcels would not be impacted, the application was amended to abandon the entire unimproved portion of the ROW lying west of Kennedy Avenue. Approval of the abandonment will not impede access. The property at 614 Everett Lane will obtain half of the abandoned ROW and can continue to access the existing public street as the property currently does. Abandonment will provide the applicant with

frontage along the existing public street that they will use for access and the remaining area will be incorporated into their community garden.

Thus, abandonment of the public's interest in this right-of-way will not deprive any property owner of reasonable access to their property. Official mailed notice for the public hearing was sent to abutting property owners, notice was published in the High Point Enterprise and signs were posted per requirements.

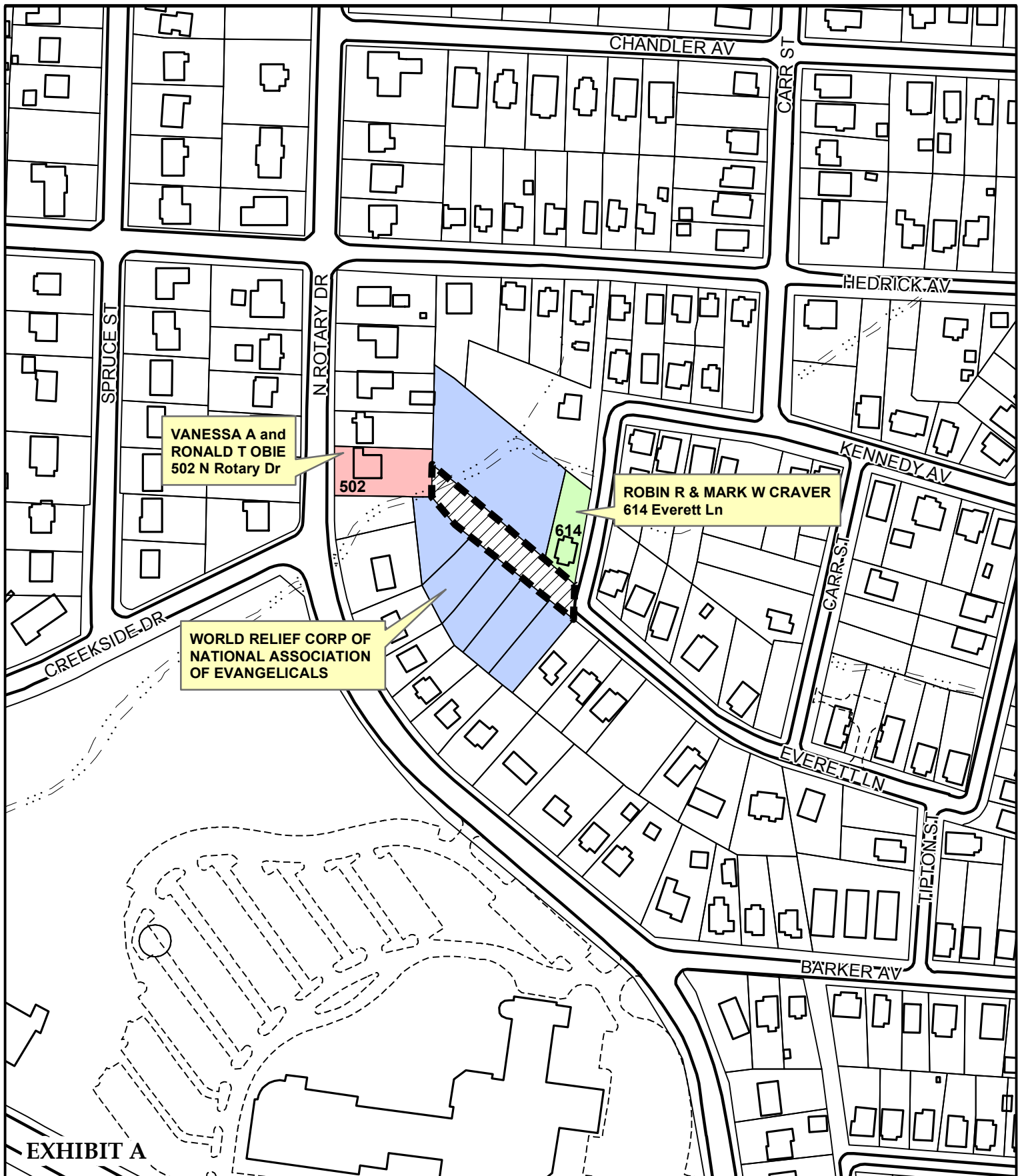
Findings & Recommendations

The Technical Review Committee reviewed this request and identified no issues to prevent abandonment of this ROW. An existing sewer line runs across this ROW and an easement must be retained over this line.

This abandonment of the public's interest and conveyance of the right-of-way to the abutting property owners, as provided by state statutes, is found not to be contrary to the public's interest. It will not deprive owners in the vicinity of the right-of-way reasonable means of ingress and egress to their property. The Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the request with the retention of a 20-foot wide sanitary sewer easement centered over the existing sewer line within and crossing the right-of-way.

Report Preparation

This report was prepared by Planning and Development Department staff member Herbert Shannon Jr. AICP, Senior Planner, and reviewed by Robert Robbins AICP, Development Services Administrator and G. Lee Burnette AICP, Director.



STREET ABANDONMENT SA-16-03

Applicant: World Relief Corporation of
National Association of Evangelicals
Area: 0.30 acres



Location of requested street abandonment

Planning & Development
Department

City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=200'
G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
2016/pz/sa16-03exhA.mxd

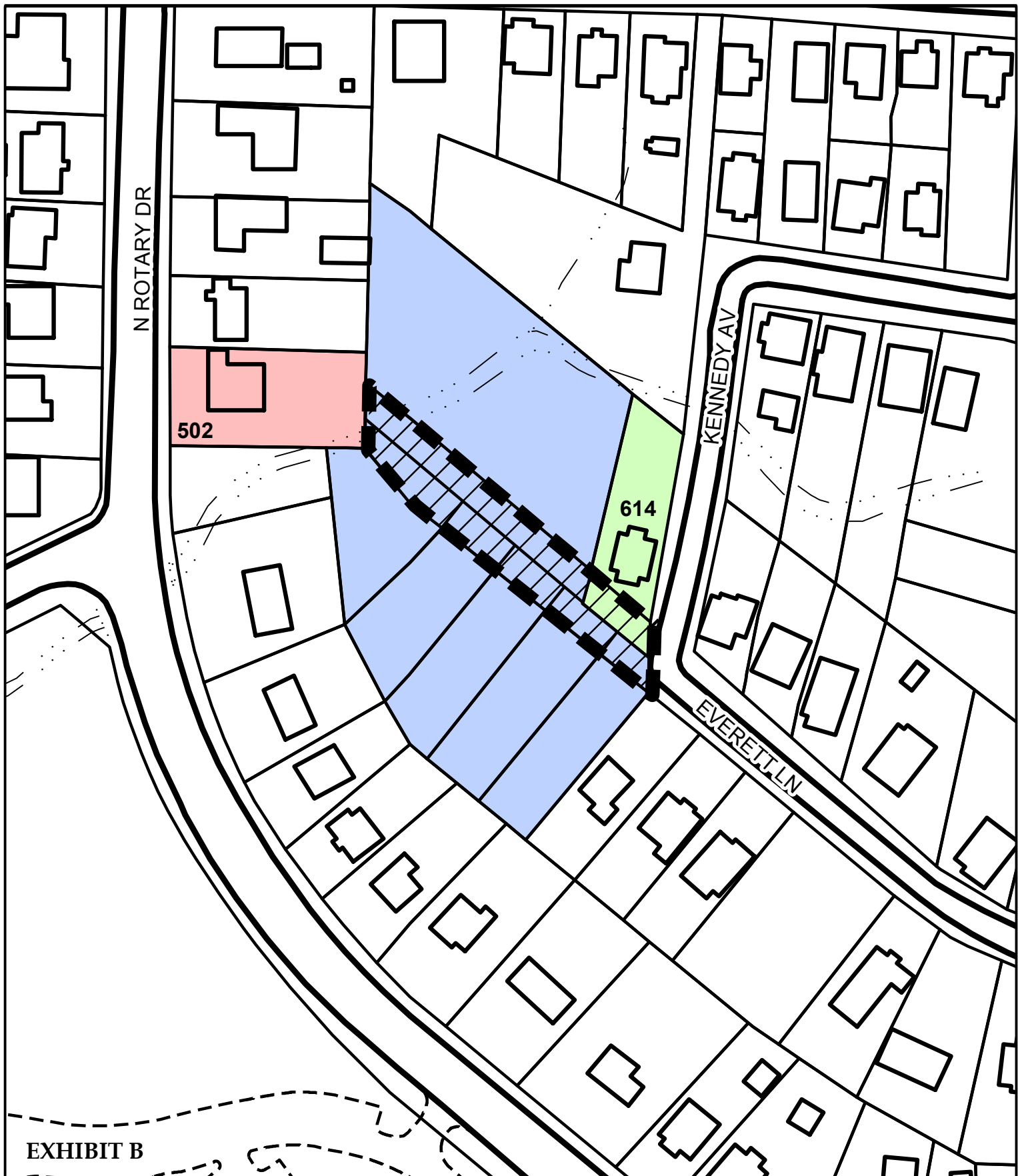


EXHIBIT B

STREET ABANDONMENT SA-16-03

Applicant: World Relief Corporation of
National Association of Evangelicals
Area: 0.30 acres



Location of requested street abandonment

**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=100'
G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
2016/pz/sa16-03exhB.mxd

Attachments: Photographs (August 2016) and Aerial (February 2014)
**Looking west (from Kennedy Avenue towards the unimproved
portion of the Everett Lane to be abandoned.**



Looking east from Rotary Drive towards the unimproved portion of the Everett Lane.





STREET ABANDONMENT SA-16-03

Applicant: World Relief Corporation of
National Association of Evangelicals
Area: 0.30 acres



Location of requested street abandonment

Planning & Development
Department

City of High Point

Date: August 23, 2016



Scale: 1"=100'

G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
2016/pz/sa16-03photo.mxd

Return to: Joanne Carlyle, City Attorney
City of High Point
P.O. Box 230
High Point, NC 27261
Resolution No. xxxx / 16-xx

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HIGH POINT, IN A REGULAR MEETING ASSEMBLED ON THE 19th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2016 AT 5:30 P.M. IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING, HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA:

Street Abandonment (Closure) Case 16-03

(western 295 feet of the Everett Lane right-of-way)

WHEREAS, World Relief Corporation of National Association of Evangelicals has petitioned the City Council of the City of High Point to permanently abandon (close) the western 295 feet of the Everett Lane right-of-way (also known as Everett Street), lying west of Kennedy Avenue. This right-of-way is more specifically described as follows:

Abandon that portion of the Everett Lane right-of-way lying south of Guilford County Tax Parcels 0194023 and 0194024 (*lying south of lots 4 thru 12 - V.A.J. Idol Lots High Point, NC – as recorded in Plat Book 6 Page 15 in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Guilford County, North Carolina*) and lying north Guilford County Tax Parcels 0194018, 0194019, 0194020, 0194021 and 0194022 (*lying north of lots 20 thru 24 - Mrs. Joe F. Snider Property – as recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Guilford County, North Carolina*).

The described area encompasses +/- 0.3 acres.

WHEREAS, the petition has been duly filed with this Council in a Regular meeting assembled on the 15th day of August, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. setting the 19th day of September, 2016 at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, as the time and place for a public hearing before said Council on said petition, and public notice of said time and place was ordered given, all pursuant to North Carolina G.S. 160A-299; and

WHEREAS, due and proper notice of said hearing to be heard on the petition at this meeting of City Council was made by publication in the High Point Enterprise for four (4) consecutive weeks, beginning August 19 & 26, 2016 and September 2 & 9, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, the above entitled matter, pursuant to said resolution and notice was called for hearing before said Council at which time there was no objection or opposition offered on the part of any firm or corporation to abandon (closure) of the western 295 feet of the Everett Lane right-of-way, lying west of Kennedy Avenue, as previous described above; and

WHEREAS, it appearing to the satisfaction of this Council and the Council finds as a fact that the said right-of-way as herein described is not necessary for ingress and egress to any land adjoining said street; that the closing of said street is not contrary to the public interest and that no other individual, firm or corporation owning property in the vicinity of said street, or in the subdivision in which said street is located, will be deprived of reasonable means of ingress or egress to this property.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That portion of the Everett Lane right-of-way, as described above, be closed pursuant to North Carolina G.S. 160A-299;
2. That the City of High Point shall retain a 20-foot wide sanitary sewer easement centered over existing sewer lines within and crossing the right-of-way;
3. That a copy of this resolution be filed in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Guilford County, North Carolina.

By order of the City Council,
this the 19th day of September, 2016
Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

CITY OF HIGH POINT

AGENDA ITEM



Title: Resolution of Intent (ROI) for Street Abandonment 16-02
(High Point University)

From: Lee Burnette, Planning & Development
Director

Meeting Date: September 19, 2016

Public Hearing: Yes

Advertising Date: Not applicable

Advertised By: N/A

Attachments: A. Resolution of Intent (ROI) for Street Abandonment 16-02
B. Map of right-of-way proposed to be abandoned

PURPOSE:

Approval of a Resolution of Intent that establishes a public hearing date to consider a request by High Point University to abandon the eastern portion (approximately 72 feet) of the North Avenue right-of-way. The portion of North Avenue to be abandoned is lying west of N. Centennial Street.

BACKGROUND:

Proposed resolution of Intent for Street Abandonment 16-02 is enclosed.

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION / ACTION REQUESTED:

If City Council desires to move forward with the request to consider Street Abandonment 16-02, a Resolution of Intent to establish a public hearing date of Monday, November 7, 2016 at 5:30 p.m. should be adopted.

Publish four (4) consecutive weeks: **October 7, 14, 21 & 28, 2016**

**RESOLUTION OF INTENT TO CONSIDER
STREET ABANDONMENT
(SA16-02)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned by High Point University to abandon the eastern portion (approximately 72 feet) of the improved (paved) segment of the North Avenue right-of-way. The portion of North Avenue to be abandoned is lying west of N. Centennial Street.

WHEREAS, G.S. 160A-299 requires the Council to first adopt a resolution declaring its intent to abandon the above right-of-way and calling a public hearing on the question;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE COUNCIL declares its intent to consider the abandonment of the right-of-way above described and sets Monday, November 7, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. as the date for said public hearing before the Council in the Council Chamber of the Municipal Building in High Point.

Persons wishing to be heard either for or against the said right-of-way abandonment are asked to be present for the hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Further information pertaining to this request is available at the Planning and Development Department in Room 316 of the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By Order of the City Council
This the 19th day of September, 2016.

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

Petition Submitted By: High Point University

Publish four (4) consecutive weeks: October 7, 14, 21 & 28, 2016

**RESOLUTION OF INTENT TO CONSIDER
STREET ABANDONMENT
(SA16-02)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has been petitioned by High Point University to abandon the eastern portion (approximately 72 feet) of the improved (paved) segment of the North Avenue right-of-way. The portion of North Avenue to be abandoned is lying west of N. Centennial Street.

WHEREAS, G.S. 160A-299 requires the Council to first adopt a resolution declaring its intent to abandon the above right-of-way and calling a public hearing on the question;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, THAT THE COUNCIL declares its intent to consider the abandonment of the right-of-way above described and sets Monday, November 7, 2016, at 5:30 p.m. as the date for said public hearing before the Council in the Council Chamber of the Municipal Building in High Point.

Persons wishing to be heard either for or against the said right-of-way abandonment are asked to be present for the hearing. The meeting facilities of the City of High Point are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need a special accommodation, call (336) 883-3298 or TDD# (336) 883-8517.

Further information pertaining to this request is available at the Planning and Development Department in Room 316 of the Municipal Office Building, 211 South Hamilton Street, High Point, North Carolina, (336) 883-3328 or FAX (336) 883-3056.

By Order of the City Council
This the 19th day of September, 2016.

Lisa B. Vierling, City Clerk

Petition Submitted By: High Point University



STREET ABANDONMENT SA16-02

Applicant: High Point University

Area: 0.10 acres



Location of requested street abandonment



Previously abandoned right-of-ways

**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point

Date: March 9, 2016



Scale: 1"=200'

G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
2016/pz/sa16-02.mxd



STREET ABANDONMENT SA16-02

Applicant: High Point University

Area: 0.10 acres



Location of requested street abandonment



Previously abandoned right-of-ways

**Planning & Development
Department**

City of High Point

Date: March 9, 2016



Scale: 1"=50'
G:/Planning/Secure/ba-pz/
2016/pz/sa16-02photo.mxd